

S.14. (Cas.) C.5

POST PRESUMPTION MEMORANDUM NO. 444/49

FILE NUMBER P.407638/43

DATE 1.2.49

Relating to HALIFAX HR.817

Missing on 17/18.8.43

Crashed at WESTERWARKER SEA, GLUECKSBURG, GERMANY

NUMBER	RANK	NAME	BURIAL DETAILS			INFORMATION
			<u>KIEL</u> <u>BRIT. MIL. CEM.</u> <u>Plot Row Grave</u>			<u>GERMANY</u> Final Graves Registration report shows these personnel now concentrated as indicated. Previously buried at FLENSBURG Cemetery.
R.136581	F.S.	ANGUS D.C.B.	4	B	5	
1321973	Sgt.	PARGETER T.A.	4	B	6	
R.90668	F.S.	GIMBY W.E.	4	B	7	
155846	Plt.Off.	BOWLING T.J.	4	B	8	
R.114914	F.S.	HAUGEN W.M.	4	B	16	
J.7418	Fg.Off.	McINTYRE H.S.	4	B	17	
576371	Sgt.	COOKE H.W.	4	B	18	

Circulation:

P. File

B.1 (Alpha)

B.1 (Chron. Cards)

B.1 (MEM)

S.14. (Cas.) C.5

S.14. (Cas.) C.7

Cas. Can. 5

G.218351/MKL/2/49(J.C.R.)

NOTIFICATION OF DEATH

CERTIFIED that according to the records of this department CAN/... ~~PL 36581~~
~~Sergeant David Colin Bardsie~~ **ANGUS**
Royal Canadian Air Force, was reported missing, and is presumed, for official purposes, to have lost his life on the
... ~~sixteenth~~ day of .. ~~August~~
1943, as the result of air operations.

E. J. FIGG.

Pilot Officer.
Flying Officer
Flight Lieutenant
for Director of Personal Services.

DATED at
the Air Ministry
London
this 30th day of March, 1944.

No. 405 Squadron R.C.A.F.,
Royal Canadian Air Force Overseas.

18th August, 1943. (6)

File: 405S/408/93/P.1

Mr. J. R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec City, Quebec,
CANADA.

Dear Mr. Angus:

Before you receive this letter you will have had a telegram informing you that your son, Sergeant D.C.B. Angus, has been reported missing as a result of air operations.

On the night of 17/18th August, 1943, your son, along with his crew and other members of this Squadron, were engaged in action over enemy territory. Unfortunately his aircraft did not return from this operation. It is the sincere wish of all of us here that he is safe.

Your son was popular with this Squadron and was an excellent Navigator. He is greatly missed in the Sergeants' Mess and his loss is regretted by all.

There is always the possibility that your son is a prisoner of war, in which case you will either hear from him direct or through the Air Ministry, who will receive advice from the International Red Cross Society.

Your son's effects have been gathered together and forwarded to the Royal Air Force Central Depository where they will be held until better news is received, or, in any event, for a period of at least six months before being forwarded to you through the Administrator of Estates, Ottawa.

May I now express the great sympathy which all of us feel with you in your great anxiety and I should like to assure you how greatly his comrades in the Royal Air Force admire the heroic sacrifice your son has made so far from his own country in the cause of freedom and in the service of his country and of the Empire.

If there is anything further I can do for you at any time, please do not hesitate to write.

Sincerely yours,

J. E. Fauquier
J. E. Fauquier) Wing Commander,
Officer Commanding,
No. 405 Squadron, R. C. A. F.

R126581	SGT.	ANGUS, D.C.B.
(NUMBER)	(RANK)	(NAME)
P/FILE No.	402638/93	
LETTER RECEIVED	23.8.43	
ORIGINAL SENT	23.8.43	
COPY TO O.T.A. VA.	23.8.43	
PHOTO	N.A.	



CANADA
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.
DISTRICT OF QUEBEC.

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT

WILL

R.C.A.F. r.60

(City
(Town
(Village
(Township

(1) I, ANGUS, David Colin Brodie of the
County
of Quebec City in the District of

Province of Quebec Intermediate Clerk
(Civil Occupation)

a member of the Royal Canadian Air Force, Number A 136581 Do hereby
revoke all former Wills made by me and declare this to be my Last Will.

(2) I give. Devise and bequeath unto:-

My mother: Mrs. Jane Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, Quebec.

MY WHOLE ESTATE

(3) I Give, Devise and Bequeath all the rest and residue of my Estate, both real
and personal, of whatsoever kind and wheresoever situated unto:-

(4) I appoint My mother, Mrs. Jane Angus OF THE ABOVE ADDRESS
(name) (Address)

~~Executor~~

to be the Executrix of this my Last Will

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand this 16th day of Dec 1941

Signed and acknowledged by the Testator,)
in the presence of us present at the)
same time who in his presence, at his)
request, and in the presence of each)
other have hereunto subscribed our)
names as witnesses.

Colin B. Angus

(5) Signature Allan G. Hall.

Address No. 1 Manning Depot. R.C.A.F. Toronto.

Occupation Clerk

Signature S.J. Porter

Address No. 1 Manning Depot R.C.A.F. Toronto.

Occupation Clerk

DCI-30-44 37101



R.P.
D.P.C.S.

1.00

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT

Quebec, August 5, 1944

No 8781

James Rankine Angus,

PLAINTIFF

vs

Petitioner

DEFENDANT

JUDGMENT

VERIFICATION OF THE LAST WILL
& TESTAMENT OF THE LATE:

DAVID COLIN BRODIE ANGUS

WILL

R.C.A.F. r.60

(1) I, ANGUS, David Colin Brodie of the
 (City
 (Town
 (Village
 (Township
 of Quebec City County
 in the District of
 Province of Quebec Intermediate Clerk
 (Civil Occupation)

a member of the Royal Canadian Air Force, Number R 136581 Do hereby
 revoke all former Wills made by me and declare this to be my Last Will.

(2) I give, Devise and bequeath unto:-

My mother: Mrs. Jene Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, Quebec.

MY WHOLE ESTATE

(3) I Give, Devise and Bequeath all the rest and residue of my Estate, both real
 and personal, of whatsoever kind and wheresoever situated unto:-

(4) I appoint My mother, Mrs. Jene Angus OF THE ABOVE ADDRESS
 (Name) (Address)

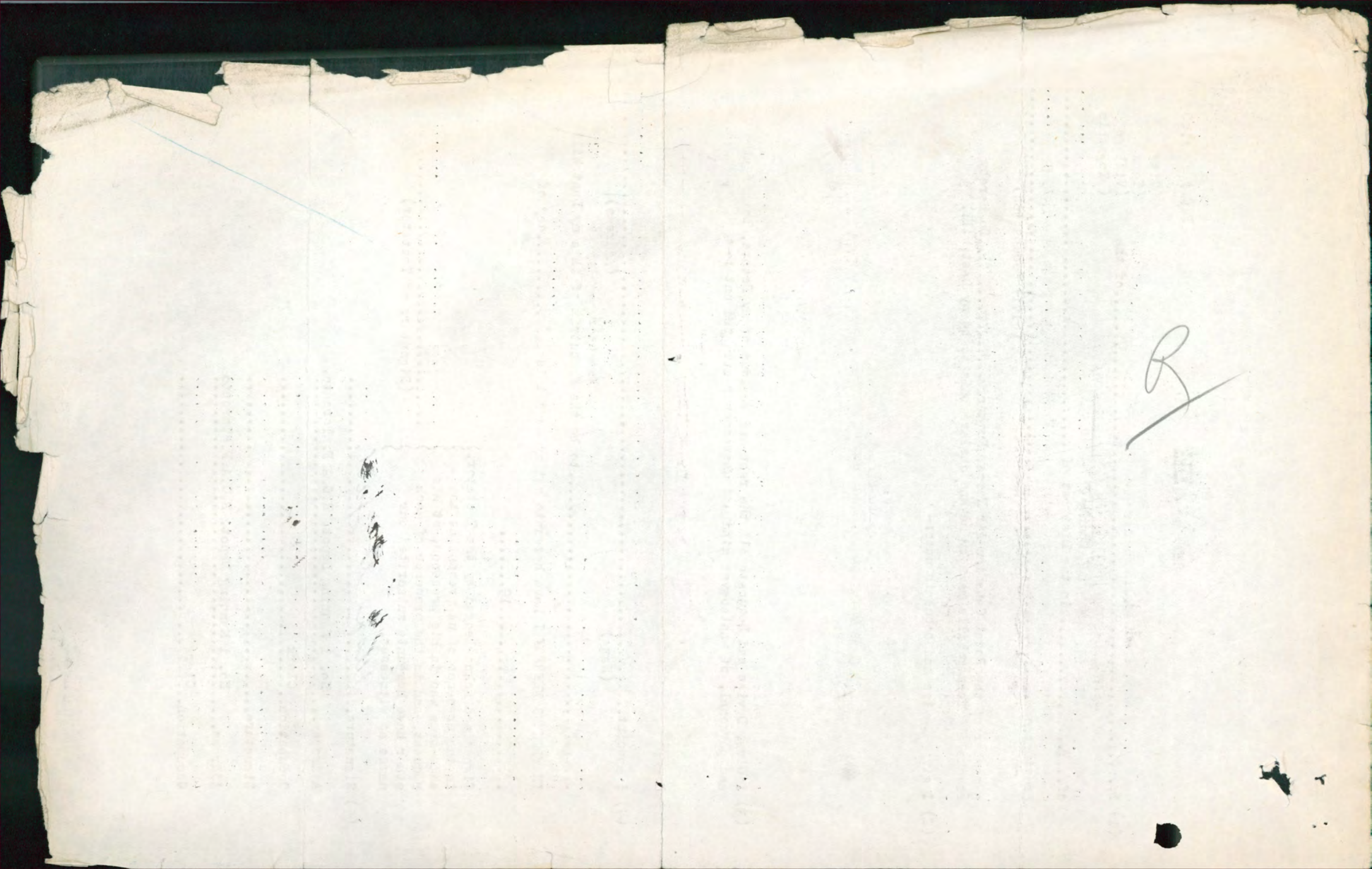
.....to be the ~~Executor~~ Executrix of this my Last Will
 IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand this 16th day of
Dec. 1941.

Signed and acknowledged by the Testator,
 in the presence of us present at the
 same time who in his presence, at his
 request, and in the presence of each
 other have hereunto subscribed our
 names as witnesses.

Colin B. Angus
 (Signature of Testator)

(5) Signature Alan S. Hall
 Address No. 1 Manning Depot. R.C.A.F. Toronto.
 Occupation Clerk
 Signature A.P. Porter
 Address No. 1 Manning Depot. R.C.A.F. Toronto
 Occupation Clerk

R.C.A.F. Records Office
 Rec'd DEC 19 1941
 O.K. C.I.E.
 R.C. map N.I.
 S.L. P.A. W.D.



Any further communication on this subject should be addressed to:—

Mr. James Rankine Angus,

286 St. Cyrille Street,

QUEBEC City, Quebec.

THE ADMINISTRATOR OF ESTATES,
DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE,
OTTAWA, ONTARIO.

and the following number quoted:—

H.Q. 1040-A-187 FD 73

R

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
ESTATES BRANCH
OTTAWA, ONT.



April 13th, 1944

For the purpose of record and in the event of there being any Service estate available for distribution (according to law) on account of the late

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt.,

No. R.136581, R. C. A. F.

it is necessary that certain information regarding the deceased and his relatives should be furnished the Estates Branch. You are asked therefore to read the enclosed memorandum before completing pages 2 and 3 of this form. The particulars required are to be carefully filled in and the Declaration on page 4 should then be signed in the presence of a Clergyman, Priest, Local Magistrate, Commissioner for Oaths, Notary Public or a Commissioned Officer of any of His Majesty's Forces who should be asked to complete and sign the Certificate. This form should then be returned to the above address.

If there is insufficient space for complete particulars to be given opposite any question on pages 2 and 3 of this form, the space under "additional remarks" on page 4 should be used.

IGR:TL

(Signature)
(N.O. Seagram) S/Ldr.,
for (L.M. Firth) Lt. Colonel,

ANSWER IN FULL ALL APPLICABLE QUESTIONS

STATEMENT of the Names, Ages and Addresses or Dates of Death, of all the relatives that the deceased ever had in each of the degrees specified below:

Degrees of Relationship	RELATIVES required to be accounted for	INFORMANT'S STATEMENT		
		NAME IN FULL of any Relative, if any, in each degree specified	Age	ADDRESS IN FULL of each surviving Relative, opposite his or her name, and date of death of each deceased relative
1	Widow of the Deceased.....	-----		
2	Children of the Deceased and dates of their Births.....	-----		
3	Father of the Deceased.....	JAMES RANKINE ANGUS	64	286 St.Cyrille Street Quebec,P.Q.
4	Mother of the Deceased.....	JANE JAMIESON BRODIE ANGUS	60	286 St.Cyrille Street Quebec,P.Q.
5	Brothers of the Deceased	Capt. James Oswald Stewart Angus-R.R.C. Full Blood	30	ROYAL RIFLES OF CANADA NANAIMO,B.C.
		J16346 F/O Douglas Ian Rankine Angus	26	No.3.I.T.S. Victoriaville,P.Q.
6	Sisters of the Deceased	Full Blood	-----	
		Half Blood	-----	
7	Names of brothers or sisters (whether of the full or the half blood) of the Deceased, <i>who are dead</i> , and date of death of each.	Names and ages of their children (if any)	-----	Address of their children

ANSWER FULLY EACH QUESTION ON THIS PAGE
PARTICULARS AS TO IDENTITY

8	Full names of the deceased.	David Colin Brodie Angus
9	Date of his birth.	March 31st -1912
10	Place and date of his marriage.	-----
11	Place and date of his parents' marriage.	Quebec, P.Q. June 6th. 1911

PARTICULARS OF DOMICILE

12	Place where deceased was born.	Quebec, P.Q.
13	State, in order, the Province, State and/or County in which he resided before enlistment and the period of time in each.	(a) Quebec, P.Q. during his lifetime. (b) (c) (d)
14	Nature of employment before enlistment.	Civil servant in Quebec Government.
15	State whether he owned the premises in which he lived, and, if so, where situated.	No.
16	Name place where deceased stated he intended to make his permanent home.	?

PARTICULARS OF ESTATE

17	Did he leave a Will? If in your custody, please forward.	R.C.A.F. Will held by "R.C.A.F. Records Office", Ottawa, Ont.
18	If married, and domiciled in the Province of Quebec or in a State in the U.S.A. or in a Country under the laws of which there is community of property between spouses,—was there a marriage contract dealing with property?	-----
19	Did he have a Bank, Post Office or other deposit account? If so, give name and address of bank, etc., and the amount on deposit. Do you wish it administered with the pay account?	He had a P.O. acc ^{see spec} overseas which was made over to his mother in case of death. He has an account in the Royal Bank in Quebec here. Amount \$138.01 - a/c no. 3201 (St. Anne St. Branch)
20	Amount of War Savings Certificates held by deceased. Indicate where located.	One \$5.00 Certificate held here.
21	Amount of Victory Loan Bonds held by deceased. Indicate whether registered or bearer and where located.	6 War Loans totalling \$500.00 Bearer Bonds in my possession.
22	If deceased had life insurance, name companies and amount payable under each policy and the person named as beneficiary therein.	Prudential Insurance Co. \$1000.00 Great West Life Ins.Co. \$1000.00 Great West Life Ins.Co. \$3000.00 His Estate
23	Describe other assets, if any, and estimated value thereof. Use space on page 4 if necessary.	See page 4.

OTHER PARTICULARS

24	Did the deceased after enlistment incur any debts for:— (a) His own separate board and lodging while on service. (b) Service clothing and equipment. An itemized account for each such debt should be attached hereto, and if same is correct you should mark the bill "approved" and sign same. If believed incorrect, give particulars.	No. <i>John</i>
25	Have you or any other relative paid the funeral expenses or any part thereof? If so, attach itemized accounts showing amount paid, and by whom.	No.

(NOTE:—The Government pays funeral expenses within the amounts authorized in the Regulations, where death occurs and burial is made Overseas as well as where death occurs and burial is made in Canada or elsewhere in the North American zone, and if a relative has already paid those expenses the Government will reimburse such relative to the extent of the amount authorized in the Regulations. Any amount of such expenses in excess of those authorized in the Regulations is not payable by the Government nor is it chargeable against the service estate of the deceased.)

DECLARATION

*Insert degree of relationship for example, "Widow", "Father", "Brother", etc.

I hereby declare that all the particulars shown on this form are correct, and a true and complete statement of all the relatives that the deceased ever had in the degrees specified; and that I am the

Father

.....of the deceased.

N.B.—To be signed in full in the presence of a Clergyman, Priest, Local Magistrate, Commissioner or Notary Public or Commissioned Officer of any of His Majesty's Forces.

James R. Angus

{ Signature
of
Informant

286 St. Cyrille Street, Quebec, P.Q.

Address

CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief.....James R. Angus, esq.

FATHER

See above. { Name of informant } is theof the Deceased

above described, and I believe the above Declaration and the Statement of Relatives and of Particulars made by the Informant and signed in my presence to be complete and correct.

Dated at Quebec City, Quebec this 21,st day of April 1944

Signature of Clergyman,
Priest, Magistrate,
Commissioner or
Notary Public or Com-
missioned Officer of any
of His Majesty's Forces.

P. Dawson Matheson

Qualification.....

*Minister of
St. Charles Wesley Church,
Quebec P.Q.*

Address.....

*67 St. Ursule St.
Quebec City*

NOTE.—Before granting the above Certificate, care should be taken to see that the informant gives particulars concerning the death of any Relative stated by him or her to have died, and that the full name and address and age of each surviving Relative specified is stated in its proper place in the Statement opposite.

(If the deceased has no living relatives of the degrees shown on page 2, the names and addresses and relationship of other relatives should be set out below.)

USE SPACE BELOW FOR ANY ADDITIONAL REMARKS YOU MAY WISH TO MAKE

NO.23 continued

one share	Montreal Tramways	\$100.00	(Bearer)
one share	Quebec Co.operative Federee	\$100.00	(Bearer)
38 shares	Nanaimo-Duncan Utilities	\$259.00	(Registered)
25 shares	Anglo-Canadaian Telephone Company	250.00	(Registered)
two shares	Claude Neon Advertising Co.	2.00	(Registered)
(The price of this stock is nominal because the Company is in default.)			
500 shares	Pawnee-Kirkland Gold Mines	(Dubious)	(Registered)
500 shares	Consolidated Lead	(Dubious)	(Registered)

*All dealt with
By Agents*

ADDRESS REPLY TO:

The Secretary,
Department of National Defence for Air,
OTTAWA, Canada.

1040-A-187 (R.O.4)

OTTAWA, Canada, 8th November, 1943.

Mr. J.R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, Quebec.

Dear Mr. Cyrille:

Confirming my telegram of recent date, I regret to inform you that the Royal Canadian Air Force Casualties Officer, Overseas, advised me a report has been received from the International Red Cross Society at Geneva concerning your son, Sergeant David Colin Brodie Angus, previously reported missing on Active Service.

The report quotes German information which states that your son lost his life on August 18th, 1943; but does not contain any further particulars. The International Red Cross Society is making every effort to obtain the location of your son's grave. However, I feel sure you will appreciate the difficulties attendant upon securing additional details

Since this information originates from enemy sources it is necessary for the present to consider your son "missing believed killed" until confirmed by further evidence. However, in the absence of additional information, his death will be presumed after a lapse of six months from the date he was reported missing.

May I assure you and Mrs. Angus of my deepest sympathy.

Yours sincerely,

W. R. Gunn

(W. R. Gunn)
Flight Lieutenant,
R.C.A.F. Casualties Officer,
for Chief of the Air Staff.

BJ/

ADDRESS REPLY TO:

The Secretary,
Department of National Defence for Air,
OTTAWA, Canada.

OTTAWA, Canada, 8th December, 1943.

Mr. J. R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, Quebec.

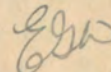
Dear Mr. Angus:

Further to my letter of November 8th, a report has been received from the International Red Cross Society, quoting German information, which states that your son, Sergeant David Colin Brodie Angus, was buried in Flensburg, Schleswig, Holstein, Germany.

As advised in my previous letter, since this information comes from enemy sources, it is necessary to consider your son "missing believed killed" until official confirmation has been received from the Air Ministry, or until the lapse of six months from the date he was reported missing. You will be notified by registered letter when his death has been officially presumed.

May I again offer you and the members of your family my sincere sympathy.

Yours sincerely,



(W.R. Gunn)
Squadron Leader,
R.C.A.F. Casualties Officer,
for Chief of the Air Staff.

MS

AIR FORCE No.

R136581

ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE
SURNAME FULL CHRISTIAN NAMES

ENLISTMENT PLACE

Quebec

RE-ENLISTMENT

C.R. FILE NUMBER

DATE 10-12-41

14

R.C.A.F. FORM R44(B)
30M-8-41 (637)
H.Q. 1062-3-58

RECORD OF SERVICE AIRMEN

1. POSTING (INDICATE S.O.S. AND T.O.S.)				2. RECLASS'NS-PROMOTIONS-ETC.			4. TRADE AND CHARACTER				6. LEAVE										
S.O.S. OR T.O.S.	UNIT AND PLACE	EFFECTIVE	D.R.O.	RANK	EFFECTIVE	D.R.O.	TRADE	GROUP	EFFECTIVE	D.R.O.	FROM	TO	DAYS	REMARKS	D.R.O.						
T.O.S.	1 MB Toronto	10 12 41	1 MB 301	AC2.	10 12 41	1 MB 301	P.O.	S.	10 12 41	1 MB 301	23-5-42	5-6-42	13		12T.S121						
S.O.S.	1 MB D, Toronto	28 3 42	1 MB 306	L.A.C.	22 5 42	12T.S121	Aircraft O	A	22 5 42	12T.S121	4-10-42	17-10-42	14	pre-embarkation	820814A						
S.O.S.	1 JTB, Toronto	29 3 42	1 JTB 76	1/ Sgt. (Pa)	2 10 42	820814A															
S.O.S.	1 JTB Toronto	6 6 42	1 JTB 134	1/7th Sgt.	2 4 43	820814A	Air Nav.	S.	6 6 42	820892											
S.O.S.	8 AOB, Annapolis Route	7 6 42	8 AOB 85				Air Nav.	S.G.	2 10 42	820814A											
S.O.S.	8 AOB Annapolis Route	16 10 42	8 AOB 141A																		
T.O.S.	14 Dept Halifax	17 10 42	14 295																		
S.O.S.	14 Dept Halifax	22 10 42	14 314																		
T.O.S.	RCR RC Pembroke	6 11 42	RCR 88																		
RAF.	RAF. No 2 Cdn Div.	18 12 42	RAF 1																		
	War Service Gratuity Comp	30 9 44																			
16795 Completed MAR 5 2 1945 US				3. MEDICAL HISTORY			TRADE PROFICIENCY				CHARACTER ASSESSMENT				DATE OF R41						
				EXAMINATIONS (IN RED INK)																	
				DATE	FORM	CATEGORY	REMARKS														
				HOSPITALIZATION (IN BLACK INK)																	
				HOSPITAL	ADMITTED	DISCHARGE	D.R.O.														
				QUARTERS	CONFINED	RET'N DUTY															
							10-12-41. R100 ABA3B														
				5. COURSES-TESTS-ETC.																	
				SUBJECT		RESULT	DATE	AUTHORITY													
				Missing				19T.S.27													
				PCX 192.																	
				Pembroke																	
				27 10 42 E551																	
				18 8 43																	
				19 8 43 Roslist																	
				18 4 44 PCX 14 44																	

1 R.C.A.F. 2 ENLISTMENT 3 MARITAL STATUS 4 PRESENT 5 MARITAL STATUS 6 HIGH & TECH. SCHOOL EDUCATION 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

AIR FORCE No. **R136581**

ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE
SURNAME FULL CHRISTIAN NAMES

ENLISTMENT

RE-ENLISTMENT

C.R. FILE NUMBER

PLACE *Quebec*
DATE *10-12-41*

R.C.A.F. FORM R44(B)
30M-B-41 (637)
H.Q. 1062-3-58

RECORD OF SERVICE AIRMEN

7. BIRTH: DATE *31-3-12* PLACE *Quebec City, P.2* CITIZENSHIP *2* *British*
FATHER (FULL NAME) *James Rankine Angus*
BIRTHPLACE *Partick, Scotland*
MOTHER (FULL MAIDEN NAME) *Jane Jamieson Brodie*
BIRTHPLACE *Quebec City, P.2*

16. SINGLE-MARRIED-WIDOWER SEPARATED-DIVORCED *single*
WIFE (FULL MAIDEN NAME)
PLACE OF MARRIAGE DATE
AUTHORITY (IF AFTER ENLISTMENT)

21. ENGAGEMENTS

TERM	EFFECTIVE	D.R.O.	TERM	EFFECTIVE	D.R.O.
<i>Reservist</i>	<i>10/12/41</i>				

8. EDUCATIONAL STANDING
HIGH SCHOOL ENTRANCE *Que*
JUNIOR MATRICULATION *Que*
SENIOR MATRICULATION
TECHNICAL SCHOOL
UNIVERSITY
CORRESPONDENCE COURSES *2 yrs. U.S. Accountancy* *6*

17. MARRIED ESTABLISHMENT

REMARKS	RANK	EFFECTIVE	D.R.O.

22. TEMPORARY DUTY AND MISCELLANEOUS ENTRIES

FROM	TO	DATE	D.R.O.
<i>Sec. pub. gtr. drawing steno</i>		<i>16-12-41</i>	<i>1 m. D. 301</i>
<i>Spec. leave</i>	<i>S/W # P77035</i>	<i>24-12-41</i>	<i>1 m. D. 309</i>
<i>Dep. gtr. gtr. drawing steno</i>		<i>29-3-42</i>	<i>117576</i>
<i>R. A.</i>		<i>17-10-42</i>	<i>Pass 141A</i>

18. CHILDREN

CHRISTIAN NAMES	BIRTH DATE	D.R.O.	CHRISTIAN NAMES	BIRTH DATE	D.R.O.

9. CIVIL OCCUPATIONS OR EXPERIENCE USEFUL TO R.C.A.F.
Junior office clerk - 2 yrs.
Assistant at book store - 3 yrs.
office clerk - 1 yr.
intermediate clerk - 4 yrs. *8300*

19. NEXT OF KIN (ADDRESS AND D.R.O. IN PENCIL)
FULL NAME: *James Rankine Angus* RELATIONSHIP *father*
ADDRESS: *286 St. Cyrille St., Quebec City, Que.* D.R.O.
FULL NAME: RELATIONSHIP
ADDRESS: D.R.O.

10. PREVIOUS ARMY, NAVY OR AIR FORCE SERVICE
57th Bty. - gnr - 1931/8 1935

20. PAY ENTRIES (OFFENCE FORFEITURES, STOPPAGES IN RED INK)

RATE CHANGES ETC.	EFFECTIVE	D.R.O.	RATE CHANGES ETC.	EFFECTIVE	D.R.O.

11. HONOURS-AWARDS, MENTIONS
Airdtro. Badge. *8005141A* *2-10-42*
Spr. Wings *AFRO 2684*

20. PAY ENTRIES (OFFENCE FORFEITURES, STOPPAGES IN RED INK)

RATE CHANGES ETC.	EFFECTIVE	D.R.O.	RATE CHANGES ETC.	EFFECTIVE	D.R.O.

12. FLYING EXPERIENCE ON ENLISTMENT (HOURS)
SOLO — DUAL — PASSENGER —

22.(a) ADDRESS PRIOR TO ENLISTMENT
*286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec City,
P.2.*

13. RELIGION *U.C.*

23. DOCUMENT CONTROL (INDICATE RECEIPT BY DATE)

R60	R79	B465	X-RAY	AFM-13	IDN. CARD
<i>19-12-41</i>		<i>17-12-41</i>			

14. LANGUAGES *English; Can understand French pretty well!*
15. SPORTS *Tennis, bowling, skiing, skating, swimming, building models, photography, reading*



AIR FORCE No. R.136521.	SURNAME Angus. David Colin Brodie.	ENLISTMENT/APPOINTMENT PLACE Quebec.	RELIGION U.C.
	FULL CHRISTIAN NAME	DATE 10.12.41	

**ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
RECORD OF SERVICE
OFFICERS, AIRMEN AND AIRWOMEN**

R.C.A.F. FORM R230
100M-5-43 (3267)
H.Q. 885-R-230
K. P. 75434

BIRTH DATE	PLACE	COUNTRY	CITIZENSHIP	RACIAL ORIGIN	PARTICULARS OF FAMILY
31.3.12.	Quebec City P.Q.	Canada.	British.		SINGLE, MARRIED, WIDOWER, DIVORCED Single.

CIVIL EDUCATION	
PUBLIC SCHOOL	JUNIOR MATRICULATION <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
HIGH SCHOOL ENTRANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SENIOR MATRICULATION
TECHNICAL SCHOOL	UNIVERSITY
CORR./BUSINESS COURSES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 yrs. accounting	LANGUAGES SPOKEN French (slight.)

WIFE (FULL MAIDEN NAME) OR HUSBAND	
PRESENT ADDRESS (IN PENCIL)	
PLACE OF MARRIAGE	DATE
AUTHORITY (IF AFTER APPOINTMENT/ENLISTMENT)	

CIVIL OCCUPATIONS AND EXPERIENCE	
Clerk. 8300	

CHILDREN			
NAMES	PLACE AND DATE OF BIRTH	NAMES	PLACE AND DATE OF BIRTH

PREVIOUS SERVICE	
57th. Bty. gnr. 1931 to 1935.	

NAME(S), ADDRESS(ES), RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON(S) TO BE INFORMED OF CASUALTIES (IN PENCIL)	
James. Rankine. Angus. (father) 226. St Cynelle St. Quebec	

PLACE AND DATE OF MEDICAL	CATEGORY	PLACE AND DATE OF MEDICAL	CATEGORY
10.12.41.	A.10. A30.		

EMPLOYMENT AS INSTRUCTOR OFFICER AIRMAN/AIRWOMAN					
TYPE	FROM	TO	TYPE	FROM	TO

OFFICERS			
RANK, BRANCH AND CATEGORY	DATE	AUTH.	DUTIES PERFORMED DURING SERVICE, E.G. ADJ.

AIRMEN AND AIRWOMEN					
RANK	DATE	AUTH.	TRADE	DATE	AUTH.
A.C.2.	10 12 41	1MD301	P.O.	5 10 12 41	1MD301
Lac	22 5 42	117314	Aircraft O. S.	22 5 41	117314
T. Sgt pd.	2 10 42	8 203141	Air Nav. S.	6 6 42	8 20391
T.F. Sgt	2 4 42	8 5242	Air Nav. S.G.	2 10 42	8 2035

OFFICERS, AIRMEN/AIRWOMEN					
COURSE OR TRADE	GRP.	%	PF	DATE	
One awaiting posting	50.			15	2 6 41
Class 52. 2. A.O.S.	35.				

COURTS-MARTIAL ATTENDED WITH DATES (STATE IF UNDER INSTRUCTION OR AS MEMBER)			

AIR FORCE No. R.136581

SURNAME: Angus, David FULL CHRISTIAN NAME: Colin Brodie

ENLISTMENT/APPOINTMENT PLACE: Quebec. DATE: 10.12.41 RELIGION: U.C. R.C.A.F. FORM R230

Table with 5 columns: FROM, TO, NO. DAYS, DESCRIPTION, AUTH. It contains handwritten entries for leave periods, including 'Priv: leave' and dates from 1943.

Table for 'TYPE OF AIRCRAFT ON WHICH MOST PROFICIENT' with 2 columns: (IF UNDER INSTRUCTION STATE NUMBER OF HOURS ON EACH TYPE AND TESTS PASSED)

Table for 'SERVICE MACHINES FLOWN' with 1 column: (IF UNDER INSTRUCTION STATE NUMBER OF HOURS ON EACH TYPE AND TESTS PASSED)

Table for 'CHARACTER AND TRADE ASSESSMENT' with 3 columns: DATE, CHARACTER, TRADE ASSESSMENT

Table for 'POSTINGS, ATTACHMENTS & TEMPORARY DUTY' with 5 columns: SOS TOS, FROM, TO, DATE, AUTHORITY. Contains detailed military assignment records with dates and locations.

Table for 'ALL OTHER CASUALTIES' with 2 columns: CASUALTY AND DATE, AUTHORITY

HONOURS, AWARDS AND MENTIONS

Table for 'HONOURS, AWARDS AND MENTIONS' with 3 columns: DATE, AWARD, AUTHORITY. Includes entry for 'Air Obs. Bdge.' awarded on 2.10.42.

20.10.43

AIR FORCE No. *R136581*

Angus, David Colin Brodie
SURNAME FULL CHRISTIAN NAME

ENLISTMENT/APPOINTMENT PLACE *Quebec* DATE *10-12-41*

RELIGION *UC*

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
RECORD OF SERVICE
OFFICERS, AIRMEN AND AIRWOMEN

R.C.A.F. FORM R230
15OM-7-42 (2446)
H.Q. 885-R-230

BIRTH DATE	PLACE	COUNTRY	CITIZENSHIP	RACIAL ORIGIN
<i>31-3-12</i>	<i>Quebec City, PQ</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>British</i>	

PARTICULARS OF FAMILY			
SINGLE, MARRIED, WIDOWER, DIVORCED <i>Single</i>			
WIFE (FULL MAIDEN NAME) OR HUSBAND			
PRESENT ADDRESS (IN PENCIL)			
PLACE OF MARRIAGE		DATE	
AUTHORITY (IF AFTER APPOINTMENT/ENLISTMENT)			

CIVIL EDUCATION	
PUBLIC SCHOOL	JUNIOR MATRICULATION <i>x</i>
HIGH SCHOOL ENTRANCE <i>x</i>	SENIOR MATRICULATION
TECHNICAL SCHOOL	UNIVERSITY
CORR./BUSINESS COURSES <i>x 2 yrs accounting</i>	LANGUAGES SPOKEN <i>little French</i>

CHILDREN			
NAMES	PLACE AND DATE OF BIRTH	NAMES	PLACE AND DATE OF BIRTH

CIVIL OCCUPATIONS AND EXPERIENCE
<i>8300</i>

NAME(S), ADDRESS(ES), RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON(S) TO BE INFORMED OF CASUALTIES (IN PENCIL)			
<i>James Rankine Angus, Father</i> <i>286 St Cyrille St, Quebec, City, Que.</i>			

PREVIOUS SERVICE
<i>57th Bty - June 1931 to 1935</i>

EMPLOYMENT AS INSTRUCTOR OFFICER AIRMAN/AIRWOMAN					
TYPE	FROM	TO	TYPE	FROM	TO

PLACE AND DATE OF MEDICAL	CATEGORY	PLACE AND DATE OF MEDICAL	CATEGORY
<i>10-12-41</i>	<i>A1B, A2B</i>		

EMPLOYMENT AS INSTRUCTOR OFFICER AIRMAN/AIRWOMAN					
TYPE	FROM	TO	TYPE	FROM	TO

OFFICERS			
RANK, BRANCH AND CATEGORY	DATE	AUTH.	DUTIES PERFORMED DURING SERVICE, E.G. ADJ.

AIRMEN AND AIRWOMEN						OFFICERS, AIRMEN/AIRWOMEN				
RANK	DATE	AUTH.	TRADE	DATE	AUTH.	COURSE OR TRADE	GRP.	%	PF	DATE
<i>AC 2</i>	<i>10 12 41</i>	<i>1ND301</i>	<i>P:O</i>	<i>8 10 12 41</i>	<i>1ND301</i>	<i>abs awaiting posting</i>	<i>50</i>			
<i>LAC</i>	<i>22 5 42</i>	<i>1975121</i>	<i>Renew O</i>	<i>8 22 5 42</i>	<i>1975121</i>	<i>CSE 52</i>	<i>8 A.O.</i>	<i>15</i>		<i>26</i>
<i>T/Sgt (pd)</i>	<i>2 10 42</i>	<i>8A05141A</i>	<i>Air Nav</i>	<i>8 6 6 42</i>	<i>8A0592</i>					
<i>1/2 Sgt</i>	<i>2 4 43</i>	<i>15343</i>	<i>Air Nav</i>	<i>8 2 10 42</i>	<i>8A05141A</i>					

COURTS-MARTIAL ATTENDED WITH DATES (STATE IF UNDER INSTRUCTION OR AS MEMBER)

ADVISE ENTRIES
UNIT RECORDS RETURNED
TO CANADA

AIR FORCE No.

RI36581

ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE

SURNAME

FULL CHRISTIAN NAME

ENLISTMENT/APPOINTMENT

RELIGION

PLACE *Inchee*

DATE *10-12-41*

McC

R.C.A.F. FORM R230

TYPE OF LEAVE

TYPE OF AIRCRAFT ON WHICH MOST PROFICIENT

POSTINGS, ATTACHMENTS & TEMPORARY DUTY

ALL OTHER CASUALTIES

TYPE OF LEAVE					(IF UNDER INSTRUCTION STATE NUMBER OF HOURS ON EACH TYPE AND TESTS PASSED)	POSTINGS, ATTACHMENTS & TEMPORARY DUTY				ALL OTHER CASUALTIES			
FROM	TO	NO. DAYS	DESCRIPTION	AUTH.		SOS	TOS	FROM	TO	DATE	AUTHORITY	CASUALTY AND DATE	AUTHORITY
<i>9.3.43</i>	<i>15.3.43</i>			<i>4/1</i>		<i>SOS</i>		<i>8005 Ancienne Route</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>8005 1410</i>	
<i>1.6.43</i>	<i>6.6.43</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Priv. Leave</i>	<i>20/43</i>		<i>SOS</i>		<i>14 Depot RCAF Training Pool</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>14 314</i>	
<i>9.7.43</i>	<i>15.7.43</i>	<i>7</i>	"	"				<i>Disembarked to K.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>6551</i>	
<i>9.8.43</i>	<i>15.8.43</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>PL</i>	<i>419 Sqn 33</i> <i>405 Sqn 24</i> <i>14 43</i>		<i>I.O.S.</i>		<i>at H.A.O.S.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>33/14</i>	
						<i>S.O.S.</i>		<i>H.A.O.S. to 230.T.U.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>2/1</i>	
								<i>Posted to 1659C.U.</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>21/43</i>	
						<i>T.O.S.</i>		<i>419 Sqn</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>419 Sqn 31</i>	
						<i>S.O.S.</i>		<i>419 Sqn - 405 Sqn</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>405 Sqn 4/43 41</i>	
						<i>Att</i>		<i>405 Sqn to NTU Upwood</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>1/8</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Upwood 18</i>	
					SERVICE MACHINES FLOWN			<i>F/B Missing from 405 Sqn</i>	<i>17/8/43</i>			<i>AFPO 210/48</i>	
								<i>Missing Believed Killed</i>				<i>CR 362</i>	
								<i>T.O.S. 405 Sqn to RCAF</i>				<i>CR 390</i> <i>12-11-43</i>	
							<i>N/E Unit (M)</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>N/E Unit 1/43</i>		
							<i>Reclassified missing</i>						
							<i>believed killed</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>405 Sqn 6/5/44</i>		
							<i>PRESUMED DEAD</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>CR 437</i>	<i>AFPO 766/44</i>	
							<i>SOS RCAF N/E Unit (PD)</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>N/E Unit 4/44</i>		

CHARACTER AND TRADE ASSESSMENT

DATE	CHARACTER	TRADE ASSESSMENT

HONOURS, AWARDS AND MENTIONS

DATE	AWARD	AUTHORITY
<i>2 10 42</i>	<i>Air Observer's Badge</i>	<i>8005 141A</i>

ADVISE ENTIRE UNIT RECORDS RETURNED TO CANADA

Emb 28.10.42

missing

R.C.A.F. A.47
Part 1.

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE SERVICE BOOK

INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFICERS AND AIRMEN

1. You will be held responsible for the safe custody of the book.
2. You will always carry the book on your person both at home and abroad.
3. You must produce the book whenever called upon to do so by a competent authority, civil, naval, military or air.
4. You must not alter or make any entry in this Book (except as regards short form of Will on page 16, see instructions on pages 12 to 15), and disobedience of this order will be treated as a serious offence.
5. Should you consider that any entry in the book is lacking or incorrect, or should you lose the book, you will report the matter to your immediate superior in the Royal Canadian Air Force. Any change in name or address of person to be informed of casualties must be reported immediately to your Commanding Officer.

miss B/19-413

Air Force No. *R.136581* Surname *ANGUS*
 Christian Names (in full) *DAVID COLIN BRADIE*
 Date of Birth *31-3-12* Religion *UNITED*
 Date of Enlistment ~~1-1-41~~ *10-12-41*
 Married (M), Widower (W) or Single (S) *S*
 Occupation in Civil Life *CLERK*

Signature of Holder.....

Name and Address of Next-of-Kin *(FATHER)*
JAMES RANKINE ANGUS
286 ST. CYRILLE ST., QUEBEC CITY
CANADA

Name, Address, and Relationship of Person to be informed of Casualties—

3 OTHER RELATIVES

P/O D. I. R. ANGUS - SODM 415 R.C.A.F. (ENGLAND)
BEACH HOUSE - THEYDEN BOIS -
MR. A. R. ANGUS - NEAR EPPING - ESSEX
WOODSIDE - ANNISDALE AVE.
MRS. ALEX. MORRISON - STEPPS - NEAR GLASGOW

Certified Correct..... *J.R.* *FOR A. B. MACKENZIE F/L*

Date *2-4-43* Place *RCAF OVERSEAS H.Q.*

LEAVE RECORD
(With Free Railway Warrant)

From (date)	To (date)	Signature of Officer

LEAVE RECORD
(With Special Leave Warrant A.24)

From (date)	To (date)	Authority and Signature of Officer
		T.W.#
		T.W.#
		T.W.#
		T.W.#
		T.W.#

MEDICAL CLASSIFICATION

Date	Category	Medical Board or Medical Exam. (Form No.)	Unit	Initials of M.O.
9-12-41	A1B A3B			

BLOOD GROUP

Date	International	Initials of M.O.
9/7/43	O.	M.O.

NIGHT VISUAL CAPACITY

Date	Score	Group	Initials of M.O.

ON HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

FASTEN Envelope by gumming this Label across Flap.

OPEN by cutting Label instead of tearing Envelope.



Missing

(Lablest)

(52-5537)

**IMMUNIZATION PROCEDURES
VACCINATION**

Date	Result	Initials of M.O.

Susceptibility Test	Date	Result
Schick Test.....		
Dick Test.....		

PROTECTIVE INOCULATIONS*

Nature of Inoculation	Date	Dose	Initials of M.O.

IMMUNIZATION PROCEDURES—Con.

Nature of Inoculation	Date	Dose	Initials of M.O.

* To include diphtheria toxoid, scarlet fever toxin, cholera, plague and yellow fever vaccines, etc.

MISCELLANEOUS MEDICAL ENTRIES

(for entries for which space is not otherwise available)

Particulars	Date	Initials of M.O.
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

**MEDICAL INSTRUCTIONS TO PERSONNEL
ON LEAVE IN CANADA**

1. Personnel on leave or pass or otherwise absent from their parent unit who require medical attention are to report to the nearest R.C.A.F. Medical Officer. In cases of urgency when the services of an R.C.A.F. Medical Officer are not available, report to:

- (a) An R.C.A.M.C. Medical Officer,
- (b) A Medical Officer of the Dept. of Pensions and National Health, or
- (c) A civilian medical practitioner,
in that order.

2. When it is necessary to call in other than an R.C.A.F. Medical Officer, arrangements are to be made to notify the R.C.A.F. Medical Officer, if one is located in the vicinity, in order that he may assume charge of the case. Immediate action is also to be taken to notify the individual's Commanding Officer in the event that the illness is of serious nature and likely to delay reporting to the unit on termination of leave.

3. All accounts for attendance upon personnel on leave rendered by civilian hospitals or civilian practitioners are to be forwarded in triplicate to the nearest administrative centre of the Dept. of Pensions and National Health for payment.

4. Personnel who, while on leave, are in contact with a case of infectious disease are, on the termination of their leave, to report to their Station Medical Officer before they enter any barrack block, mess or other building on the station.

WILLS

1. The particulars of the next-of-kin should always be carefully inserted in the Form on page 1 of this Book, but the Officer or Airman must understand that the entries made there have no legal effect with respect to the disposition of his estate in the event of his death and therefore do not relieve him from the necessity of making a Will. Unless an Officer or Airman duly makes a Will, his estate is dealt with in the same manner as that of any other person who dies without leaving a Will, and not only may the relative or person desired or intended to be benefited receive little or no share of the estate but the distribution thereof is delayed until such of the next-of-kin as may be legally entitled can be located. Therefore, though his estate may consist of no assets other than the amount of pay and allowances at credit and the belongings he has on his person or in camp, it is urgent that he make a Will which, when completed, is left with his Commanding Officer for transmission to the Records Office for safe custody and in the event of his death is forwarded firstly, to the Estates Branch, Department of National Defence, Ottawa, for administration and distribution of the Service estate, and secondly, if other assets (including real estate) make it necessary, to the Executor named in the Will.

2. The Officer's or Airman's Will should preferably be made out on the Will Form—R.C.A.F. R. 60 (English) or R.C.A.F. R. 60A, (French)—provided for that purpose and on which are also printed a number of helpful instructions. These Forms are obtained through the Commanding Officer of each Unit. A separate sheet of paper may be used but in such case the general form of the Will as shown in the Form R.C.A.F. R. 60 or R. 60A, should be carefully followed. The Officer or Airman will date the Will and at the bottom of it sign his name in the presence of two witnesses who at the same time in the presence of each other and of the Officer or Airman will also sign their respective names. If the Officer or Airman cannot write, he will make his mark in the place in the Will where his signature would ordinarily appear, and immediately above their signatures on the Will the witnesses will write a memorandum as follows:—"The above Will has been first duly and audibly read over to this Officer or Airman when he appeared

to understand it and made his mark hereto in our presence as aforesaid". In such cases, however, it is recommended that the guidance of the Officer's or Airman's immediate superior Officer be obtained.

3. The Short Form of Will (see pages 15 and 16 of this Book) may be used by an Officer or Airman on Active Service but it must be entirely in his own handwriting. It is pointed out, however, that under the laws of some of the Provinces of Canada, such a Will is ineffective as to real estate. Therefore an Officer or Airman having a Canadian domicile and owning real estate should use the Will Form R.C.A.F. R. 60 or R. 60A., and appoint therein a responsible executor. An Officer or Airman having a domicile out of Canada should not use the Short Form on page 16 because it may not comply with the law of such domicile.

4. No person who receives any benefit under a Will can be a witness. If a person to whom an Officer or Airman intends to give any part of his estate is a witness of the Will, he will not be allowed to receive the intended gift. He may, however, be appointed an executor.

5. When making a Will it is not desirable that alterations be made in it. If, however, alterations are made by the Officer or Airman in his Will, he and the two witnesses must write their initials in the margin opposite the alterations. Any changes in the provisions of a previously made Will can always be made by a new document called a Codicil which should refer to the previously made Will and then state the changes desired, and be dated and signed and witnessed in the same manner as the Will itself.

6. A completely new Will can at any time be made and in such case it revokes, or cancels, any Will of earlier date. The laws of all the Provinces of Canada except one, and of most English speaking countries provide that marriage after the date of a Will revokes that Will. Therefore, an Officer or Airman, immediately upon his marriage, should make a new Will in order that, in the event of his death, his estate may be distributed in accordance with his wishes as shown in his Will.

7. The Will of an Officer or Airman on Active Service is not invalid by reason that at the date it was made he was under the age of 21 years.

An Officer or Airman who has made a Will before his enlistment, is recommended to inform his Commanding Officer where such Will has been deposited and the Commanding Officer shall upon receipt of such information forthwith complete the following certificate and despatch the same to the R.C.A.F. Records Officer.

No. Rank Name
states that he has executed a Will and that the same has been deposited with
at
Signature of Officer
Rank or Appointment
Date

Before embarkation, each Officer or Airman is recommended, particularly those who have real estate, to consider the necessity for executing a document appointing some person or Trust Company his Attorney to manage or otherwise deal with real estate during his absence from Canada; also to review his affairs in the light of any changes that may have occurred since the date of his last Will and, if desirable, make a formal Will and inform his Commanding Officer thereof as indicated at the top of this page, or make a Will on R.C.A.F. R. 60 or R. 60A., and hand it duly completed to his Commanding Officer for transmission to the Records Officer concerned for safe custody.

The Officer receiving such Will shall complete the following certificate:—

Certificate R.C.A.F. R. 60 or 60A. received and forwarded to the R.C.A.F. Records Officer.

Signature of Officer
Rank or Appointment
Date

Date Certificate extracted
Signature of Officer

Unit
To Whom sent

Solely for use on Active Service. The Will, on page 16, must NOT be used until you have been placed under orders for Active Service.

SHORT FORM OF WILL

(Write Will on next page)

If an Officer or Airman on active service, or under orders, for active service, who has not previously made a Will, or who having previously made one, wishes to cancel it in its entirety or make some change in the disposal of his property, he may do so on the next page. **It must be entirely in his own handwriting and must be signed by him and dated.** The full names and addresses of the persons whom he desires to benefit, and the sum of money or the articles of property which he desires to leave to them, must be clearly stated. **The writing of the name of a person on the next page without stating what he or she is to receive is of no legal value.**

The following is a specimen of a Will leaving all to one person:—

In the event of my death I give all my estate to my mother, Mrs. Sheila Griffin, 711 Victory Street, Toronto, and appoint her my executrix.

(Signature)

GEORGE GRIFFIN,
Sgt., R. 12345,
R.C.A.F.

Date October 10th, 1942.

The following is a specimen of a Will leaving gifts to more than one person:—

In the event of my death, I give \$10.00 to my friend, Miss Rose Smith, of No. 1, High Street, London, and I give \$5.00 to my sister, Miss Margaret Griffin, 711 Victory Street, Toronto, and I give the remainder of my estate to my mother, Mrs. Sheila Griffin, 711 Victory Street, Toronto, and appoint my mother my executrix.

(Signature)

GEORGE GRIFFIN,
Sgt., R. 12345,
R.C.A.F.

Date October 10th, 1942.

To Whom sent
Unit

Date Will extracted
Signature of Officer

Solely for use on Active Service. This Will page must NOT be used until you have been placed under orders for Active Service.

WILL

(For use if the Officer or Airman has not already made a will or wishes to alter one already made. See instructions on page 15.)

In the event of my death I give

I appoint.....

Residing at.....

to be my executor.

Signature.....

Rank, Air Force No.....

Unit.....

Date.....

NAME ANGUS, D.C.B. NUMBER R. 136581

VACCINATION DATE DEC 18 1941 NO TAKE PRIMARY TAKE EARLY REACTION VACCINOID REACTION

DICK TEST DATE DEC 18 1941 POSITIVE NEGATIVE

S.F. TOXIN DATE DATE DATE DATE DATE

SCHICK TEST DATE DEC 18 1941 POSITIVE NEG. 1 NEG. 6 SENSITIVE

DIPHtheria TOXOID DATE DATE

T. A. B. T. DATE DEC 18 1941 DATE JAN 8 - 1942 DATE JAN 27 1942

REMARKS: R.C.A.F. M. 23 100M-10-41 (992) H.Q. 885-M-23 TH T.O.S. 16-12-41 S.O.S.

ROYAL AIR FORCE.

AIRMAN'S/AIRWOMAN'S RECORD SHEET (Active Service).

Official No. CAN.P. 136581 Name ANGUS David Colin Brodie Rank T/8pt
 (In full in block capitals, surname first). (Or acting appointment).

R.A.F. Trade al hon. (2) Special Qualifications
 (e.g., Gas Instructor, Fire Fighter, Boxing Instructor).

Date of Birth 31.3.12 Religion M.C. Occupation in Civil Life clerk

Last Enlisted 10.12.41 Current Engagement Det W.

If a member of the Auxiliary Air Force.....

If Reservist, which Class ("E," "F," V.R.) S.R. Whether Married, Single or Widower S

Name, address and relationship of legal next of kin (to be entered in pencil):

Name, address and relationship of person (or persons) to be informed of casualties (to be entered in pencil).

(If this person is the legal next of kin, it is only necessary to insert here "Next of Kin.")

Any alteration to above (e.g., Promotions) to be made by crossing out and writing above.

SECTION I.—MOVEMENTS AND CASUALTIES.

SECTION 2.—
 PROMOTIONS, ACTING APPOINTMENTS (PAID OR UNPAID),
 REDUCTIONS, REMUSTERINGS.

Unit FROM which.	Unit TO which.	Date of Effect.	* Authority.	Description.	Date of Effect.
8. AOS.	1 Y Depot.	16.10.42		Act. Per O Std.	10.12.41
1 Y Depot.	RAF TP.	24.10.42		LAE. Mts.	22.5.42
				.. al hon.	20.6.42
	Emb Loan	28.10.42		T/8pt. .. spec.	2.10.42
	Dis U.K.	5.11.42			
	3PRC				
27/43 3PRC	RAF TP	25.1.43			
4A.O.S.	23 O.T.U.	23.3.43			
23 OTU.	1659 CV.	7.6.43			
1659 Com Unit	41959	28.6.43			
419(RCAF) SQDN	405. RCAF. SQDN.	23.7.43			
405 Sqdn.	War Casualty.	18.8.43			
405 SQDN	RAF.UK.NEU	19.8.43			
505 RCAF.UK.NEU	PRET (DEAD)	19.8.43			

SECTION 3.—GOOD CONDUCT BADGES.

* Authority.	1st, 2nd, 3rd.	Awarded, Deprived, Restored.	Date of Effect.

* The authority to be quoted will be the serial number of the relevant P.O.R.

akm

R.A.F.—TRAINING REPORT.

NAV
NAVIGATOR (A.F.U.)55
405 SQDN.
23.7.43

NO. 4 AIR NAVIGATION SCHOOL

1. Surname ANGUS Christian Names David Colin Brodie
 2. Number R.136581 3. Rank SGT. 4. Course No. 30 (AFU)
 5. Posted No. 3 PRC., Bournemouth. 6. Date course com- menced 28.1.43 7. Date course ended 8.3.43 8. Posted No. 23 OTU., Pershore.

9. Ground Work			10. Air Work		
Subject	Marks Allotted	Marks Obtained	Subject	Marks Allotted	Marks Obtained
(a) Air Nav.—Exercises ...	250	190	(a) Air Nav.—Day ...	350	270
(b) Air Nav.—Test... ..	250	180	(b) Air Nav.—Night ...	250	175
(c) Reconnaissance... ..	150	N/A	(c) Air Nav.—Map Reading	200	150
(d) Signals	150	N/A	(d) Photography	100	80
(e) Photography	150	N/A	(e) Reconnaissance	100	75
(f) Aircraft Recognition ...	50	29			
Total	1,000	399	Total	1,000	750
PER CENT.		72.5	PER CENT.		75

11. Assessment of qualities of Character and Leadership	Marks Allotted	Marks Obtained
	100	75

Degree of Suitability for further training	0	1	2	3
	Not at all suitable	Moderately suitable	Definitely suitable	Extremely suitable
12. As a Navigation Instructor			X	
13. As an Armament Instructor	X			
14. Specialist Navigation Course			X	

(Mark "X" in the appropriate column for each)

15. Remarks : Intelligent and painstaking. A cheerful willing worker who never became flustered. Should do well.

Date 17th March, 1943.Signed [Signature] W/Cdr. ...
Officer Commanding

16. Flying Times (At this Unit) :

Type of Aircraft	Time	1st Nav.*	2nd Nav.	Armament Flying	Other	Total
Anson	Day ...	15:35	19:30	Nil	Nil	35:05
	Night ...	8:15	10:50	Nil	Nil	10:50

* Count only the time during which the pupil carried full responsibility for the navigation of the aircraft.

PART II (For Air Navigators)

1. No. 8 Air Observers' School. Course No. 52 From 7-6-42
 To 2-10-42

2. Flying Time

Aircraft	Day		Night		Passenger	Total
	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.		
Anson	48.25	30.45	21.45	7.15		108.10
.....

3. Examinations and Proficiency:

	Marks		
	Maximum	Obtained	
Navigation (Air Work).....	700	520	Navigation A sound navigator who makes no serious errors. Average in ability.
Photography (Air Work).....	100	83	
Elements of Navigation.....	500	367	
Magnetism and Compasses.....	100	80	
Instruments.....	50	46	
Signals (Practical).....	100	80	
Signals (Written).....	50	39	
Maps and Charts.....	50	42	
Meteorology.....	100	72	
Photography.....	50	37	
Reconnaissance.....	100	88	General A hard working man, possessed of doggedness and tenacity of character. Not easily dissuaded from his ideas.
Aircraft Recognition.....	100	62	
Totals.....	2000	1516	
Position in Class	15	Percentage	75.8 %
No. in Class	25	Pass	23
Assessment as Air Navigator.....	Average		
As Instructor.....	Suitable	Unsuitable	
Commission Rank.....	Suitable	Unsuitable	
Character and Leadership.....	Maximum 1000	Obtained 670	

.....
R. Lucas
 CHIEF INSTRUCTOR

No. 8 A.O.S. Date 1-10-42

Awarded Air Observers Badge effective 2-10-42
 Given as an interim measure until Air Navigator's Badge is available.

..... of from
.....

ALTITUDE TOLERANCE TEST

Date 21-10-42

No. of 2 hr
tests at
35,000 feet

1.	Symptoms	
2.	nil on	2 runs
3.	mild on	"
	moderate on	"
	severe on	"

Recommended for:

- A. flying to 35,000 ft. or more
- B. limited flying to 35,000 ft.
- C. flying only to 25,000 ft.





R-136581

486

Argus D.C.B.

11

B.F. DATE _____

1040-A-187 ²

OFFICAILLY PRESUMED DEAD.

NO. R136581 RANK F.S. NAME ANGUS, D.C.B.

UNIT OVERSEAS. EFF. DATE 18-Aug-43. D.C.L. #662 d/13-Mar-44

MFW2643 rec'd N.A. E.236 Deficiency List _____

Stn. File rec'd _____ M.10(including M13) J.B.

M.10 to DMS(Air) N.A. MFB465a Dental Env. J.B.
(Natural Death only)

Death Certificate J.B.

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS—QUEBEC DEATH TRANSCRIPT

Do not
write in
this space

1. PLACE OF DEATH		Municipal county OVERSEAS (GERMANY)		Official name of civil municipality or township		Place an X over the word which applies to this municipality or this territory City | Town | Village | Parish | Township																	
2. LENGTH OF STAY		(a) In hospital or institution		Years	Months	Days	(b) In municipality where death occurred		Years	Months	Days	(c) In Province		Years	Months	Days	(d) In Canada (if immigrant)		Years	Months	Days		
3. NAME OF DECEASED		Surname ANGUS (Block letters)		Do not write in this space		CONFIDENTIAL MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH																	
4. RESIDENCE		Given names DAVID COLIN BRODIE		Street St. Cyrille Street No. 286		Official name of civil municipality or township Quebec City		Municipal county		Province Quebec		22. Date of death August 18th 1943 (Month) (Day) (Year)		23. I HEREBY CERTIFY that I attended deceased from		19... to ... 19...		and last saw him alive on ... 19...		24. CAUSE OF DEATH			
5. SEX		6. NATIONALITY (Citizenship)		7. RACIAL ORIGIN		8. Single, Married, Widowed or Divorced (Write the word)		I Immediate cause		Give disease, injury or complication which caused death, not the mode of dying, such as heart failure, asphyxia, asthenia, etc.		(a) Previously reported missing after air operations, now for official purposes, presumed dead.		(b)		(c)		II Other morbid conditions (if important) contributing to death but not causally related to immediate cause.					
9. If married give name of wife or husband of deceased		10. BIRTHPLACE (Province or Country) Quebec		11. DATE OF BIRTH March 31st 1912 (Month) (Day) (Year)		12. AGE OF DECEASED 31 Years Months Days If less than one day old ... hrs. or ... min.		13. Trade, profession or kind of work, as spinner, teamster, office clerk, etc. Air Navigator		14. Kind of industry or business, as cotton-mill, lumbering, bank, etc. R.C.A.F.		15. Date deceased last worked at this occupation Aug. 18/43		16. Total years spent in this occupation Two		17. NAME		18. BIRTHPLACE (Province or Country)					
FATHER		Angus, James Rankine		Scotland		MOTHER (Maiden Name)		Brodie, Jane Jamieson		Quebec		25. If a woman, was there a puerperal condition?		26. Was there a surgical operation?		Date of		State findings		Was there an autopsy?			
19. Place of burial, cremation or removal		20. Date of burial		21. PLACE OF REGISTRATION OF THIS BURIAL		(a) Name of parish or church		(b) Civil municipality of		(c) Municipal county		(d) Date		(Month) (Day) (Year)		27. If death was due to external causes (Violence) fill in also the following:—		Accident, suicide or homicide		Date		19... 43	
28. Signature of person who fills in the form (curate, coroner, hospital authority, etc.) <i>D. J. Edmund, etc.</i> For (R.C.A.F. Records Officer)		29. Name of clergyman in charge of Register of Civil Status in which registration of this burial was made.		Signed		M.D.		Address		Date		19...		Nature of injury		Specify whether injury occurred in industry, in home, or in public place		public place		This signature authorizes the collector to accept this form as authentic.		(Voir l'autre côté pour le français)	

H.W.

1. LIEU DU DÉCÈS	Comté municipal	Nom officiel de la municipalité civile ou du canton						Apposer un X sur le mot qui s'applique à cette municipalité ou ce territoire Cité | Ville | Village | Paroisse | Canton								
	Rue	No.						Hôpital ou institution								
2. SÉJOUR	(a) dans l'hôpital ou l'institution	Années	Mois	Jours	(b) dans la municipalité du décès	Années	Mois	Jours	(c) dans la province	Années	Mois	Jours	(d) au Canada (s'il s'agit d'un immigré)	Années	Mois	Jours

3. NOM DU DÉFUNT	Nom de famille	N'écrivez pas dans cet espace
	Noms de baptême ou prénoms	

4. RÉSIDENCE	Rue	No.
	Nom officiel de la municipalité civile ou du canton	
Comté municipal		Province

5. SEXE	6. NATIONALITÉ (Citoyenneté)	7. ORIGINE RACIALE	8. Célibataire, marié, veuf ou divorcé (Écrire l'un de ces mots)
---------	------------------------------	--------------------	--

9. Si le défunt était marié, nom de son conjoint

10. LIEU DE NAISSANCE (Province ou pays)

11. DATE DE NAISSANCE

(jour) (mois) (année)

12. ÂGE DU DÉFUNT	Années	Mois	Jours	Si âgé de moins d'un jour
				.....hrs. ou.....min.

OCCUPATION	13. Métier, profession ou occupation, ex. tisserand, voiturier, employé de bureau, etc.
	14. Genre d'industrie ou d'entreprise, tel que filature de coton, industrie du bois, banque, etc.
	15. Dernière date à laquelle le défunt vaquait à ce travail
16. Nombre d'années occupées dans cette profession	

17. NOM	18. LIEU DE NAISSANCE (Province ou pays)
---------	--

PÈRE	
------	--

MÈRE (Nom de fille)	
---------------------	--

19. Lieu de l'inhumation, de l'incinération ou destination du transport

20. Date de l'inhumation

.....19.....

21. LIEU DE L'ENREGISTREMENT DE CETTE SÉPULTURE	(a) Nom de la paroisse ou église
	(b) Municipalité civile de
	(c) Comté municipal
	(d) Date

(jour) (mois) (année)

CERTIFICAT MÉDICAL CONFIDENTIEL DE DÉCÈS

22. Date du décès

(jour) (mois) (année)

23. JE CERTIFIE PRÉSENTEMENT que j'ai donné mes soins au défunt depuis le

.....19..... jusqu'au.....19.....

que je l'ai vu vivant pour la dernière fois le.....19.....

24. CAUSE DU DÉCÈS

I
Cause immédiate
Mentionner la maladie, blessure ou complication, causant la mort, non pas son syndrome final, tel: syncope, asphyxie, asthénie, etc.

(a).....

dû à

États morbides, s'il y en a, ayant produit la cause immédiate (Les indiquer dans l'ordre chronologique inverse de leur apparition).

(b).....

dû à

(c).....

II
Autres conditions morbides (importantes seulement) ayant contribué au décès mais n'ayant aucune portée sur la cause immédiate.

III Si une maladie contagieuse est mentionnée à ce certificat, donner

(a) Date d'écllosion.....19.....

(b) Durée de la maladie.....jours

25. S'il s'agit d'une femme, y avait-il état puerpéral?

26. Y a-t-il eu intervention chirurgicale?.....Date de l'opération.....19.....

Constatations.....Y a-t-il eu autopsie?.....

27. Dans les cas où le décès est attribuable à des causes extérieures (violence):—

Accident, suicide ou homicide.....Date.....19.....

(Spécifier)

Manière de la blessure.....

(Dans quelle circonstance)

Nature de la blessure.....

Indiquer si la blessure a été infligée au lieu du travail, dans l'habitation ou dans un endroit public.....

Signature.....M.D.

Adresse.....Date.....19.....

28. Signature de la personne qui remplit la formule (vicaire, ecroner, autorité d'un hôpital, etc.)

29. Nom du ministre du culte gardien du registre de l'État civil où est inscrit l'acte de cette sépulture.

Cette signature autorise le collecteur à accepter la formule comme authentique.

(For English see other side)

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

REPORT ON PUPIL AIR OBSERVER

AIR AND GROUND TRAINING

Surname ANGUS Christian Names D. C. B.
Number R136581 Rank AC2

INSTRUCTIONS

1. At the conclusion of each stage of training this report must be completed and forwarded as indicated below in sufficient time to arrive on or before the date on which the pupil reports for the commencement of the next stages of training:—

Original and Duplicate..... From I.T.S. to Air Observers School.
From Air Observers School to Bombing and Gunnery School.
From Bombing and Gunnery School to Air Navigation School.

Duplicate..... To be available on demand by the Training Command concerned.

2. On completion of Training, the original is to be placed on the pupil's personal file and the duplicate forwarded to Air Force Headquarters through Command Headquarters.

3. In the event of the discontinuance of training at any stage; one copy is to be forwarded to R.C.A.F. Headquarters through Command Headquarters with full particulars as to the cause of discontinuance of training and instructor's report as to the reasons for the pupil's failure.

4. A pupil will be entitled to "Pass" if he obtains not less than 60 per cent of the total marks in the Written, Practical and Oral Tests, and not less than 50 per cent in each of the separate subjects, included in this Test.

PART I

INITIAL TRAINING

1. No. 1 Initial Training School. Course No. 50 From 30-3-42 To 22-5-42

2. Results of Examinations:—

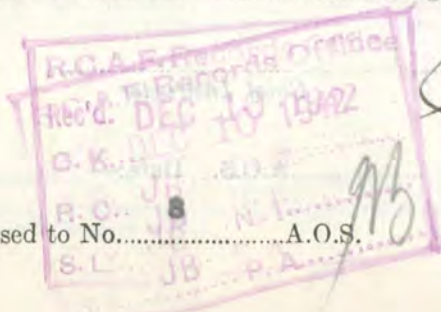
Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained	Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained
Gen. Studies	100	94	Navigation	200	186
Mathematics	150	131	A/C Rec.	100	98
Armament (P. & O.)	100	76	Drill	100	75
Signals	150	95	Law and Disc., etc.	100	89
			TOTAL	1000	844

3. Maximum Marks 400. Marks Obtained 844 Percentage 84 Pass or Fail P

Position in Class 12 No. in Observers Class 19

4. Remarks Steady, confident, reliable airman, with plenty of team spirit, and fine service attitude. Should do very well.

Assessment of Character & Leadership - 102



[Handwritten Signature]
Wg. Comdr.
Commanding Officer

Date: 12-6-42

To be passed to No. 8 A.O.S.

PART II

AIR OBSERVERS SCHOOL

1. No. Air Observers School. Course No. From To

Air Training

2. Flying Time:—

Aircraft	DAY		NIGHT		Passenger	Total
	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.		

3. Proficiency as Air Observer 500. Marks obtained.....

4. Remarks on Air Training and points which require special consideration.....

.....

.....

5. Ground Training

Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained	Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained
D.R. (Plotting).....	150	.....	Maps and Charts.....	100	.....
D.R. (Written).....	150	.....	Meteorology.....	100	.....
Compasses and Instruments.....	150	.....	Photography.....	100	.....
D.F. (W/T).....	100	.....	Reconnaissance.....	100	.....
Signals.....	50	.....	TOTAL.....	1000	.....

6. Remarks on Ground Training.....

.....

.....

7. Qualities as Officer or N.C.O. 300. Marks obtained.....

8. Total Assessment 1800. Marks Obtained..... Percentage..... Pass or Fail.....

9. Position in Class..... No. in Class.....

10. Assessment as Air Navigator (Ex., Above Av., Av., Below Av., or Poor).....

Assessment as Air Observer (Ex., Above Av., Av., Below Av., or Poor).....

11. Commissioned Rank (Appears suitable or unsuitable).....

12. As Instructor (Appears suitable or unsuitable).....

13. General Remarks on Training, Ability, etc.....

.....

.....

.....
Chief Instructor

No..... A.O.S. Date:—

To be passed to No..... B.G.S.

PART III

ARMAMENT TRAINING

1. No..... B.G.S. Course No..... From..... To.....

Air Training

2. Flying Time:—

Aircraft	BOMBING		GUNNERY		Passenger	Total
	Day	Night	Day	Night		
					Brought Forward.....	
					GRAND TOTAL.....	

Air Exercises

3. BOMBING:—
 (a) Individual High Level Bombing—Stationary Target (results converted to 10,000 ft.)
 (i) Average error of all exercises.....yds. (ii) Average error of best exercise.....yds.
 (b) Low Level Bombing—Average error of all exercises.....yds.
4. AIR GUNNERY:—
 (a) Beam Test.....(Average % hits to rounds fired).....%
 (b) Beam Relative Speed Test.....(Average % hits to rounds fired).....%
 (c) Under Tail Test.....(Average % hits to rounds fired).....%

Assessment

5. EXAMINATION RESULTS:—

Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained	Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained
Bombing (W).....	150		Gunnery (W).....	100	
Bombing (P).....	150		Gunnery (P).....	100	

6. Proficiency as Bomb Aimer 300 Marks. Marks obtained.....

7. Remarks.....

8. Proficiency as Air Gunner 200 Marks. Marks obtained.....

9. Remarks.....

10. Qualities as an Officer or N.C.O. 200 Marks. Marks obtained.....

11. Total Assessment 1200. Marks obtained..... Percentage..... Pass or Fail.....
 Position in Class..... No. in Class.....

12. Commissioned Rank (Appears suitable or unsuitable).....

Chief Instructor

No..... B. & G.S. Date:—

13. General Remarks.....

Officer Commanding

No..... B. & G.S. Date:—

*To be passed to No..... A.N.S.

*In the case of Air Observers who do not proceed to an Air Navigation School paragraphs 12 to 14 of Part IV will be completed at the Bombing and Gunnery School.

PART IV

ADVANCED AIR OBSERVERS TRAINING (At Air Navigation School)

1. No..... A.N.S. Course No..... From..... To.....

Air Training

2. Flying Time:—

Aircraft	DAY		NIGHT		Passenger	B.G.S.	Total
	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.			
Brought Forward.....							
GRAND TOTALS.....							

3. Proficiency as Air Navigator 250. Marks Obtained.....

4. Remarks on Air Training and points which require special consideration.....

Ground Training

5. Examination Results:—

Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained
Astronomical Navigation (Plotting).....	150	
Astronomical Navigation (Written).....	100	

6. Remarks on Ground Training.....

7. Total Assessment 500. Marks Obtained..... Pass or Fail.....

8. Position in Class..... No. in Class.....

9. Assessment as Air Navigator (Ex., Above Av., Av., Below Av., or Poor).....

10. Recommended as an Instructor (Yes or No).....

11. General Remarks on Training, Ability, etc.....

Chief Instructor

No..... A.N.S. Date:—

12. Final Assessment (A.O.S., B.G.S. and A.N.S.)

Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained	Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained
Air Observers' School.....	1800		*Air Navigation School.....	500	
Bombing and Gunnery School	1200		Total.....		

Percentage..... Pass or Fail..... Position in Class..... No. in Class.....

13. Recommended for Commissioned Rank..... Assessment.....
(Yes or No) (Ex., Above Av.)

14. Remarks.....

Officer Commanding

No..... A.N.S. Date:—

15. Awarded Air Observer's Badge (date).....

Officer Commanding

* Delete if not applicable.

PART II (For Air Navigators)

1. No. 8 ... Air Observers' School. Course No. 52 From. 7-6-42
 To. 2-10-42

2. Flying Time

Aircraft	Day		Night		Passenger	Total
	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.		
Anson	48.25	30.45	21.45	7.15		108.10
.....

3. Examinations and Proficiency:

	Marks		
	Maximum	Obtained	
Navigation (Air Work).....	700	520	Navigation A sound navigator who makes no serious errors. Average in ability. General A hard working man, possessed of doggedness and tenacity of character. Not easily dissuaded from his ideas.
Photography (Air Work).....	100	83	
Elements of Navigation.....	500	367	
Magnetism and Compasses.....	100	80	
Instruments.....	50	46	
Signals (Practical).....	100	80	
Signals (Written).....	50	39	
Maps and Charts.....	50	42	
Meteorology.....	100	72	
Photography.....	50	37	
Reconnaissance.....	100	88	
Aircraft Recognition.....	100	62	
Totals.....	2000	1516	
Position in Class	15	Percentage		75.8 %
No. in Class	25	Pass	25
Assessment as Air Navigator.....	Average		
As Instructor.....	Suitable	Unsuitable	
Commission Rank.....	Suitable	Unsuitable	
Character and Leadership.....	Maximum 1000	Obtained	670

.....
L. Lucas H.
 for CHIEF INSTRUCTOR

No. 8 A.O.S. Date. 1-10-42

Awarded Air Observers Badge effective 2-10-42
 Given as an interim measure until Air Navigator's Badge is available.

OCCUPATIONAL HISTORY FORM

THIS FORM IS TO BE COMPLETED FOR EACH MEMBER OF THE ARMED FORCES. THE INFORMATION SOUGHT IS FOR THE USE OF GENERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON DEMOBILIZATION AND REHABILITATION, A COMMITTEE SET UP BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TO STUDY PLANS FOR ESTABLISHING IN INDUSTRIAL LIFE THE MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES, AFTER DISCHARGE. ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS IN ANSWERING WILL BE OF MUCH HELP TO THE COMMITTEE.

PLEASE READ CAREFULLY THE INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN ON THE INSIDE OF COVER BEFORE COMPLETING FORM

Section A—GENERAL INFORMATION

PLEASE LEAVE BLANK

1. (a) Print name in full ANGUS DAVID COLIN WILKIE (b) Reg'l. No. R.136581
2. (a) Arm of service R.C.A.F. (b) Unit #1 MANNING DEPT (c) Rank AF2
3. (a) Date of birth MAR 11 1912 (b) Have you any dependents? NO (c) Place of residence at time of enlistment QUEBEC P.Q.
4. (a) Place of enlistment QUEBEC P.Q. (b) Date of enlistment DEC 10 1941

Section B—EDUCATION AND TRAINING

5. (a) State age on finally leaving school 17 YEARS (b) Were you attending school or college up to the time of enlistment? NO
6. State definitely highest standing reached at public, technical or high school (for instance—"4 years, Public School", "two years, High School", "Junior Matriculation", or "4 years technical course in printing", etc.) HIGH SCHOOL LEAVING
7. If you attended a university, give name of university and standing or degree secured NO
8. (a) Did you ever enter upon a trade apprenticeship? NO (b) If so, for what occupation? — (c) Did you finish it? — (d) If you did not finish it, how long did you serve at it? —
9. (a) What languages do you speak fluently? ENGLISH (b) What languages do you read well? ENGLISH

Section C—EMPLOYMENT CONDITION AT TIME OF ENLISTMENT

10. (a) State whether you were WORKING or NOT WORKING at time of enlistment. (Enter here only "Working" or "Not Working", as case may be; particulars are asked for below) WORKING (b) At time of enlistment of what trade union or professional society were you a member? NO

Section D—PARTICULARS CONCERNING THOSE WHO WERE UNEMPLOYED AT TIME OF ENLISTMENT

QUESTIONS 11 TO 17 REFER ONLY TO THOSE WHO ANSWER "NOT WORKING" IN QUESTION 10 (a)

11. Had you ever been employed fairly regularly since leaving school?.....
12. (a) If answer to 11 be "Yes", state exact trade or occupation at which you actually worked..... (b) State how long you had worked at this trade or occupation.....
13. If answer to 11 be "No", state exact trade or occupation for which you feel qualified.....
14. If you had been employed after leaving school, state when you last worked fairly regularly before enlistment.....
15. Give details of last employer, if any: Name..... Address.....
16. Nature of employer's business (for instance, "farmer", or "building contractor", or "boot factory", or "iron foundry", or "retail store", etc.).....
17. (a) If your last employment was in a business of your own, state nature and address of business..... (b) Date of discontinuing it.....

Section E—PARTICULARS CONCERNING THOSE WHO WERE EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ENLISTMENT

QUESTIONS 18 TO 23 REFER ONLY TO THOSE WHO ANSWER "WORKING" IN QUESTION 10 (a). PLEASE READ THESE QUESTIONS AND REPLY TO THOSE APPLYING TO YOU AT TIME OF ENLISTMENT

IF YOU WERE AN EMPLOYEE WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER UP TO THE TIME OF ENLISTMENT, PLEASE ANSWER QUESTIONS 18 TO 21

18. Name of employer PROVINCIAL TREASURER PROVINCE OF QUEBEC Address PARLIAMENT BLDGS. QUEBEC P.Q.
19. Nature of employer's business (for instance, "farmer", or "building contractor", or "boot factory", or "iron foundry", or "retail store", etc.) GOVERNMENT
20. (a) Your specific occupation CLERK (b) Number of years' experience at this occupation with any employer 11 YEARS
21. (a) Did your employer promise definitely to give you employment on discharge? YES (b) Did your employer refuse to promise you employment on discharge? NO (c) Do you wish to return to your former employment? PARTICULARLY

IF YOU WERE WORKING ON YOUR OWN UP TO THE TIME OF ENLISTMENT, THAT IS TO SAY, OPERATING A FARM, A STORE, AN AGENCY, OR IN PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE, OR AS A PARTNER IN ANY SUCH LINE, PLEASE ANSWER QUESTIONS 22 AND 23

22. (a) State nature of business, or professional practice..... (b) Where was it located?.....
23. (a) Number of years engaged in this business..... (b) Have you made, or will you make plans to return to the same or a similar business on discharge?.....

Section F—PARTICULARS OF FARMING EXPERIENCE

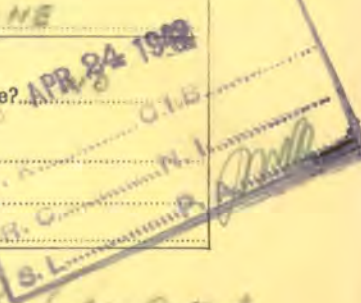
24. (a) Do you wish to engage in farming after the war? NO (b) Do you feel competent to operate a farm? NO (c) If so, in what kind of farming?.....
25. (a) Were you born on a farm? NO (b) How many years' actual farming experience have you had? NONE (c) In what provinces did you have experience? NONE

Section G—MISCELLANEOUS

26. Have you made any arrangements other than indicated above, for re-establishment in civil life after discharge?.....
27. If so, state nature of your plans (for example, do you plan to return to school, or have you been assured of a job, etc.).....
28. State any employment preference or ambition you may have, other than indicated elsewhere in this form.....

DATE February 17 / 1943

SIGNATURE Angus David Colie Wilkie



SPECIAL RESERVE

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE (ATTESTATION PAPER)

(Pages one and two, only, are to be completed in Applicant's own Handwriting)

- 1. Surname ANGUS FULL Christian Names DAVID COLIN BRODIE
2. Present Address 286 St.Cyrille St., Quebec City, P.Q. Telephone 6623
3. Permanent Address 286 St.Cyrille St., Quebec City, P.Q.
4. Place of Birth Quebec City, P.Q. Citizenship Canadian
5. Date of Birth March 31, 1912 Married, Single, Widower, Separated, Divorced
6. Particulars of Children

Table with 4 columns: Name, Date of birth, Name, Date of birth. Row 1: N. A.

- 7. Occupation Office clerk (Treasure Dept. Prov. Gov't's) Religion United Church
9. Languages English; can understand French pretty well.
10. Next of Kin (Full Name) James Rankine ANGUS Relationship father
11. Father (Full Name) James Rankine ANGUS Birthplace Partick, Scotland
12. Mother (Full Maiden Name) Jane Jamieson BRODIE Birthplace Quebec City, P.Q.

Table for service details with columns: Unit, Place, Rank, Trade, Date (From, To), Reason for discharge. Row 1: 57th Battery N.P.A.M., Quebec City, Gunner, Gunner, 1931, 1935, Quit.

- 14. Honours, Awards, Mentions none
15. Are you now on any Naval, Military or Air Force Reserve? no
16. Have you previously made application to join the R.C.A.F.? no
17. Were you ever discharged from any branch of His Majesty's Forces as Medically Unfit? no
18. Have you ever been or are you now in receipt of a Disability Pension? no
19. Have you ever been convicted of an indictable offence? no
20. Are you in debt? no

R.C.A.F. Record stamp: Rec'd. DEC 15, O.K., R.C.A.F., S.L., P.A.

Handwritten number 415-294 and signature.

21. Particulars of Education:

	Name of school	Date		Courses—Subjects, etc.
		From	To	
Primary Education—Public or Separate School.....	Commissioner's High Sch. Quebec City, P.Q.	1918	1930	Primary & High Sch. subjects.
High School—Collegiate Institute, etc.....	International Correspondence School, Scranton, Penn.	1931	1933	Accountancy
Technical School				
University or School other than above.....				
Correspondence Courses, etc.....				

22. Particulars of all Civil Occupations (in full):

Employer and place	Duties, trades, positions	Date		Reason for leaving
		From	To	
Anglo-Canadian Pulp & Paper Mills Ltd., Quebec City	Junior Clerk (office)	1930	1932	To take another position
Angus Books Store, Quebec, P.Q.	Assistant	1932	1935	Bankruptcy
<i>unemployed</i>		1935	1936	
Holt Renfrew & Co. Ltd. Quebec City	Office clerk	1936	1937	To take another position
Treasure Dept. (Prov. Govt) Quebec City	Intermediate Clerk	1937	1941	To join the Air Force

23. Flying Experience (in Hours) Solo..... none..... Dual none..... Passenger..... none24. Special Qualifications, Hobbies, etc., useful to the R.C.A.F. Building models, Photography, Reading Studying25. Sports engaged in. State: extensively, moderately, occasionally..... Tennis, bowling, skiing, Skating (mod) swimming (occ)

26. AIR FORCE DUTY you wish to enlist for Ground Duties.
Flying Duties.

If for Ground Duties, state Air Force trade in which you wish to enlist.....
If for Flying Duties, state preference as (a) Pilot; (b) Observer; (c) Air Gunner (d) Wireless Operator (Air Crew).
(Cross out words not applicable.)

27. Names of at least 4 persons who can give references as to character and ability.

Name	Address	Occupation
R.S. Todd	187 Fraser St., Quebec City	Chief Clerk (Treasure Dept.)
Dr. A.D. Matheson	St. Ursule St., Quebec City	Pastor, D.D.
J. MacD. Wilson	144 Grande Allee, Quebec City	Manager Hardware Store
William MacMillan	24 Plessis St., Quebec City	Ass't Manager (Holt Renfrew)

28. Other information that may have any bearing on this application..... none29. Do you understand that vaccination, re-vaccination and inoculation are compulsory?..... yes

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing information furnished by me is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Date..... 8-12 1941..... Signature..... John B. Angus

1941

NATIONAL RECRUITING CERTIFICATE
PRODUCED BY
J. G. Gault

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

(A) Report of Interviewing Officer—

Name..... General appearance.....

Suitability for (state in what capacity).....

Date..... Signature..... Rank.....

(B) Report of Trade Test—

Trade in which tested.....

Result.....

Trade qualifications other than above likely to lead to efficient employment in the R.C.A.F.

Date..... Signature..... Rank.....

DECLARATION MADE BY MAN ON ATTESTATION

I, David Colin Brodie ANGUS.....do solemnly declare that the foregoing particulars are true, and I hereby engage to serve on active service anywhere in Canada, and also beyond Canada and overseas, in the Royal Canadian Air Force for the duration of the present war, and for the period of demobilization thereafter, and in any event for a period of not less than one year, provided His Majesty should so long require my services.

Date..... December 10..... 19 41.....

Colin B. Angus
Signature of Recruit

OATH TAKEN BY MAN ON ATTESTATION

I, David Colin Brodie ANGUS.....do sincerely promise and swear (or solemnly declare) that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty.

Date..... December 10..... 19 41.....

Colin B. Angus
Signature of Recruit

CERTIFICATE OF ATTESTING OFFICER

The Recruit above named was cautioned by me that if he made any false answers to any of the above questions he would be liable to be punished as provided by law.

The above questions and answers were then read to the Recruit in my presence.

I have taken care that he understands each question, and that his answer to each question has been duly entered as replied to and the said Recruit has made and signed the declaration and taken the Oath before me,

at..... Quebec, P.Q...... this..... 10th..... day of..... December..... 19 41.....

J. G. Gault
Signature of Officer

Rank

#14 Recruiting Centre, R.C.A.F.,
Unit Quebec, P.Q.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY
CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL EXAMINATION

Finger Printed
Date 8-12-41
Initials. R.B.

Part 1. Information obtained from the applicant—

1. Age. 29. 2. Have you ever suffered from any of the following defects in health?

- (a) Rheumatism..... NO
- (b) Tuberculosis..... NO
- (c) Bronchitis or Asthma..... NO
- (d) Heart Disease..... NO
- (e) Kidney or Bladder Disease..... NO
- (f) Gastro-intestinal..... NO
- (g) Rupture..... NO
- (h) Varicose Veins..... NO
- (i) Flat or Deformed Feet..... NO
- (j) Nasal Trouble..... NO
- (k) Ear Disease..... NO
- (l) Eye Disease..... NO
- (m) Epilepsy..... NO
- (n) Nervous or Mental Disease..... NO
- (o) Syphilis..... NO
- (p) Gonorrhoea..... NO
- (q) Bone Fracture..... NO
- (r) Other Disease or Defect..... Measles Mumps Diphtheria

3. Have you ever worn glasses?..... NO

4. Have you had any illness for more than one week's duration?

Examiner's Remarks re above..... Measles 1919 - Mumps - Diphtheria

Signature of Applicant: *Calvin B. Angus*

Part 2. Information obtained by Medical Examination (Applicant must be stripped)—

1. Identification marks or scars (if operative obtain history)..... Scar left arm - Rt forearm

2. Height..... 5 feet 5 inches. 3. Weight..... 102 pounds.

4. Complexion..... Fair. 5. Color of Eyes..... Blue. Hair..... Fair

6. Development { Good, Fair, Poor } 7. Chest Measurement—Full expiration..... 38 1/2 inches. Range of expansion..... 3 1/2 inches.

8. Hearing—Right..... N.V. 20. Left..... N.V. 20. Tympana—Right..... Normal. Left..... Normal.

9. Vision—Without glasses—Right..... 20/20. With glasses—Right..... N.V. Left..... 20/20. Left..... N.V.

10. Condition of mouth and teeth..... Fair

11. Urine—Albumen..... nil. Sugar..... nil

12. Abnormalities (Congenital and Pathological) found on Examination..... 35 Pals uncorrected. St. leg toe impaled. His his usual weight, otherwise fit, all tests are good - H.P. 173 B.

Part 3. The Candidate has been examined in accordance with the pamphlet, "Physical Standards and Instructions for the Medical Examination of Recruits" and he is considered fit for Category

H.P. 173 B

Any special remarks of the Medical Officers.....

10-12-41 #905 x Ray neg = PD.

Date..... 9-12-41..... 19..... Blood Pressure S.D. 128/80. Vision N. Ish at 40 ft.

Signature of President: *Delia B. ...* Signature of Member: *...*

1 NUMBER 9 NAME 28 RANK

SERVICE AWARD CARD

R.C.A.F. FORM NO. R. 325

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	A	J																			0	0	0	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	B	K	S																		1	1	1	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	C	L	T																		2	2	2	
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	D	M	U																		3	3	3	
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	E	N	V																		4	4	4	
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	F	O	W																		5	5	5	
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	G	P	X																		6	6	6	
								H	Q	Y																					
								I	R	Z																					

39-45 STAR ATL STAR AIC EUR STAR AFRICA STAR PACIFIC STAR BURMA STAR ITALY STAR FR. AND GER. STAR DEFENCE MEDAL GEN. STAR MEDAL C. V. S. M.

33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80											

4299

op wgp
2005

15/2/44

67 - 4/10/49.

Mrs. Jane Angus (mother)
286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec,
P.Q.

see. -44.

MEMORIAL BAR	
DATE DESP	
REGN. NO.	727

NAME ANGUS, David Colin Brodie

FILE NO. 1040-A-187

RANK F/Sgt. Air Navigator

CATEGORY ~~MISSING~~ PRES. DEAD

REG. NO. R136581

DATE OF DEATH: 18-Aug-43 MOTHER LIVING: Yes

WIFE: NA

MINISTERIAL CARD: 31/8/43 ROYAL MESSAGE:

MEMORIAL CROSS
TO CHAPLAIN:

To Mother & Father

SEP 22 1944

DEL'D TO MOTHER:

To mother & father 6-4-44

DEL'D TO WIFE:

SEP 19 1944

Mr. & Mrs. James Rankine Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, Quebec.

COMMAND: No. 3

RELIGION: U.C.

R136581

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

FATAL CASUALTY

Name ANGUS, D. C. B. R136581

Date 18-AUG-43 Place OVERSEAS

Unit 405 SQDN. Type PRESUMED DEAD

DEA

R.C.A.F. C.R. 11
200-8-43 (3402)
H.Q. 885-CR-11

EXPEDITE ACTION

DIRECTED TO

DIRECTED TO

REGISTRY POINT	STAFF OFFICER P.A. OR B.F.	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS	REGISTRY POINT	STAFF OFFICER P.A. OR B.F.	REMARKS	DATE	INITIALS
CR	PA		11/4/44	W	R4			7/10/7	W
R04	PA				CR PA			OCT 10	10-10
CR	PA		MAY 22		R4				
CR	PA				CR				
CR	PA				R4				
CR	PA				CR				
R02/insg	PA		19/2/45	W	R4				
CR	PA		21/2/45		CR				
F2-5	PA		JUL 13 1945		R4				
CR	PA		14 July	B	PC4-4			9-7-8	W
R7 WBB			27-7-45						
CR	PA		27/8/45		PC4-4				
B4			28 Aug		CR			11-1-9	W
R7			23 Aug		PC4/4			29 1949	
CR	PA		23/8/45		CR			MAR 28 1949	
R4			6/9/45		R4				
CR	PA		10/9/45		CR			April 2/51	W
R7			15 4/45		PC4-4			2/5/53	W
CR	PA		APR 23		CR			7/5/53	W
R221	360		AUG 21 1946						
CR	PA		23-8-46						
R4	96								
CR	07								
R4									
CR	PA								

R136581

FILE H.Q. No.

CROSS REFERENCES

FILE No.	SUBJECT

“B. F.”—DO NOT HOLD—THIS FILE WHEN LAPSES IN ACTION MAY EXCEED 48 HOURS.

OTTAWA, Canada, 11th January, 1949.

Mr. J.R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec City, Que.

Dear Mr. Angus:

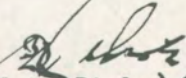
Please find enclosed a photograph which has been received from Overseas, of the grave of your son, Flight Sergeant David Colin Brodie Angus.

Cemeteries are being handed over progressively to the Imperial War Graves Commission, of which Canada is a member, who are entrusted with the perpetual maintenance of the resting places of all our Fallen, and who will beautify the graves and surroundings.

The Commission will also erect a permanent headstone at his grave, and before doing so will write to you, when an inscription of your choice (not more than sixty letters), may be submitted to be engraved on the headstone. It is not necessary for you to contact the Commission.

Any discrepancy as to rank, etc., which may appear on the temporary cross shown in the enclosed photograph, will appear correctly on the permanent headstone.

Yours sincerely,


(W.A. Dicks)

Wing Commander,
for Chief of the Air Staff.

YM single grave

Encl.

FINAL GRAVES REGISTRATION REPORT FORM

(in lieu of A/F 3372)

9th November, 1948

No. 4 Missing Research and Enquiry Unit, R.A.F. (Germany)

File Ref: 4MREU/1121/1/P.4.

Missing Research Cas. Enq. No. 1121/1/P.4.

Date of Death: 18.8.43

ORIGINAL PLACE OF BURIAL
 Location: Flensburg Cem. Kreis: Flensburg
 Map Ref. L55/C.29

REBURIAL DETAILS
 Brit. Official Mil. Cem. Kiel Brit. Mil. Cem.
 Map Ref. L55/C.53

Number	Rank	Name	Grave Inscription	Plot	Row	Grave	Plot	Row	Grave	Remarks
R136581	F/S	Angus, D.C.B.			E	145	4	B	5	<u>A.M. authority:</u> A.M. schedule for Flensburg Cem. T.23811/48 dated 23.6.48 P407638/43
1321973	Sgt	Pargeter, T.A.			E	146	4	B	6	
R90668	F/S	Gimby, W.E.			E	147	4	B	7	
155846	P/O	Bowling, T.J.			E	148	4	B	8	
R114914	F/S	Haugen, W.M.			E	156	4	B	16	
J7418	F/O	McIntyre, H.S.			E	157	4	B	17	
576371	Sgt	Cooke, H.			E	158 158	4	B	18	

NO. 4 M.R.E.U. INVESTIGATION REPORT

From: No. G. Section

Air Ministry P. No. P407638/43

4MREU. Case. Ref. 1121/1/GEN/27/P.4.

Gemeinde Ref. 1121/1/GEN/P.4.

Aircraft type: Halifax

Aircraft No. HR.817

Date missing: 18.8.43

Place of Crash: Westerwarker Sea,
Gluecksburg

Map Ref. Place of Crash: Sheet 58,306,995 1/100,000

Cem. Disinterred
with Map Ref.
Flensburg L55/C.29

C R E W

Cem. Reinterred
with Map Ref.
Kiel B.M.C. L55/C.53

P	R	G	Service No.	Rank	Name	Crew Cat.	P	R	G
E		157	J7418	F/O	McIntyre, H	Pilot	4	B	17
E		145	R136581	F/S	Angus, D.C.	Nav	4	B	5
E		147	R90668	F/S	Gimby, W.E.	B/A	4	B	7
E		148	155846	P/O	Bowling, T.	WAG	4	B	8
E		156	R114914	F/S	Haugen, W.N.	A/G	4	B	16
E		146	1321973	Sgt	Pargeter, T.	A/G	4	B	6
E		158	576371	Sgt	Cooke, H.	F/E	4	B	18

Reporting Officer: S.J.A. Mulligan, F/L

Date: 13th Aug. 1948.

I proceeded to Gluecksburg to check on the exact number of aircraft shot down in this area.

There was definitely only one crash in the vicinity of Gluecksburg and the date of Spring 1944, given on the ASC is incorrect.

On 18.8.1943 an aircraft crashed into the Westerwarken Sea which is approx 1000 m N.W. of the village. The place of crash was part of a Naval Training Area so no civilians were allowed in the vicinity. The bodies that were recovered were taken to Flensburg Cemetery and buried in graves 145, 146, ~~147~~ 147, 148, 156, 157, 158 of Row E. They have since been concentrated to Kiel British Cemetery, Plot 4, Row B, Graves 5,6,7,8,16, 17,18. This crew has been fully identified and is dealt with on page 6 of A.M. Schedule for Flensburg.

(Sgd) F/L.
Investigating Officer.

W. Brugh

M. 17/18.4

CANADA B.C.A.T.P.

R.C.A.F. T. 81
8M-6-40 (5295)
H.Q. 1062-13-58

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

REPORT ON PUPIL AIR OBSERVER

AIR AND GROUND TRAINING

Surname..... ANGUS Christian Names..... D C B
Number..... R136581 Rank..... AC2

INSTRUCTIONS

1. At the conclusion of each stage of training this report must be completed and forwarded as indicated below in sufficient time to arrive on or before the date on which the pupil reports for the commencement of the next stages of training:—

Original and Duplicate..... From I.T.S. to Air Observers School.
From Air Observers School to Bombing and Gunnery School.
From Bombing and Gunnery School to Air Navigation School.

Duplicate..... To be available on demand by the Training Command concerned.

2. On completion of Training, the original is to be placed on the pupil's personal file and the duplicate forwarded to Air Force Headquarters through Command Headquarters.

3. In the event of the discontinuance of training at any stage; one copy is to be forwarded to R.C.A.F. Headquarters through Command Headquarters with full particulars as to the cause of discontinuance of training and instructor's report as to the reasons for the pupil's failure.

4. A pupil will be entitled to "Pass" if he obtains not less than 60 per cent of the total marks in the Written, Practical and Oral Tests, and not less than 50 per cent in each of the separate subjects, included in this Test.

PART I

INITIAL TRAINING

1. No. 1 Initial Training School. Course No. 50 From 30-3-42 To 22-5-42

2. Results of Examinations:—

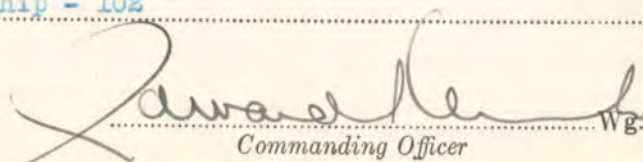
Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained	Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained
Gen. Studies	100	94	Navigation	200	186
Mathematics	150	131	A/C Rec.	100	98
Armament (P. & O.)	100	76	Drill	100	75
Signals	150	95	Law and Disc., etc.	100	89
			TOTAL	1000	844

3. Maximum Marks 400. Marks Obtained 844 Percentage 84 Pass or Fail P

Position in Class 12 No. in Observers Class 19

4. Remarks..... Steady, confident, reliable airman, with plenty of team spirit, and fine service attitude. Should do very well.

Assessment of Character & Leadership - 102


Wg. Comdr.
Commanding Officer

Date:— 12-5-42

To be passed to No. 8 A.O.S.

PART II

AIR OBSERVERS SCHOOL

1. No.....Air Observers School. Course No.....From.....To.....

Air Training

2. Flying Time:—

Aircraft	DAY		NIGHT		Passenger	Total
	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.		

3. Proficiency as Air Observer 500. Marks obtained.....

4. Remarks on Air Training and points which require special consideration.....

5. Ground Training

Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained	Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained
D.R. (Plotting).....	150	.....	Maps and Charts.....	100	.....
D.R. (Written).....	150	.....	Meteorology.....	100	.....
Compasses and Instruments.....	150	.....	Photography.....	100	.....
D.F. (W/T).....	100	.....	Reconnaissance.....	100	.....
Signals.....	50	.....	TOTAL.....	1000	.....

6. Remarks on Ground Training.....

7. Qualities as Officer or N.C.O. 300. Marks obtained.....

8. Total Assessment 1800. Marks Obtained.....Percentage.....Pass or Fail.....

9. Position in Class.....No. in Class.....

10. Assessment as Air Navigator (Ex., Above Av., Av., Below Av., or Poor).....

Assessment as Air Observer (Ex., Above Av., Av., Below Av., or Poor).....

11. Commissioned Rank (Appears suitable or unsuitable).....

12. As Instructor (Appears suitable or unsuitable).....

13. General Remarks on Training, Ability, etc.....

.....
Chief Instructor

No.....A.O.S. Date:—

To be passed to No.....B.G.S.

PART III
ARMAMENT TRAINING

1. No.....B.G.S. Course No..... From..... To.....

Air Training

2. Flying Time:—

Aircraft	BOMBING		GUNNERY		Passenger	Total
	Day	Night	Day	Night		

Brought Forward.....
GRAND TOTAL.....

Air Exercises

3. BOMBING:—

(a) Individual High Level Bombing—Stationary Target (results converted to 10,000 ft.).

(i) Average error of all exercises.....yds. (ii) Average error of best exercise.....yds.

(b) Low Level Bombing—Average error of all exercises.....yds.

4. AIR GUNNERY:—

(a) Beam Test.....(Average % hits to rounds fired).....%

(b) Beam Relative Speed Test.....(Average % hits to rounds fired).....%

(c) Under Tail Test.....(Average % hits to rounds fired).....%

Assessment

5. EXAMINATION RESULTS:—

Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained	Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained
Bombing (W).....	150		Gunnery (W).....	100	
Bombing (P).....	150		Gunnery (P).....	100	

6. Proficiency as Bomb Aimer 300 Marks. Marks obtained.....

7. Remarks.....

8. Proficiency as Air Gunner 200 Marks. Marks obtained.....

9. Remarks.....

10. Qualities as an Officer or N.C.O. 200 Marks. Marks obtained.....

11. Total Assessment 1200. Marks obtained..... Percentage..... Pass or Fail.....

Position in Class..... No. in Class.....

12. Commissioned Rank (Appears suitable or unsuitable).....

Chief Instructor

No.....B. & G.S. Date:—

13. General Remarks.....

Officer Commanding

No.....B. & G.S. Date:—

*To be passed to No..... A.N.S.

*In the case of Air Observers who do not proceed to an Air Navigation School paragraphs 12 to 14 of Part IV will be completed at the Bombing and Gunnery School.

PART IV

ADVANCED AIR OBSERVERS TRAINING (At Air Navigation School)

1. No.....A.N.S. Course No.....From.....To.....

Air Training

2. Flying Time:—

Aircraft	DAY		NIGHT		Passenger	B.G.S.	Total
	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.	1st Nav.	2nd Nav.			
Brought Forward.....							
GRAND TOTALS.....							

3. Proficiency as Air Navigator 250. Marks Obtained.....

4. Remarks on Air Training and points which require special consideration.....

Ground Training

5. Examination Results:—

Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained
Astronomical Navigation (Plotting).....	150	
Astronomical Navigation (Written).....	100	

6. Remarks on Ground Training.....

7. Total Assessment 500. Marks Obtained..... Pass or Fail.....

8. Position in Class..... No. in Class.....

9. Assessment as Air Navigator (Ex., Above Av., Av., Below Av., or Poor).....

10. Recommended as an Instructor (Yes or No).....

11. General Remarks on Training, Ability, etc.....

Chief Instructor

No.....A.N.S. Date:—

12. Final Assessment (A.O.S., B.G.S. and A.N.S.)

Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained	Subject	Maximum Marks	Marks Obtained
Air Observers' School.....	1800		*Air Navigation School.....	500	
Bombing and Gunnery School	1200		Total.....		

Percentage..... Pass or Fail..... Position in Class..... No. in Class.....

13. Recommended for Commissioned Rank..... Assessment.....
(Yes or No) (Ex., Above Av.)

14. Remarks.....

Officer Commanding

No.....A.N.S. Date:—

15. Awarded Air Observer's Badge (date).....

Officer Commanding

* Delete if not applicable.

EXHUMATION REPORT.

Gen. Ref.
1121/8/P4.

ROYAL AIR FORCE.

NO. RANK. NAME. UNIT.

CEMETERY OR PLACE OF BURIAL.. Flensburg Military Cemetery
(Map reference if isolated)

PLOT. ROW. GRAVE. 145

DESCRIPTION OF BODY. Decomposed and Badly Burnt

HEIGHT: /
(Short, medium, tall)

BUILD: /
(thin, broad, etc.)

HAIR: Light Brown Long Wavy

TEETH:																			
(Use chart if man might be Dominion personnel)																			

FINGERS AND HANDS: /

IDENTITY DISCS: /
(or identifying articles)

DOCUMENTS OR LETTERS: OR RELICS: /

CLOTHING:

- Blouse TUNIC B.D. Canadian Flash
- TROUSERS B.D.
- SHIRT other rank's
- UNDERWEAR /
- SWEATER /
- SOCKS /
- BOOTS rubber flying boots
- MISCELLANEOUS civilian socks, civilian braces

EQUIPMENT: /

DATE OF DEATH: 7

CROSS SHOWS: ANGUS CAN R 136581 SGT 18 - 8 - 43

CEMETERY RECORD: /

REMARKS: /

DATE EXHUMED.. 4. 6. 47. EXHUMATION DONE BY Capt. VERTS
81 G.C.U.

R.A.F. OFFICER WITNESSING s/c REBERCK

Reinterred at.. Kiel British Cemetery Plot. 4. Row. B. Grave. 5.

OTTAWA, Canada, March 11th, 1948

Mr. J.R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec City, Que.

Dear Mr. Angus:

It is with regret that I again refer to the loss of your son, Flight Sergeant David Colin Brodie Angus, but you will wish to know of a communication received from the Graves Registration Service.

The report states that your son has been re-interred in Kiel British Military Cemetery, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles East of Kiel, Germany. He lies at rest in Plot 4, Row B, Grave No. 5.

This is one of the permanent British Military Cemeteries which has been located in Germany in accordance with the agreed policy of Canada, Australia, New Zealand and the United Kingdom, that all British aircrew buried in Germany would be moved to British Military Cemeteries located in Germany. This Cemetery will be turned over shortly to the Imperial War Graves Commission (of which Canada is a member) who are responsible for the reverent and perpetual care of the resting places of all our Fallen. The cemeteries will be beautified by landscaping and the planting of shrubs and flowers, and a headstone will be erected at each grave. Unhappily, there are great numbers of these headstones to be erected and will quite naturally take considerable time. It is not necessary to write to the Imperial War Graves Commission as you will be contacted by them before the stone is prepared.

May I take this opportunity of extending my sincere sympathy.

Yours sincerely,

J.F.
R.C.A.F. Casualty Officer
for Chief of the Air Staff

FFF:ML

POWERS-PASS ACCOUNTING MACHINES	NAME ANGUS. +		REGT. R.C.A.F.		
	RANK F/SGT.	TITLE		BR. 405 (RCAF) SQDN.	
	INIT'S D. C. B.		NUMBER CAN. R/136581.		
TRADE MARK	DATE OF DEATH 18. 8. 43. PRES/DEAD (F.B.)		SSP/GR/9/1108/2/7660		
	CEM- TERY KIEL BRITISH.		COUNTRY GERMANY.		
	PLOT IV	ROW B.	GRAVE NO. 5.	MAP REF. (1 1/2 M. E. KIEL)	
ACTUAL AGE	COMMUNE		AUTHORITY TH CAS 1221/CAF/390/H3Y/SSP/9/506		
	REPORT NO. GERM. 944 ^E -54	CROSS	NEXT OF KIN- FATHER: - J. R. ANGUS ESQ., 286. ST CYLLE ST QUEBEC CITY CANADA		

124227

SP256



FROM: A.M. LONDON

TO: O.C. NO 4 MREU

DATE: 11th June, 1947

Friedenshugel Cemetery
FLENSBURG

Thank you for your series of reports 4MREU/1108/4/P4 dated 8th July, 1946. In order to attempt individual identification of the unknown airmen in this case the exh. rep. relating to this cem. will be required, as requested in our letter S.7 Cas.C.1 dated 12th Feb. 1947.

For your information, the following aircraft, report, and grave numbers would appear to refer to:

Your report 4MREU/906/847/8 dated 28th June, 1946 refers to Halifax HR.817 which was lost on the night of 17th/18th August 1943 the crew was as follows:-

P.407638

J7418	F/O	McIntyre, H.S.	Capt.
R136581	Sgt	Angus, DBC	Nav
(now F/Sgt)			
R90668	Sgt	Gimby WE	B/A
1306400	Sgt	Bowling, TJ	W/OP
(now 155846 P/O)			
R114914	Sgt	Haugen WM	A/G
1321973	Sgt	Pargeter, WA	A/G
576371	Sgt	Cooke H	F/E

German documents give the following burial details in Friedenshugel Cem. Gimby grave 147, Pargeter grave 146, Angus grave 145, McIntyre grave 156, Haugen grave 157. A registration photostat gives Bowling as buried in grave 148 and German documents state "Goransdon (name from letter" as buried in grave 158, and it is requested that this grave be exhumed as it may contain Cooke.

Graves 145, 146, 147, 156 and 157 should be registered as stated above, and if 148 is confirmed as that of Bowling (although German documents do not state his grave number, he is listed with Gimby, Pargeter and Angus) that also should be registered. Your exh. report on Grave 158 is awaited.

Signed ????

Extract from German Documents KE6383, Crash & POW Death Cards & EV

Type of aircraft Halifax HR 817

Date and time of crash 18.8.43 at 00.13 hrs

Location:- 1 km. W. of GLUCKSBURG, 6 kms N.W. of FLENSBURG

Nature of crash:- Shot down by flak. 100% destroyed. A/cft. lay in water.

Crew:- 7 Dead

- | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| (1) | Sgt. W.E. Gimby | R.90668 | Grave 147 |) | | |
| (2) | " | T.A. Pargeter | 1321973 | Grave 146 |) | buried |
| (3) | " | T. Bowling | 1586400 | No. grave no. available |) | on |
| (4) | " | D.C.B. Angus | R.136581 | |) | 19.8.43 |
| (5) | P/O W.M. McIntyre | J.7418 | Grave 156 |) | Recovered | |
| (6) | W.M. Haugon (Name from Bible) | " | 157 |) | when a/cft. | Buried on 24.8.43 |
| (7) | Goranddon (Name from letter) | " | 158 |) | was salvaged. | |

Cemetery:- All buried in FRIEDENHUGEL

Cemetery at FLENSBURG

Other information

Signed ?? MR.3

Date 26.3.47

NAME

ANGUS!

REGT.

R. C. A. F.

GRADE

F/Sgt.

TITLE

DTL

405 (RCAF) SQDN

DAVID COLN. BARDIE

NUMBER

CAN R. 136581

18.8.43.

K/A (FV13)

71217

FLENSBURG. FRIEDENSHÜGEL

SSP/GR/S/1118/27460

FLY

ROW

GRAVE NO.

145

COUNTRY

GERMANY

CONTINENT

(IND. REF.)

(2 4 W. S. E. FLENSBURG. 4 2 W. N. W. KIEL)

GERMANY 474/2.

CROSS

AUTHORITY

(PH 606/1221/CAF/500/437, SSP/GR/500)

FILE NO.

(NEXT OF KIN)

(FATHER) J. R. ANGUS ESQ

286. ST CYRILLE ST

QUEBEC CITY

CANADA

R126581

ESTATES BRANCH

Ottawa, Ontario,
April 18th, 1946.

Mrs. Jane Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Quebec.

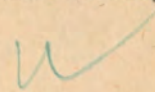
ANGUS, David C.B., F/S (Deceased)
R136581 R.C.A.F.

Dear Mrs. Angus:

We were unable to ascertain the contents of the parcel of effects lost by rail in transit from the home of Mrs. Piercy to R.A.F. Central Depository.

Our Overseas Headquarters have been unable to obtain any compensation for the loss, in view of the fact that the contents of the case were unknown and as a result, no specific amount can be claimed.

Yours faithfully,


Director of Estates.

CYS:LME



File No: AR.136581 (DP/EST)
Ref. Your: HA. 1040-A-187 FD 73
Dated: 23rd December, 1944
Ref. Our: AR.136581 (DA/EST)
Dated: 14th May, 1945.

closed

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS

20, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS,
LONDON, W.C.2.
6th March, 1946.

Director of Estates,
Department of National Defence,
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.

CAN.R.136581 Sgt. Angus, D. C. B. (Deceased)

1. As indicated in our communication of even reference under date 14th May last, we have been endeavouring to obtain compensation for the effects of the above named airman which were lost in transit by rail from the home of Mrs. Piercy to R.A.F. Central Depository.
2. Rather prolonged negotiations have been had with Air Ministry but we have not been able to obtain any compensation in view of the fact that the contents of the case are not known and as a result no specific amount can be claimed.
3. We are enclosing a copy of a communication dated 26th February, 1946, recently received from Air Ministry from which it will be noted that the claim has been finally rejected.

Enc:1

A. H. Nethery
(A. H. Nethery) S/L
for A.O.C.-in-C. R.C.A.F. Overseas.

advise mother



COPY

Air Ministry,
Imperial House,
London, W.C.2.

A.793114/45/F.7(e)
Your Ref: ARL36581(DP/Est)

25th February, 1946.

Sir:

CAN.R.136581 Sgt. Angus, D.C.R.(Deceased)

I am directed to refer to your letter dated 12th December, 1945 of even reference and to inform you that it has been established that the case belonging to the above mentioned casualty was lost whilst in rail transit to the Royal Air Force Central Depository. In view of the report from Royal Air Force Station, Oakington that no articles of kit other than those likely to have been in use when Sgt. Angus met his death are outstanding against him it is agreed that the case probably contained only articles of a private nature; but while a claim for compensation lies against the Railway Company it is impossible to make an assessment in the absence of details of the contents of the case. These circumstances preclude the formulation of a claim and I am to express regret for the Department's inability to render any further assistance in the matter.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

The Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief, (signed) ???????
R.C.A.F. Overseas H.Q.,
20 Lincoln's Inn Fields,
W.C.2.



R.C.A.F. CASUALTY BRANCH
INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM GERMAN DOCUMENTS
(Original Filed in Basement (B.5))

Extract From: GERMAN CARDS ON ANGUS AND GIMBY ONLY NO KE 6383 DOCUMENTS P. File No: P407638/43.

...:o:C:o:...

Date and Cause of Crash and Details: HALIFAX AIRCRAFT SHOT DOWN ON THE 18.8.43 AT 0012 HOURS IN GLUCKSBURG NEAR WLENSBURG

<u>Number and Name.</u>	<u>Means of Identification.</u>	<u>Burial particulars (if any).</u>
(1) R136581 F/S ANGUS D.C.B.	PROBABLY IDENTITY DISC	BURIED ON THE 20.8.43 IN WLENSBURG
(2) R90608 F/S GIMBY W.E.	" " "	FRIEDENSHUGEL) HILL OF PEACE GRAVE NO. s 145 & 147 RESPECTIVELY.
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		

Other relevant information (if any) NO PARTICULARS AN REMAINDER OF CREW.

Handwritten signature

25

"BUR" ACTION SLIP.

Date

Refer.

OTTAWA NOTIFIED.....

17/8/45

F 27

G.R. & E. NOTIFIED.....

not rec'd

Sept 2/45

NEXTKIN U.K. NOTIFIED.....

4/1/44

F 14

Date

Refer.

ENQUIRY MADE TO G.R. & E.

yes

REPLY RECEIVED

27

OUTGOING CLEAR MESSAGE.

FOR USE IN A.M.C.S.

TO—

RCAP HEADQUARTERS OTTAWA

R.O.4.

FROM AIR MINISTRY

KINGSWAY

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

ROUTINE

To be Typed ...

Intls.

Time

Typed by ...

Checked by ...

Despatched ...

Finally Inspected by

TEXT OF MESSAGE.

ORIGINATORS REFERENCE
NUMBER

DATE

RESTRICTED

E. 450 FURTHER TO MY E 21 DATED 15/MAY/44 CAN/R90668 SGT

GIMBEY WE AND CAN/R136581 P/S ANGUS DGB BURIED ON 20/AUGUST/43

^{SHUGEL}
~~SEE FRIEDENSCHRIEHL~~ NEAR FLENSBURG, GERMANY GRAVE NOS 147 ~~AND~~

AND 145 RESPECTIVELY. CANCO.

RR1

20.8.45
M.N.

Originators Instructions

TIME OF ORIGIN

TRANSMISSION MUST NOT be by W/T.

COPIES TO :—

Signature of Originator.

RANK F/L

BRANCH F.4/CAS/CAN

DATE 17.8.45

A.M. FILE P407638/43 REFERS.

RR1/CEB

Gefangenenerlager: KE. 6383	Staatsangehörigkeit: England	Nr. der Liste: 407638/43
Gefangenen-Nr.:		Seite der Liste: 26/
Name: Angus Angus		Beruf:
Vornamen: D. C. B. DCB		Religion:
Geburtsstag u. Geburtsort:	Truppenteil: Halifax	Dienstgrad: Sgt. FIS
Vorname des Vaters:	Komp. usw. Matr. Nr. R 136 581 R 136581	
Familiennamen der Mutter:	Ort und Tag der Gefangennahme oder Internierung:	
Name u. Anschrift der zu benachrichtigenden Person:	Verwundungen, Verletzungen oder Tod:	
	wann und von wo zugegangen:	

Aufenthalt u. Veränderungen: H 18. 8. 43 / 100. ¹² Glücksburg b. Flensburg
 Grablege: Flensburg Friedenshügel Grab No 145
 am 20. 8. 43

gem. d. Pol. L. Nr. 104 505/43 v. 16. 10. 43
V. 4 a. Ref. IVⁿ

Totenliste Nr. 187
Lfd. Nr. 32

I. Meld. Fl. Pl. Kdo. A 20/VI Flensburg Berlin. No 9/43

abgel. G. V. 42 71/43

Anf. d. Unt. B. Kk. v. 2. 2. 45
kehr. Grabl. N. i. Nachl. beantw. 27. 3. 45
v. 25. 8. 43

OUTGOING CYPHER MESSAGE.

FOR USE IN
A.M.C.S.

PC **X** 25

TO—

RCAF HQ OTTAWA R04.

FROM AIR MINISTRY
KINGSWAY

DEGREE OF PRIORITY
//////

Passed to Typing	...		
Received by Typing	...		
Typed by	...		
Received in Desp.	...		
Despatched by	...		
Scrutineer	...		

INTLS. TIME

TEXT OF MESSAGE.

E. 21

REFERENCE CANCAS 192 19/AUG/43 STOP TOTENLISTE STATES CAN/R90668 SGT. GIMBY
 W. M. SGT KEE ANGUS F/O MCINTYRE AND SGT HAUGEN ALL RCAF AND SGT BOWLING SGT.
 PARGETER AND GORANSDON NOT RCAF SHOT DOWN 18/AUG/43 STOP GORANSDON ASSUMED TO
 BE SGT COOK NOT RCAF REMAINING MEMBER OF CREW STOP ALSO STATES BOWLING BURIED
 20/AUG/43 GRAVE 148 MCINTYRE HAUGEN GORANSDON BURIED 24/AUG/43 IN GRAVES 156,
 157 and 158 RESPECTIVELY AT FRIEDENSHUGEL NEAR FLENSBURG STOP TOTENLISTE DOES
 NOT GIVE BURIAL DATE OR GRAVE NUMBER FOR GIMBY ANGUS OR PARGETER BUT STATES
 THEY ARE ^{ALSO} BURIED AT FLENSBURG STOP GIMBY AND ANGUS RECLASSIFIED BY PCX 767 29/00
 1943 & AND HAUGEN AND MCINTYRE BY PCX ~~767~~ 646 22/MARCH CANOO

TIME OF ORIGIN

COPIES TO:—

TRANSMISSION { MAY be by W/T.
 { MUST NOT be by W/T.
 (Delete whichever is not applicable.
 See Page 29 Staff Handbook Pt. II.)

[Handwritten signature]

Signature of Originator.

DATE 15/MAY/44 RANK F/L

A.M. FILE #407638/43 BRANCH #4 CAS
REFERS.

RAM

24

A I R M I N I S T R Y

73-77 Oxford St, London. W.1.

5th April, 1944.

CAN/R136581/P4/CAS


Dear Miss Malin:

In reply to your letter of the 27th March, 1944, requesting information concerning Flight Sergeant D.C.B. Angus, I regret to advise you that information received through the International Red Cross Committee, quoting German information, states that he has lost his life, and was buried in the Cemetery at Flensburg, which is on the North East Border of the Schleswig-Holstein province, Germany.

Due to this evidence and the time which has elapsed, action has regretfully been taken, to presume, for official purposes, that his death occurred on the 18th August, 1943.

Please accept my sympathy with you in the loss of your friend.

Yours sincerely,


(A.B. Matthews) Wing Commander,
for Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief,
R.C.A.F. Overseas.

Wren.R.A. Malin,
W.R.N.S. Quarters,
The Mount Hotel,
Ilfracombe,
North Devon.

MAF/PA

C/

407 638

AIR MINISTRY

To _____

WITH _____

1 MAR 1944

To _____

air
1
4
6/11

W.R.N.S. Quarters
The Mount Hotel
Sydney
N. Devon.
24. 3. 44



Air Ministry

Will ref to W/O. ANGUS. D.C.B.
R 136581, R.C.A.F. SQUADRON 419,
who was reported missing on Aug
27. 1943. -

Can you please furnish me
with any further information of
the above named.

Sincerely,

R.A. Malin. (W.R.N.S.)

APR 1944

21

File No: AR136581 (Est)

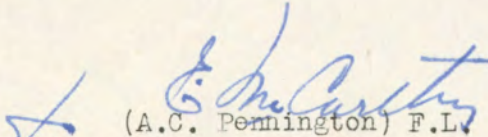
MEMORANDUM

23rd March, 1944

P.4. (CAS)(CAN)

CAN R136581 SGT ANGUS, David Colin Bardie

May an official Notification of Death of the ~~OFFICER~~/airman named above be forwarded to this Branch, please, to facilitate uplift of the balance of his Post Office Savings Account.


(A.C. Pennington) F.L.
Officer i/c Estates Overseas.

27 MAR 1944

OUTGOING CYPHER MESSAGE.

FOR USE IN
A.M.C.S.

PC **X** 20

TO—

R.C.A.F. H.Q. OTTAWA R.O.4.

FROM AIR MINISTRY

KINGSWAY

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

Passed to Typing	...	
Received by Typing	...	
Typed by	...	
Received in Desp.	...	
Despatched by	...	
Scrutineer	...	

INTLS.	TIME

TEXT OF MESSAGE.

E. 406 MY POX 767 29/OCTOBER/43 STOP
 DEATH OF R136581 SGT. D.C.B. ANGUS OFFICIALLY PRESUMED W.E.F.
 18/AUGUST/43 EVIDENCE LAPSE OF TIME STOP KINFORMED ~~XXX~~ BROTHER STOP CANCO

TIME OF ORIGIN

COPIES TO:—

Handwritten initials: HRE

TRANSMISSION { MAY be by W/T.
 MUST NOT be by W/T.
 (Delete whichever is not applicable.
 See Page 29 Staff Handbook Pt. II.)

Handwritten signature: R.K. Williams
 Signature of Originator.

DATE 9/2/44 RANK P.LT.
 A.M. FILE P407638/43 BRANCH P4/CAS/CAN
 REFERS.

MMG

19
AIR MINISTRY

73-77 Oxford St., London W.1.

CAN/R136581/P4/CAS

9th March, 1944.

Dear Mr. Angus,

It is with deep regret that I must refer to my letter of January 4th., 1944, regarding the death of your brother, Sergeant David Colin Bardie Angus.

There has been no further information received, other than that conveyed to you in my above mentioned letter.

In view of the evidence received, and the lapse of time, action has accordingly been taken, to presume, for official purposes, that he lost his life on the 18th. August, 1943.

Please accept my profound sympathy in the loss of your brother.

Yours sincerely,

A. B. MATTHEWS

(A.B. Matthews) Wing Commander,
for Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief,
Royal Canadian Air Force, Overseas.

F/O. D.J.R. Angus,
No. 415 (R.C.A.F.) Squadron,
Bircham Newton,
King's Lynn,
Norfolk, England.

DMG

Canadian Casualty Branch,
AIR MINISTRY,
73-77 Oxford Street,
LONDON, W.1.

18

Ref: **P4/CAS/CAN.**

CAN/R136581 SGT. D.C.B. ANGUS

Please be advised that the death
of the above noted R.C.A.F. personnel,
reported missing on 8 17/18th. August, 1943
has now been presumed, for official
purposes, to have occurred on the
18th. August, 1943.

A.B. Matthews

(A.B. Matthews) Wing Commander,
for Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief,
Royal Canadian Air Force, Overseas.

Air Officer Commanding 8 (Group)

Officer Commanding 405 (Squadron)

A.4575

MINUTE 1.

17

D.P.S.

1. No.405 R.C.A.F. Squadron reported that Halifax aircraft, HK.817, with a crew of 7, failed to return from an operational attack on Peenemunde. It left base at 20.34 hours, on the 17th. August, 1943, after which no further news was received. (Enc. 2 and 5).
2. A telegram from the I.R.C.C. quoting German information, states that Sgt. Angus was killed on the 18th. August, 1943. (Encl. 15).
3. A further telegram from the I.R.C.C. quoting German information, states that he was buried in the Cemetery at Flensburg, which is on the North-East border of the Schleswig-Holstein Province, Germany. The grave number and date of burial is not stated. (Enc.13).
4. In view of the evidence received, and the lapse of time, it is accordingly submitted that the death of CAN/R136581 SGT. D.C.B. ANGUS, be presumed, for official purposes, to have occurred on the 18th. August, 1943.
5. Presumption of Death action is proceeding on one R.C.A.F. member of this crew, and the remaining two R.C.A.F. members are still classified as "missing". The remaining three members of this crew were not R.C.A.F. personnel.

1/3/44.

W. J. P. C. P. C. Cpl.

1/3/44.

R.C.A.F. Casualties Officer.

MINUTE 2.

Para.4. of Minute 1. approved.

A. B. MATTHEWS

Wing Commander,
for Director of Personal Services.

6 /3/44.

*Original on P4/Board Can
Returns 4.11.44 Vol 3, folio 141
W. J. P. C. P. C.
Cpl.*

FOR USE IN A.M.C.S.

16

OUTGOING CLEAR MESSAGE.

TO— HQ 8 PFF Group

(R) 405 Sqdn

FROM AIR MINISTRY

Kingsway

DEGREE OF PRIORITY

To be Typed ...
 Typed by ...
 Checked by ...
 Despatched ...
 Finally Inspected by

Intls. Time

TEXT OF MESSAGE.

ORIGINATOR'S REFERENCE NUMBER

DATE

FC

Telegram from IRCC quoting German information stated 18/8 R136554 Sgt D C B ANGLIS dead @ Reclassified missing believed killed in action @ Death presumption action to follow in due course @ Unformed @

Originator's Instructions

TIME OF ORIGIN

TRANSMISSION MUST NOT be by W/T.

COPIES TO :—

I. G. SHREEVE

Signature of Originator.

RANK HCO

BRANCH PL Bas B3

DATE 14.1.44

A.M. FILE 407638/ REFERS.

143.

MISSING MEMORANDUM 3734

P.4.Cas. 14 /1/44

<u>FILE NO.</u> No.	Rank.	Name.	PREV. CLASS:	NEW CLASS:	INFORMATION.
<u>P.412036/43</u> 15134452	SGT.	F.JOHNSON	Missing 23.12.43	Killed on Active Service.	Signal from B.P.O. Bombay states bodies of Sgt. Johnson and F/O.Orr recovered.
J10951	F/O.	A.G.ORR	"	"	
<u>P407638/43</u> R136581	SGT.	D.C.B.ANGUS	Missing 17/18.8.43	M.B.K.in Action.	Telegram from I.R.C.C. SB. CD 593 quoting German information states 18/8 Sgt.Angus dead.
<u>P412040/43</u> 1805955	L.A.C.	G.C.SCARLETT	Missing 26.12.43	Killed on Active Service.	Information from squadron concerned states body of L.A.C.Scarlett recovered and classification for Sgt.Schneer and L.A.C. Hudson is now missing believed killed.
1684911	SGT.	R.S.SCHNEER	"	Missing Believed Killed on Active Service.	
1812681	L.A.C.	A.R.V.HUDSON	"	"	

Amendment to M.M.3629
Number for Sgt.R.Durrell
should read R.110088

14

A I R M I N I S T R Y

73-77 Oxford St., London W.1.

4th. January, 1944.

CAN/RL36581/P4/CAS

Dear Mr. Angus,

Further to my telegram of October 30th. 1943, it is with deep regret that I must inform you, that a report has been received from the International Red Cross Committee, quoting German information, which states that your brother, Sergeant David Colin Bardie Angus, was buried in the cemetery at Flensburg, which is on the North-east border of the Schleswig-Holstein, province, Germany. The date of burial, and the grave number is not stated.

Your father, has been informed.

Please accept my deepest sympathy with you in the loss of your brother.

Yours sincerely,

for *F.E.B.*
(A.B. Matthews) Wing Commander,
for Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief,
Royal Canadian Air Force, Overseas.

F/O. D.J.R. Angus,
No.415 R.C.A.F. Squadron,
Bircham Newton,
King's Lynn,
Norfolk.

MMG

~~EXTRACT~~

EXTRACT FROM SBED 624 FORWARDED BY IRCC QUOTING GERMAN INFORMATION STATES:
ANGUS AND GIMBEY. BOTH BURIED FLENSBURG*

THIS REFERS TO:

CAN/R136581 SGT. ANGUS D.C.B. AND ONE OTHER R.C.A.F. MEMBER OF HIS CREW.

* on the north-East ^{border of the} Schleswig-Holstein ^{Province} Germany.
* Germany.

RCMP. Wg Ottawa have confirmed they have
received SBED 624

PRESUMPTION OF DEATH ACTION COMMENCED _____ (DATE)

EVIDENTIAL

I.R.C.C. Cable No. & Date _____

STATES _____

CONFIRMED BY TOTENLISTE No. _____

FOLLO No. _____

SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL -DATE _____

APPROVED -DATE _____

NOTIFICATION SIGNAL TO OTTAWA
STATING DEATH PRESUMED W.E.F. _____

EVIDENTIAL - LAPSE OF TIME

I.R.C.C. Cable No. & Date _____

STATES _____

M 31 456

Sgt Birchmull

407638

9124

12

re Sgt. D. G. B. Angus

ACTION COPY

KWY AS

KWY V GPQ TNY19/31

T BOTH 1ST ADD

FROM TURNBERRY 311515A

TO AM KINGSWAY

INFO X 415 SQUADRON,

QQX BT P463 31 OCT YOUR PC27 30 OCT F/O ANGUS INFORMED

BT 311515A

MI AR
GPQ R1621/31 IC AR

NOT REPLY TO THIS MESSAGE
BY AIR MAIL

OCT 1943 P.M.
XXII
XXIII
XXIV
XXV
XXVI
XXVII
XXVIII
XXIX
XXX

P4

R.C.A.F.
OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS

XXII
XXIII
XXIV
XXV
XXVI
XXVII
XXVIII
XXIX
XXX

81 OCT 1943
OUT

12



1112

WTON

1112

FROM THE...

DEAR...

THE...

THIS...

AT...

THE...

1112

1112

Lac. Francis

407638

8969

RCAF

1 260

TE

NOTW

ACTION COPY

REPLY TO THIS MESSAGE
BY RETURNING POSTAL NOTE

KWY V GPP THO 2/31

FROM 415 SQUADRON 1025
TO O.C. NO 1 T.T. U. TURNBERRY
INFO A.M. KINGSWAY

QQX BT

P288 31/10

FOLLOWING MESSAGE PASSED FOR YOUR NECESSARY ACTION.
FROM A.M. KINGSWAY PC27 30/10/43 E641 PASS FOLLOWING MESSAGE TO
F/O D.J.R. ANGUS CONFIRM TO THIS OFFICE WHEN INFORMED.

QUOTE DEEPLY ~~REXXXX~~ REGRET TO ADVISE YOU THAT ACCORDING TO ~~INFORME~~
~~XXXXX~~ INFORMATION RECEIVED THROUGH THE INTERATIONAL RED CROSS
COMMITTEE YOUR BROTHER SGT. DAVID COLIN BARDIE ANGUS IN
BELIEVED TO HAVE LOST HIS LIFE AS ~~THE~~ RESULT OF AIR OPERATIONS
ON 18 TH AUGUST 1943. PROFOUND SYMPATY. HIS FATHER HAS ~~BEEN~~ ~~BEE~~
INFORMED. A.O.C. - C IN-.C. R.C.A.F. OVERSEAS UNQUOTE.

T 1025

C WA SGT DAVID

C WA LIFE AS THE RESULT GEB K

R 1158 MP K

P4 Cas. 27/30 Ref.

Gppj

Faint, mostly illegible text, possibly a header or address block.

R.C.A.F.
OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS



31 OCT 1943
OUT

RELATION COM

Handwritten red markings, including a diagonal line and the number 11.

FOR USE IN A.M.C.S.

OUTGOING CLEAR MESSAGE.

TO— **PRIORITY C.C.**
OFFICER COMMANDING
NO. 415 (RCAF) SQUADRON

	Intls.	Time.
To be Typed ...		
Typed by ...		
Checked by ...		
Despatched ...		
Finally Inspected by		

FROM AIR MINISTRY
KINGSWAY

DEGREE OF PRIORITY
IMMEDIATE

TEXT OF MESSAGE.

ORIGINATORS REFERENCE
PC NUMBER

DATE

E 641

PASS FOLLOWING MESSAGE TO FLYING OFFICER D.J.R. ANGUS AND
CONFIRM TO THIS OFFICE WHEN INFORMED QUOTE DEEPLY REGRET TO
ADVISE YOU THAT ACCORDING TO INFORMATION RECEIVED THROUGH THE
INTERNATIONAL RED CROSS COMMITTEE YOUR BROTHER SERGEANT DAVID
COLIN BARDIE ANGUS IS BELIEVED TO HAVE LOST HIS LIFE AS THE
RESULT OF AIR OPERATIONS ON THE 18TH/AUGUST/1943 STOP PROFOUND
SYMPATHY STOP HIS FATHER HAS BEEN INFORMED STOP AIR OFFICER
COMMANDING IN CHIEF R.C.A.F. OVERSEAS STOP UNQUOTE

Originators Instructions

TIME OF ORIGIN

TRANSMISSION MUST NOT be by W/T.

COPIES TO :—

R.K. Mason
Signature of Originator.

RANK..... **F/O**.....

BRANCH **P.4. CAS CAN**.....

DATE **30/OCT/43**.....

A.M. FILE..... **P/407638/43**.....REFERS.

XXXXXXXX J.B.F.

OUTGOING CYPHER MESSAGE

FCX

9

TO: R.C.A.F. H.Q. OTTAWA R.O.4.

FROM: AIR MINISTRY KINGSTON

DEGREE OF PRIORITY
IMPORTANT

E. 602

OUR CANCAS 005 30/JULY CANCAS 104 10/AUG CANCAS 111 10/AUG CANCAS 159 16/AUG
 CANCAS 172 19/AUG CANCAS 235 24/AUG CANCAS 358 1/SEPT CANCAS 351 1/SEPT CANCAS
 400 5/SEPT CANCAS 405 5/SEPT CANCAS 424 6/SEPT CANCAS 451 7/SEPT CANCAS 339 1/SEPT
 CANCAS 527 31/AUG STOP TELEGRAM S.B.C.D. 593 FROM IRCC QUOTING GERMAN INFORMATION
 STATES FOLLOWING DEAD DATES AS SHOWN 30/JULY CAN/R.140867 SGT. WOODCOCK G.H.
 10/AUG CAN/R.127864 SGT. MACLAREN A.S. CAN/R.139715 SGT. BEE. J.R. CAN/R.178673
 SGT. KENDALL J.T. 16/AUG CAN/R.25664 SGT. SCOTT R.A.L. CAN/R.130298 SGT. PIGEAU
 J.D. 18/AUG CAN/R.20668 SGT. GIMBEY W.E. CAN/R.136581 SGT. ANGUS D.C.F. 24/AUG
 CAN/J.9188 F/O W.E. HINCHCLIFFE CAN/J.26607 P/O B.C.I. DUBOULAY 1/SEPT
 CAN/R.104755 F/SGT. BOWER G.W. CAN/R.54241 SGT. LAVCIE M. CAN/J.22806 F/O D.H.
 MCKAY CAN/R.142177 SGT. MCBRIDE L.B. CAN/R.118020 SGT. MARTIN T.E. 4/SEPT
 CAN/R.175980 SGT. CLARK J. CAN/R.121256 SGT. PORTECUS H.M. 6/SEPT CAN/R.146794
 SGT. MACMILLAN H.C. 7/SEPT CAN/R.116342 SGT. JACKSON A.B. CAN/R.175198 SGT.
 McDONALD J. CAN/R.173933 SGT. DOUGLAS H.L. CAN/R.92996 SGT. TOVEY J.H. 31/AUG
 CAN/R.74333 F/SGT. LEAVER F.H. CAN/J.18390 P/O L.W. KERR CAN/R.103625 SGT.
 ROBERTSON J. CAN/R.176123 SGT. FRASER R.A. STOP ALL ABOVE WAITFRUF STOP KINFORMEP
 CPL. WOODCOCK FOR SGT. WOODCOCK SISTER FOR SGT. SCOTT BROTHER FOR SGT. PIGEAU
 BROTHER FOR SGT. ANGUS MISS J. LEITCH FOR F/O MCKAY PRIVATE JACKSON AND CPL.
 MITCHELL FOR SGT. JACKSON MISS G. TOVEY FOR SGT. TOVEY BROTHER FOR F/SGT. LEAVER
 STOP CANCO

(SGD) R.K. MANN

RANK... F/C.....

BRANCH... P.4..CAS.GAN....

DATE.....29/OCT/43.....

A.M. FILE... P/406920/43.....

J.B.F.

Gerrard 9234

RCAF

R136581

Casualty Branch,

77, Oxford Street,
London, W. 1.

/ September, 1943.

Sir,

I am commanded by the Air Council to express to you their grave concern on learning from the Casualties Officer of the Royal Canadian Air Force that your son, Sergeant David Colin Bardie Angus, is missing as the result of air operations on the night of 17th/18th August, 1943.

The Air Council desire me to express their deep sympathy with you in your great anxiety, and earnestly hope that favourable news of your son may be forthcoming.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

J. R. Angus, Esq.,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City,
Canada.

A. Smith

①

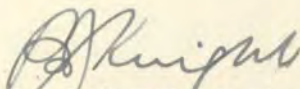
No. 405 Squadron, RCAF,
Gransden Lodge, Beds.,
18th August, 1943.

File: 405S/408/88/P.1

Canadian Casualty Branch,
Air Ministry, P.4 Cas. (Can),
77, Oxford Street,
London, W.1.

Halifax Aircraft HR 871 missing from
operations 2nd/3rd August 1943.

1. Attached will be found condolence letters, in triplicate, in respect of the Canadian missing crew members of the above-noted aircraft, whose next-of-kin are in Canada.
2. For your necessary action, please.


(B.J. Knight) Flight Lieut.,
for Officer Commanding,
No. 405 Squadron R.C.A.F.

Enclosures.

R136581

copy to Ottawa 21/8/43

P.407638

No.405 Squadron, R.C.A.F.
Gransden Lodge, Beds.

(5)

File: 405S/408/93/P.1.

18th August, 1943.

Circumstantial Report.

Halifax Aircraft 11 HR.817 (missing 17/18th August, 1943.)

Casualty signal B.607 dated 18th August, refers.

1. Halifax aircraft HR.817 of No.405 Squadron RCAF, was detailed to carry out operations against PEENEMUNDE on the night of 17/18th August, 1943.

2. Time of take off was 2034 hours, 17th August, 1943, and the crew was as follows:-

CAN/J.7418	F/O.	McIntyre H.S.	Capt.,
CAN/R.136581	Sgt.	Angus D.C.B.	Nav.
CAN/R.90668	Sgt.	Gimby W.E.	B/A.
1306400	Sgt.	Bowling T.J.	WOP/AG.
CAN/R.114914	Sgt.	Haugen W.M.	A/G.
1321973	Sgt.	Pargeter T.A.	A/G.
675371	Sgt.	Cooke H.	F/E.

3. No information has been received in regard to this crew or aircraft and their fate cannot be determined at this particular time.

(sgd) B.J.KNIGHT F/Lt.,
for Officer Commanding,
No. 405 Squadron, R.C.A.F.

Dist: 2 copies (A.M. P.4 Cas)
1 copy S.Q.H. Gransden Lodge.
1 copy File.

OUTGOING CYPHER MESSAGE

FOR USE IN
A.M.C.S.

PC **X**

3

TO—

R.C.A.F. R.C. OTTAWA R.C. 4

(R) RECORDS GLOUCESTER

FROM AIR MINISTRY
KINGSWAY

DEGREE OF PRIORITY
I M M E D I A T E

Passed to Typing ...
Received by Typing...
Typed by
Received in Desp. ...
Despatched by ...
Scrutineer

INTLS.	TIME

TEXT OF MESSAGE.

QANCAE / 17 FLYING BATTLE (A) HALIFAX MRS17 (B) 405 SQDS (C) MISSILE ATTACK
 PRESUMED SEVENTEENTH EIGHTEENTH AUGUST (D) CAN/07418 F/O HS MCINTYRE PILOT (WIFE)
 MRS HS MCINTYRE S/O NO. 4 STS BASKATCOON (MOTHER) MRS A MCINTYRE 13 PARK ST COOPERSCLIFFE
 ONT (.) CAN/4136581 SGT ANGUS DOB RAY (FATHER) JR ANGUS 286 CYRILLE ST QUEBEC PQ
 (BROTHER) KINFORMED F/O DWR ANGUS 415 900W RCAF (.) CAN/090668 SGT GIMBY WM B/A (FATHER)
 DR JR GIMBY 668 WELLINGTON E SAULT STE MARIE ONT (.) CAN/4114914 SGT HAUGEN WM A/O
 (FATHER) ON HAUGEN STRONGFIELD BASK (MOTHER) MRS ON HAUGEN ROLLING HILLS ALTA (.)
 THREE NOT RCAF (.) ALL MISSING (B) (G) (H) UNKNOWN (F) HE (.) RCAF CASUALTY'S OFFICER (.)

TIME OF ORIGIN

COPIES TO :—

HOME ADDRESSES IN CLAIR

TRANSMISSION /MAY be by W/T.
(MUST NOT be by W/T.
(Delete whichever is not applicable).
(See Page 29 Staff Handbook Pt. 11).

Slamton
.....
Signature of Originator.

DATE 19/AUG/43 RANK H.C.O.

A.M. FILE P. 107638/43 BRANCH P. h Cas Can
REFERS.

PR/A

TELEGRAM EN CLAIR.

128/18.

To:- AIR MINISTRY ACCIDENTS KINGSWAY REPTD AIR
MINISTRY P.4.CAS. KINGSWAY RECORDS GLOS
HQBC 8 PFF 43 GROUP SALVAGE OXFORD
OAKINGTON RCAF OVERSEAS HQ.

FROM:- O.C. 405 SQUADRON.

RECEIVED A.M.C.S. 0010 HRS. 19TH AUGUST, 1943.

IMMEDIATE.

P.607 18 AUGUST. REPORTING F.B.

- (A) HALIFAX HR817.
- (B) 405 RCAF SQDN.
- (C) UNKNOWN MISSING FROM ATTACK ON PEENEMUNDE 17/18TH AUGUST 1943.
- (D) C.N. J7418 F/O MCINTYRE H.S. CAPT RCAF KINNOT WIFE, MRS. H.S. MCINTYRE S/O No.4 SFTS SASKATOON, SASK., CANADA. NOT INFORMED MOTHER MRS. A. MCINTYRE, 13 PARK STREET, COPPER CLIFFE, ONTARIO, CANADA. CAN. R136581 / SGT ANGUS D.C.B. NAV. RCAF NOT INFORMED FATHER, MR. J.R. ANGUS, 286 ST CYRILLE STREET, QUEBEC CITY, CANADA. INFORMED BROTHER F/O D.J.R. ANGUS, 415 SQUADRON RCAF. CAN. R90668 SGT GIMBY W.E. B/A RCAF KINNOT FATHER, DR. J.E. GIMBY, 668 WELLINGTON E. SAULT ST. MARIE, ONTARIO, CANADA. 1306400 SGT BOWLING T.J. WO/AG. KINFORMED, FATHER, MR. J.F. BOWLING, 52 DURHAM ROAD, LONDON N.2. CAN R114914 SGT HAUGEN W.M. A/G RCAF KINNOT FATHER, MR. O.M. HAUGEN, STRONGFIELD, SASKATCHEWAN, CANADA. NOT INFORMED MOTHER, MRS. O.M. HAUGEN, ROLLING HILLS, ALBERTA, CANADA. 1321973 SGT PARGETER T.A. A/G KINFORMED FATHER, MR. W.M. PARGETER, 58 NORMAN AVENUE, SANDERSTEAD, SURREY. INFORMED FRIEND MISS A. GRIFFITHS, 14 TREVOR ROAD, FLIXTON, NR. MANCHESTER. 57371 SGT COOKE H. F/E KINFORMED FATHER, MR. W.H. COOKE, MILL ROAD, WATTON, THETFORD, NORFOLK. INFORMED RELATIONSHIP NOT KNOWN PTE F. DAVIES A.T.S. THE BARRACKS, NORTHANTS, SUBARISE, NORTHAMPTON.
- (E) ABOVE SEVEN MISSING PARTICULARS UNKNOWN.
- (F) HE.
- (G) UNKNOWN.
- (H) MISSING ARMED REPLACEMENT REQUIRED.
- (K) PER D.

TIME OF ORIGIN:- 180930/h.

ADVANCE COPIES TO P.4.CAS.
CRASH CIRCULATION. P.4.CAS. (10 COPIES).
+ P.4.CAS.CAN. (6 COPIES).

GEM/B.

7029

TELEGRAM EN CLAIR.

TO:- AIR MIN KWH.

FROM:- RECORDS GLOS.

RECEIVED A.M.C.S. KINGSWAY. 1135 HRS. 19TH AUGUST, 1943.
IMPORTANT.

1669/G2B/7006 19 AUG F1669 P4 FB (A) ANGUS (B)
DAVID COLIN BARDIE (C) R136581 (UNITED) (D) SGT.
(E) NAV (F) 10 DEC 41 (G) 31 MAR 12 (H) QUEBEC CITY
(J) 405 (RCAF) SQDN (K) RCAF (L) FATHER M-- JR ANGUS
ESQ 286 ST CYRILLE ST QUEBEC CITY CANADA (M) BROTHER.
F/O DJR ANGUS 415 SQDN RCAF (N) 405 SQDN P607 18 AUG
HALIFAX HR817.

TIME OF ORIGIN:- 191030AHRS.

COPIES TO:- P.4.CAS.(ACTION).

P.4.CAS.(CAN)(2 COPIES).
(ACTION).

R.C.A.F.
OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS

19 AUG 1943
OUT

SUBSEQUENT INFORMATION RECEIVED REGARDING
BALANCE, OR ANY OTHER MEMBER OF THE CREW

See information at folio 25 taken
from M.M. 3734 14.1.44
M.M. 4066 10.3.44
M.M. 4124 21.3.44

NOTE: To be placed on file as first folio (unnumbered) in every
case of missing when more than one member in crew - R.C.A.F.
or other forces.

PRESUMED DEAD w.e.f. 18 Aug 1943

H.Q. ANGUS, D.C.B.

F/SGT

R136581

F.B.

M.F.F. 387
407638/58 (284)

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE—CANADA

CROSS REFERENCE

17/18/AUG/43

MBK in A.
(MM.3734)

MCINTYRE, J.S. F/O J7418 MISSING
 ✓ GIMBY, W.E. SGT R90668 MISSING
 HAUGEN, W.M. SGT R114914 MISSING

P.407638/43

THREE OTHERS NOT ROAF ALL MISSING

R136581
F/SGT
H.Q. ANGUS, D.C.B.

P.407638-43

CENTRAL REGISTRY	DATE	P.A. OR B.F.	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
(If purpose for which referred cannot be expressed on one line, add minute to file, and enter here "With Minute")							
CR 362				K+S	Solios 1-3	RLB	19/8/43
				Scrub	Solios 1-3	RLB	20/8
	25.8.43		le	le	Regy.		24.8.43
	25.8.43	PA	off	Scrub	Solios 1-6	le	25.8.43
				C/11	up	RLB	29/10/43
				P.A.	Re Letter Reuse Return C/11	RLB	1-11-43
	17.1	✓	RLN	C.11	req.	RLB	2/11/43
				le			
Noted	25/4/44	PA	RLN	C10	Solios 15	RLN	7.1.44
Noted	9/3/44		RLN	C12	Reg	RLN	2.1.44
Noted	9/3	PA	RLN	510	Solios 17-18-19-20	RLN	9/3/44
Noted	16/3/44	PA	RLN	C.12	Wh letter notes...	RLN	16/3
	22/3	PA	RLN	C.11	up	RLB	22/3/44
	3-4-44	PA	RLN	C9	dec 7 D	RLN	27/3
	6/4	P.A.	P. RLN	C.2	Re letter	RLN	4/4
	16.5	PA	RLN	C.11	up	RLN	19/4
	17/8/45	P.A.	RLN	ACT	Reg	RLB	3.8.45
Noted	20.8.45	PA	RLN	TAB	F.27	RLN	17/8/45
Noted	5/9/45	PA	RLN	BUR	Reg	RLN	20.8.45
	26.9.45	PA	RLN	Reg	Reg	RLN	20/9/45
	29/9/45	PA	RLN	TAB	Solios 29	RLN	26.9.45
	1-10-45	PA	RLN	Bur	Reg	RLN	29/9/45

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

1
KILLED

NOTICE

1. File should be retained no longer than absolutely necessary. If a file is frequently needed at short intervals, it is better to B.F. it for two or three days than keep it out of Central Registry indefinitely. This ensures its being completed and kept in order, and also gives other offices an opportunity.
2. Central Registry should be notified whenever a file is passed direct to another branch.
3. All outgoing letters should bear the official file number.

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

XX

ESTATES BRANCH

OTTAWA, CANADA



Date Dec. 14th 1945

RECEIVED this date Treasury cheque for the sum of

.....Two Hundred and Seventy Nine.....19 Dollars (\$ 279.19.....)

War Service Gratuity
in connection with the ~~estate~~ of the below-named deceased,

ANGUS, David C.B. F/S
R.136581 - RCAF

Nº 16341

Mrs. Jane Angus
Signature

ESTATES BRANCH

OTTAWA, 29th November, 1945.

Mrs. Jane Angus,
286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec, Que.

ANGUS, David G.B., F/Sgt (Deceased)
R-136581 R.C.A.F.

Dear Mrs. Angus:

Your letters of August 5th and November 2nd are hereby acknowledged, and the delay in replying thereto is deeply regretted.

We have now advised our Overseas Headquarters to the ~~fact~~ *effect* that you are unable to give us information concerning the effects lost in transit in England.

When a cheque went forward to you in September, we sent a letter at approximately the same time. The letter was improperly addressed and has now been returned to us. We are enclosing herewith a copy of the letter sent to you at that time.

We regret any inconvenience caused to you by our error.

Yours faithfully,



CYS/hc

Director of Estates

W
w-17/9



OUR FILE HQ R.136581
REF. YOUR FD 73
DATED

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

B.F.

ESTATES BRANCH
OTTAWA ONTARIO

September 11, 1945.

Mrs. Jane Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
~~MONTREAL~~, P.Q.

Quebec

ANGUS, David C.B. F/SGT (Deceased)
No. R.136581 - R.C.A.F.

Dear Mrs. Angus:

The War Service Gratuity due to your son has been determined in the amount shown on the attached award form.

A cheque has been requisitioned from Treasury payable to your order as beneficiary named in your son's Will, and on receipt of same will you kindly sign the enclosed form of acknowledgment and return it to this Branch.

Yours faithfully,

L.M. Firth
(L.M. Firth) Colonel,
Director of Estates.

ESTATES BRANCH

OTTAWA, 29th November, 1945.
Bomber Mail B110/863

Officer i/c Estates,
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters,
Royal Canadian Air Force, Overseas.

ANGUS, David C.B., F/Sgt (Deceased)
R-136581 R.C.A.F.

1. We have now had a communication from the next of kin of the deceased to the ~~fact~~ that they are unable to give us any information concerning the effects lost in transit.

Effects

CYS/hc

Director of Estates

10/17/49

286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec, Nov 2nd 1945.

The Director of Estates R. C. A. F.
Ottawa

Bill

ANGUS, D. C. B.

Dear Sir,

During the month of September I received from the Chief Treasury Office (Air) a cheque for \$259.19 with a note enclosed stating that I would receive full particulars about the cheque from your office.

To date I have had no letter from you and as I am anxious to obtain the particulars I would appreciate an early reply.

I have not yet cashed this cheque and will not do so until I hear from you.

Sincerely Yours

J. J. B. Angus

Mrs. James R. Angus.

Re Estate

Jr/s. David Colin Brodie Angus

R. 136581



286 St. Cyrille St.

ANGUS, D.C.

Duchess, Aug. 5th 1945.

File No.:

H. Q. 1040-A-187 Fd 73

3555



~~R-159~~
30-7-1945

Director of Estates R.C.A.F.
Ottawa

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your letter dated July 24 with regard to the loss of my son's effects.

I regret not having replied to your letter of May 23 in connection with the same matter but I was at a loss to know how to reply.

I do not think I can be of much help to you as of course I do not know what the case contained. I know he had a civilian suit & a tennis outfit but I am sure these were not the articles which he considered of the most value & neither do I.

It is unfortunate that this has happened but I have no particulars as to what the case contained other than articles which my son considered of value to himself and to us and which he left with friends for safety.

Sincerely Yours
Jean Brodie Angus

(Mrs. James R.)

W
17/9



File No: AR.136581 (DA/EST)

B P

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS

20, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS,
LONDON, W.C.2

VIA BOMBER MAIL.

28th Sept. 1945.



34

The Director of Estates,
Department of National Defence,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

ANGUS, D.C.B., Sgt. (Deceased)
CAN. R.136581 R.C.A.F. Overseas.

1. Please refer to our communication of 14th May, last, herein.

2. As settlement of the claim for missing effects must remain in abeyance until we have heard as to whether or not the next-of-kin are in a position to advise as to the nature of the effects which have been lost, it would be appreciated if you would take all available hastening action, in order that this information may be made available to this Headquarters.

[Handwritten signature]
for (A. C. Pennington) V/C
for A.O.C.-in-C. R.C.A.F. Overseas.



File No: AR.136581 (DP/EST)
Ref. Our AR.136581 (DA/EST)
Dated: 14th May, 1945
Ref. Your: H.Q.1040-A-187 FD 73
Dated: 23rd December, 1944.

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS

VIA BOMBER MAIL.

*W
W-17/9*

20, LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS,
LONDON, W.C.2.
13th November, 1945

16
The Director of Estates,
Department of National Defence,
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.



CAN.R.136581 Sgt. Angus, D. C. B. (Deceased)

1. It is noted that no reply has been received at this Headquarters to our letter of May 14th last herein, other than your favour of July 24th.
2. Under these circumstances it is assumed that no helpful information with regard to the missing effects can be obtained from the next of kin, and as in the absence of such it is not possible to proceed further with the claim in respect thereof, we would appreciate your advice as to whether or not the next of kin are prepared to allow the matter to stand in abeyance.

[Signature]
(A. C. Pennington) W/G
for A.C.C.-in-C. R.C.A.F. Overseas.

AIR MAIL

O. H. M. S.
R. C. A. F.

H. J. Gordon
AIR SERVICE

OTTAWA
SEP 12 1945
ESTATES
BRANCH
• 00

If not delivered
return to
Director of Estates
Dept. of National Defence
Ottawa, Canada

Mrs. Jane Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
MONTREAL, P.Q.

SEP 17 1945
NATIONAL DEFENCE
OTTAWA

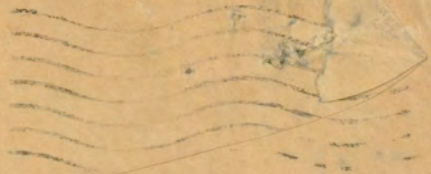


R. C. A. F. G. 71
400M-8-44 (4751)
H. Q. 885-G-71

"Don't waste words—Don't waste Paper"

SEP 13 1945

MOBILE
SEP 13
1 30 PM
1945



ESTATES BRANCH
OTTAWA ONTARIO

September 11, 1945.

Mrs. Jane Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
MONTREAL, P.Q.

ANGUS, David C.B. F/SGT (Deceased)
No. R.136581 - R.C.A.F.

Dear Mrs. Angus:

[Handwritten signature]

DISTRIBUTION OF SERVICE ESTATES

Estates Form "P. 4"

MMB

AIR

Name: ANGUS Surname David G.B. Christian Names No: R136581

Rank P/S Unit R.O.A.F. O/S Date of Death 15-8-43

AMOUNT

W.S.G. \$ 279.19
 L.P.C. \$ 346.18
 Other Credits.....
 Total..... 625.37
 Pref. dist. 346.18
 This dist. 279.19

Date: 1-9-45

SHARE	RELATIONSHIP	NAME AND ADDRESS	AMOUNT
All	Mother	Mrs. Jane Angus 286 St. Cyrille St., Quebec, P.Q. (Sole ben. under will)	279.19

SEP 7 1945
 PAID TO TREAS.

VSO

AUTHORITY					
H.Q. F.E. No.	VOTE	PRI	H.Q. SUB.	OBJ.	AMOUNT
9999	813	01	70	000	\$279.19
CLASSIFIED BY <i>[Signature]</i>			EXAMINED BY		
For Chief Treasury Officer					

DISTRIBUTION APPROVED AND AUTHORIZED

T. Kirk
 (L. M. FIRTH) Colonel
 Director of Estates

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT

Bene-Mother

Mrs. Jane Angus
28th St. Loyelle St.
Quebec. P. Q.

(sole Bene. under will.)

#279.19

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
NAVY ===== ARMY ===== AIR FORCE
STATEMENT OF WAR SERVICE GRATUITY

40 740 2
43272 AIR

DECEASED
MEMBER'S
NAME

David C.B.
(CHRISTIAN NAMES)

Angus
(SURNAME)

REGISTER NO.

PAYEE
ADDRESS

Receiver General of Canada,
Director of Estates,
Ottawa, Ont.

FILE NO.

16795

DATE

17 July/45

SERVICE NO.

R136581

FINAL RANK OR RATING

F/S

DATE OF TERMINATION OF OVERSEAS SERVICE

18 Aug/43

DATE OF DISCHARGE

18 Aug/43

A. TOTAL QUALIFYING SERVICE

NO. OF DAYS 617 EQUAL TO 20 COMPLETE PERIODS AT \$7.50

\$ 150.00

B. QUALIFYING OVERSEAS SERVICE

NO. OF DAYS 296 LESS 17 INELIGIBLE DAYS, EQUAL TO 279 DAYS @ 25C. PER DAY

\$ 69.75

C. SUPPLEMENT FOR OVERSEAS SERVICE

DAILY RATES AT DISCHARGE

PAY	\$ 4.00	
SUBSISTENCE OR LODGING AND PROVISION ALLOWANCE	\$ 1.25	
ADDITIONAL PAY	\$	
	\$	
	\$	
DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE 1/30 OF \$	\$	
TOTAL	\$ 5.25	X7 = \$ 36.75
NO. OF DAYS <u>296</u>		X\$ 36.75
	183	

90

\$ 59.44

D. WAR SERVICE GRATUITY

\$ 279.19

E. DEDUCTIONS

OVERPAYMENT OF	PAY AND ALLOWANCES \$
	DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE \$
	AND ASSIGNED PAY \$
OTHER DEDUCTIONS	\$

F. TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE

E152

\$ 279.19

G. YOUR PORTION OF GRATUITY IS—

DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE IN ISSUE TO YOU \$ _____ OF \$ _____ - \$ _____
TOTAL DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE IN ISSUE \$ _____

CERTIFICATE I CERTIFY THAT THE AMOUNT HAS BEEN CORRECTLY COMPUTED AND IS PAYABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE WAR SERVICE GRANTS ACT, 1944 AND THE REGULATIONS ISSUED THEREUNDER.

PREPARED BY **NC** CHECKED BY **WRR**

TREASURY
CHECKED  DATE 19-7-45


SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE

ΔT

ESTATES BRANCH

20th August, 1945,
OTTAWA, Canada.

Mrs. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Quebec.

ANGUS David Colin Brodie F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R-136581 R.C.A.F.

Dear Mrs. Angus:

Receipt is acknowledged of your letter dated 5th August, 1945, requesting ~~the~~ payment of the War Service Gratuity on behalf of your son.

Please be advised that the necessary work preparatory to ~~issuing~~ *renewal* a cheque from Treasury is now being carried out and you may expect to receive same within the next month.

Yours faithfully,

[Signature]
Director of Estates.

ENC:
HLV/MM

286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec Aug 5th 1945

Chief of the Air Staff
R. C. A. F.
Ottawa

Referred to	F-2-5
File No.	
Chgd to	

Dear Sir,

dated July 16/45.

This will acknowledge yours



Your office is now in possession of a copy of my son's will which was probated in Quebec and as you will see I am executor and beneficiary

I will be pleased to receive his gratuity at your convenience.

Sincerely Yours

J. J. B. Angus

Mrs. James R. Angus.

File No.

R 136581 (W.A.F./Fo-2-5)

590
19/7/45

Open
HP-1040-A-187 FD 73

AUG 10 1945



DAF/P-2-5

8/8/45

R.
302W59

MEMORANDUM

R.C.A.F. Estates Branch/R-7-3.

1. The undernoted inquiry is referred for your direct reply in view of the fact that the war service gratuity has been computed and passed to your branch for payment to the service estate.

J.V. G. 90
19/7/45

Letter d Aug 5/45 from Mrs James
R Angus re R 136581

ANGUS, D.C.B.

R 136581

J. MacL. Murray
Mr (J. MacL. Murray) A/C
D.A.F.

ESTATES BRANCH

OTTAWA

CANADA

July 24th, 1945.

Mrs. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Quebec.

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R.136581 R.C.A.F.

Dear Mrs. Angus,

As advised in our letter to you of December 23rd, Flight Sergeant Piercy's information regarding belongings of your son was communicated to overseas headquarters and overseas headquarters was requested to obtain the belongings for return to you.

Subsequently, we were advised by overseas headquarters that the belongings had been lost and we wrote to you fully in this connection on May 23rd. We do not appear, however, to have received a reply to our letter which may not have reached you. Accordingly, a copy is enclosed herewith and we would ask you to provide us with any particulars of the items that you may have in order that instructions may be communicated to overseas headquarters as soon as possible.

Yours faithfully,

Director of Estates

IGR:MAD
Enc.1.

H.Q.1040-A-187 FD73
AR.136581(DA/EST
12 July 45

ESTATES BRANCH

OTTAWA

CANADA

July 24th, 1945.

The Officer i/c Estates,
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters,
R.C.A.F. Overseas.

ANGUS, D.C.B., Sgt. (Deceased)
CAN.R.136581 R.C.A.F.Overseas

1.- May it be advised, in reply to your letter of July 12, that we have not heard from the next of kin regarding the belongings that were lost in transit to the Central Depository.

2.- We are again writing to the next of kin in this connection, however, and will communicate with you immediately on receipt of a reply to our letter.

Director of Estates

IGR:MAD



File No: AR.136581 (DA/EST)
Ref. Your: H.Q.1040-A-187
FD.73

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS

20. LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS,
LONDON, W.C.2.

VIA BOMBER MAIL.

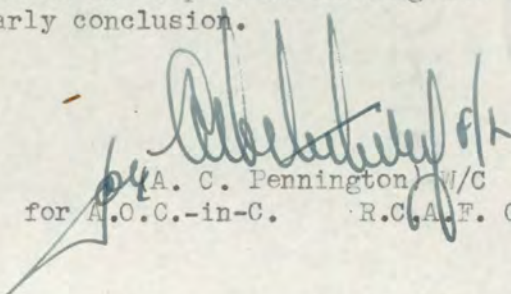
12th July 1945

The Director of Estates,
Department of National Defence,
OTTAWA, CANADA.



ANGUS, D. C.B., Sgt. (Deceased)
CAN. R.136581 R.C.A.F. Overseas.

1. It would now be appreciated if a reply to our letter of May 14th, last, herein, might be forwarded, as it is desired to bring the claim for compensation in respect of missing kit to an early conclusion.


for A.C.C.-in-C. R.C.A.F. Overseas.

ESTATES BRANCH
OTTAWA CANADA

May 23, 1945.

Mrs. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Que.

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R. 136581, R.C.A.F.

Dear Mrs. Angus:

As advised in our letter of December 23rd, Flight Sergeant Piercy's information regarding belongings of your son was communicated to Overseas Headquarters and Overseas Headquarters was requested to obtain these belongings for return to you. We have now received a report from Overseas Headquarters in this connection which reads as follows:

"Following receipt of your letter, we communicated with F/S. Piercy, to obtain the personal effects which had been left by the casualty at his home.

It was indicated that Piercy was himself in hospital, but arrangements were made with his mother to send the effects to R.A.F. Central Depository. Advice has now been received from the Depository that the effects were lost in transit, after having been despatched by Mrs. Piercy on February 10th, last.

The Depository has filed a preliminary claim against the Railway Company, but are unable to complete the same, as Mrs. Piercy has not been able to furnish a list of the contents of the case which she forwarded.

As it is, of course, necessary to furnish the Railway Company with a list and valuation of the missing articles, it is thought that possible the next-of-kin in Canada may be able to give some indication as to the nature of the effects which have been lost, and it may be that you will see fit to communicate with them in connection therewith".

We regret very much indeed that the belongings were lost, and as Overseas Headquarters has advised we would ask you to provide us with any particulars that you may have. Any information as to the nature of the effects would be of assistance to Overseas Headquarters and we will appreciate hearing from you in this connection at your earliest convenience in order that we may communicate with Overseas Headquarters as soon as possible.

Yours faithfully,

IGR:LC

Director of Estates.



File No: AR.136581 (DA/EST)
Ref. Your: H.Q. 1040-A-187 FD. 73
Dated: 23rd Dec. 1944.

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS

20. LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS,
LONDON, W.C.2.

VIA BOMBER MAIL.

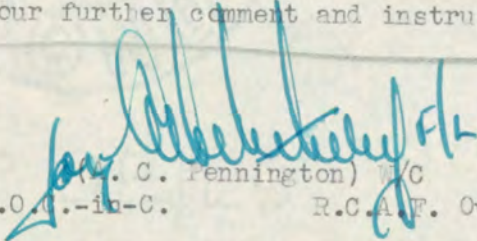
14th May, 1945.

24 The Director of Estates,
Department of National Defence,
OTTAWA, CANADA.

ANGUS, D.C.B., Sgt. (Deceased)
CAN. R.136581 R.C.A.F. Overseas.



1. Following receipt of your above referenced letter, we communicated with ES. Piercy, to obtain the personal effects which had been left by the casualty at his home.
2. It was indicated that Piercy was himself in hospital, but arrangements were made with his mother to send the effects to R.A.F. Central Depository. Advice has now been received from the Depository that the effects were lost in transit, after having been despatched by Mrs. Piercy on February 10th, last.
3. The Depository has filed a preliminary claim against the Railway Company, but are unable to complete the same, as Mrs. Piercy has not been able to furnish a list of the contents of the case which she forwarded.
4. As it is, of course, necessary to furnish the Railway Company with a list and valuation of the missing articles, it is thought that possibly the next-of-kin in Canada may, by reference to the inventory of effects which have been sent to you, be able to give some indication as to the nature of the effects which have been lost, and it may be that you will see fit to communicate with them in connection therewith.
5. We shall await your further comment and instructions.


A.C. Pennington) W/C
for A.O.C.-in-C. R.C.A.F. Overseas.

ESTATES BRANCH
Department of National Defence
Ottawa, Canada

Date Dec 30 1944

Received this day from the Treasury Branch cheque for the sum of
Three Hundred and Forty Six-----18 Dollars (\$ 346.18)
100

being in connection with my son's Service estate

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R. 136581, R. C. A. F.

Jane Angus

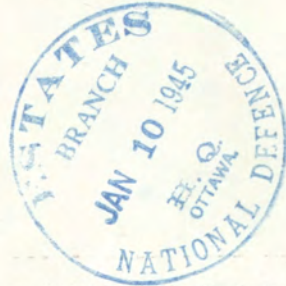
Signature



JAMES R. ANGUS
286 ST. CYRILLE STREET
QUEBEC, P. Q.

Jan. 7th. 1945

Messrs, Royal Canadian Airforce
Estates Branch,
Your File No. H. Q. 1040-A- 187-FD73.



Gentlemen

as requested by you, please find herewith
inclosed receipt for the money received from our son's estate
also a copy of the Probated Will properly authenticated.

Hoping this will meet with your requirements

I remain

Yours sincerely

James R. Angus.
James R. Angus. 31

ESTATES BRANCH
O T T A W A C A N A D A

December 23, 1944.

Officer i/c Estates,
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters,
Royal Canadian Air Force Overseas.

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R.136581, R. C. A. F.

1. The following is an extract from a letter dated June 28th, 1944, which was written to the mother of the above referenced deceased Airman by a member of the R.A.F.:

"Colin left me with certain belongings to be sent to his brother, - which were in a suitcase. I wrote to Ian, but I did not receive any reply from him. Since the fateful raid, his case has remained unopened, awaiting some word from yourself, ~~as~~ Ian. All his belongings in the case I have stored at home, - for safe keeping, - in case I should be unlucky one night & I will send them to you immediately".

2. The rank, name and address of this Airman as appears on the letter is as hereunder:

F/S. Piercy, N.,
Sgts. Mess,
R.A.F. Stn.,
Upwood, Nr. Ramsey,
Hunts.

3. The mother advises that Flight Sergeant Piercy's home address is:

"Bona Vista",
Terrace Road,
Carnoustie,
Scotland.

VIA AIR MAIL

Officer i/c Estates

December 23, 1944.

4. The mother has not received the belongings and she has requested that they be obtained for return to her.

IGR:EA

Director of Estates.

ESTATES BRANCH
O T T A W A C A N A D A

December 23, 1944.

Mrs. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, P. Q.

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R.136581, R. C. A. F.

Dear Mrs. Angus:


We wish to thank you for your letter of November 19th and your letter of June 28th from Flight Sergeant N. Piercy enclosed therewith.

Flight Sergeant Piercy's information regarding belongings of your son has been communicated to Overseas Headquarters and Overseas Headquarters has been requested to obtain these belongings for return to you.

We are unable to say definitely when they will be received at this Branch but we wish to assure you that on arrival you will immediately be notified.

As you may wish to have Flight Sergeant Piercy's letter it is returned to you herewith.

Yours faithfully,


Director of Estates.

IGR:EA
Enc.

11-12-90

286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec, Nov. 19th 1944.

Director of Estates,
Ottawa



Dear Sir, With further reference to the estate of my son David Colin Brodie Angus, your file H. Q. 1040 - A - 187 F. D. 73.

Some time ago I received through you a box containing some of my son's personal effects.

Since then I have received a letter from one of the R. A. F. Airmen, a friend of my son's.

He has been holding as requested some things belonging to my son. I wrote asking him to forward them to us. I have had no further word from him.

I thought it better to ask if you could locate them and have them forwarded to us.

I enclose his letter with his name and address.

He says the parcel is stored for safe keeping at his home and that address is

"Bona Vista"

Terrace Rd.,

Campustie

Scotland

I would be very grateful
if you would attend to this
matter and regret having to put
you to further trouble.

Please return the
enclosed letter.

Sincerely Yours
Jean B. Angus

Mrs. James R. Angus
286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec.

ESTATES BRANCH
OTTAWA CANADA

December 9, 1944.

Mrs. Jane Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Quebec.

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R. 136581, R. C. A. F.

Dear Mrs. Angus:

Distribution can now be made of the amount of money here at credit of your late son.

This amount is \$346.18 and is made up as follows:

Balance of Pay account.....	\$ 99.84
Balance of Post Office Savings Bank account Lansdowne, England.....	244.10
Refund from Canadian Legion Educational Services Overseas representing refund with respect to correspondence course.....	2.24
TOTAL	\$ 346.18

You are entitled as sole beneficiary named in your son's Last Will.

Request has been made for early transmission direct to you by Treasury of a cheque to your order in the above amount of \$346.18 and on receipt of same it is requested that you sign the enclosed form of acknowledgment and return it to this Branch.

We were advised by Mr. Angus in his letter of October 4th that probate of the photostat copy of your son's Will was obtained, and we would ask Mr. Angus to forward a notarial ^{of probate} copy as a copy is required for our records.

Yours faithfully,

(L.M. Firth) Col.,
Director of Estates.

IGR:LC
Encl.

TO: R.C.A.F. Records Officer

8th Nov.

194 4

Request is made for final search in your office for a Will of:-

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie R.136581 F/S

Director of Estates

TO: Director of Estates

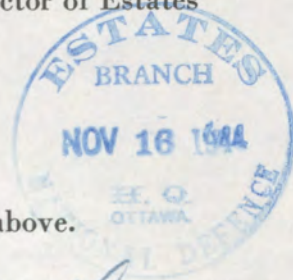
I certify that there is no Will in Records Office for the above.

Dated

Nov 14

194 4

J. W. [Signature]
R.C.A.F. Records Officer



TL
DISTRIBUTION OF SERVICE ESTATES

Estates Form "P. 4"

R.C.A.F.

Name:..... ANGUS, David G. B. No.: B.136581
Surname Christian Names

..... P/Sgt. R.C.A.F. O/S 18-8-44
Rank Unit Date of Death

AMOUNT

Date:..... 29-11-44.....

L.P.C.....\$ 346.18
 Other Credits.....
 Total..... 346.18

SHARE	RELATIONSHIP	NAME AND ADDRESS	AMOUNT
<u>All</u>	<u>Mother</u>	<p><u>Mrs. Jane Angus,</u> <u>286 St. Cyrille St.,</u> <u>QUEBEC, Quebec.</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>(Sole beneficiary under will)</u></p> <p style="text-align: center; color: blue;"><u>TO BE FORWARDED BY REG. MAIL DIRECT.</u></p> <p style="text-align: right; color: blue;"><u>P4. TO TREAS. 12/12/44 P4</u></p>	<p><u>346.18</u></p> <p style="font-size: 2em; color: blue; text-align: center;"><u>R</u></p>

AUTHORITY					
H.Q. F.E. No.	VOTE	PRI	H.Q. SUB.	OBJ.	AMOUNT
<u>0000</u> 9999	<u>833</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>000</u>	<u>\$346.18</u>
CLASSIFIED BY <u>Original Signed by</u> <u>L. B. ROSEBUSH</u>			EXAMINED BY		
			For Chief Treasury Officer		

DISTRIBUTION APPROVED AND AUTHORIZED

Original signed by
L. M. FIRTH

(L. M. FIRTH) Lt.-Colonel
Administrator of Estates

AUDITED FOR PAYMENT

8th Nov.

4

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie R.136581 F/S

ESTATES BRANCH
OTTAWA CANADA

October 21, 1944.

Mr. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Que.

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R. 136581, R. C. A. F.

Dear Mr. Angus:

We wish to thank you for your letter of October 4th, and it is noted that you have dealt with your son's Savings Certificate, bonds, bank account in the Royal Bank of Canada and shares.

As advised in our letter of September 13th the amount at credit of your son's Service estate subject to verification by Air Treasury was \$345.78. Verification has now been obtained and the total amount at credit is \$346.18 and is made up as follows:

Balance of Pay account.....	\$ 99.84
Balance of Post Office Savings Bank account Lansdowne, England.....	244.10
<i>Refund</i> Redemption from Canadian Legion Educational Services Overseas representing refund with respect to correspondence course.....	<u>2.24</u>
	346.18

Distribution of the amount will be made at the earliest possible date.

The matter of the Voluntary Service medal and 39-43 Star do not come under the jurisdiction of this Branch. Your enquiry in this connection, however, has been referred to the appropriate Department, and you will receive a communication in the near future.

Yours faithfully,



Director of Estates.

IGR:LC

A.M.P. (D of P 3A),
Honours & Awards Section,
Jackson Building,
Ottawa.

1040-A-187 FD 73

October 21, 1944.

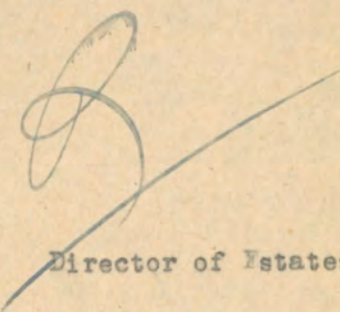
ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R. 136581, R. C. A. F.

1. The following is an extract from a letter received at this Branch from Mr. James R. Angus, father of the above referenced deceased Airman.

"My wife recently received a silver cross from the Airforce which will be proudly worn by her but should we not get his Voluntary Service medal and 39-43 Star. Had my son survived he certainly would have had them and we would very much like to have them and if a bar is struck for Peenemunde we think we should have that too. From what I have read recently Peenemunde seems to have been one of the OUTSTANDING events of this war.

2. For reply direct please to Mr. Angus who resides at 286 St. Cyrille Street, Quebec, Quebec.

IGR:LC


Director of Estates.

10-10-R

Angus H.C.B.
R. 136 581

JAMES R. ANGUS
286 ST. CYRILLE STREET
QUEBEC. P. Q.

Oct. 4th. 1944

THE ROYAL CANADIAN AIRFORCE
ESTATES BRANCH
OTTAWA, ONTARIO, CANADA.



Your File No. H.Q. 1040-A-187 FD 73

Director of Estates

Dear Sir.

With reference to yours of the 13th. ult.

I note that you have a balance of account on hand in favour of Mywife (Mrs. J. J. B. Angus) to the amount of \$345.78. Please be kind enough to let me have the details of this amount and how it is made up.

You make no mention of an amount that was paid over to you by my son's bank overseas and which my brother in London, England had the bank transfer to your department. I would like to hear from you about this account.

We had to have the WILL probated which we were able to do with the Photostat copy you forwarded to us and we are attending to all the shares, Savings certificate and bonds ourselves and my wife is already in possession of my son's bank account in the Royal Bank here.

My wife recently a silver cross from the Airforce which will be proudly worn by her but should we not get his Voluntary Service medal and 39-43 Star. Had my son survived he certainly would have had them and we would very much like to have them and if a bar is struck for Peenmunde we think we should have that too. From what I have read recently Peenmunde seems to have been one of the OUTSTANDING events of this war.

We will appreciate your kind consideration and an early reply

Yours sincerely

James R. Angus
James R. Angus 30°

ESTATES BRANCH

OTTAWA CANADA

September 13, 1944.

Mr. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, P.Q.

ANGUS, David Colin B., F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R.136581 - R.C.A.F.

Dear Mr. Angus:

Your son's Pay documents have now been received from Overseas at this Branch, and the amount at credit to the Service estate subject to verification by the Air Treasury, is \$345.78. It is not anticipated that any change will be made on verification other than the possible addition of a few dollars interest. The amount at credit will be available for distribution in the near future.

It is noted from our P.64 form, completed by you in April last, that your son had Corporation Shares and if probate of the Will is necessary in order to deal with the shares, we will be glad to forward to you the original Will for this purpose on receipt of your request to do so. We regret that we are unable to be of assistance in this connection as the shares do not form part of the Service estate for which the Director of Estates is solely responsible.

In the event that Probate is not required, however, we will retain the Will on file here to support administration of the Service estate. We would ask you to forward the War Savings Certificates by registered mail, and action will be taken to have them reregistered into Mrs. Angus' name. If our assistance is required in connection with the bank account in the Royal Bank of Canada, St. Anne Street Branch, may we be so advised and steps will be taken to have the balance on deposit withdrawn for distribution together with the amount now at credit. It is also noted that the Victory Loan Bonds are in bearer form and Mrs. Angus, will have no difficulty in dealing with them.

(Over.....2)

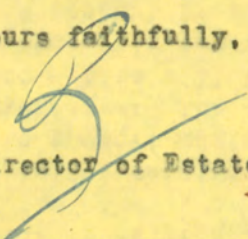
(2)

Mr. James R. Angus:

September 13, 1944.

We wish to point out that in the event that Probate of your son's Will is required to deal with the Shares, no action can be taken by this Branch in connection with the War Savings Certificates and the Bank account and they will be left for the attention of Mrs. Angus, as executrix.

Yours faithfully,


Director of Estates.

IGR/RD

286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec, Aug. 25th 1944

R. C. A. Co.
States Branch
Ottawa

Your File # H. J. 1845-A-187
Co.

Director of States

Dear Sir,



In answer to your letter of Aug 2 with regard to my son David Colin Brodie Angus' portrait.

I would say that the only information I have is that in the last letter I had from him and which I received after your notice "Missing" he said "I have ordered a special photo for you which should

realize that the chances of
its recovery now seem very
remote.

Again thanking you
I remain

Sincerely Yours

Jean Brodie Angus

"Mrs. James R."

arrive here any time now."

I wrote as I fully expected it to be among his effects as it must have been addressed to him at his Squadron.

He did not mention the photographer's name.

I also wrote to my brother-in-law in London and he tried several photographers without effect.

I am sorry not to have more particulars as naturally I am disappointed in not receiving what I would have valued most.

I appreciate the interest you have taken and

File No: ARL36581 (EST)

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
Overseas Headquarters

20, Lincoln's Inn Fields,
London, W.C.2.

Administrator of Estates,
Department of National Defence,
308, Sparks Street,
Ottawa, Canada.

27th July, 1944.



CAN. RL36581 R/S ANGUS, David Colin Brodie (Deceased)

The undernoted documents relating to the Service Estate of the above noted deceased are referred for your further action:-

Form A.28.

Committee of Adjustment Report

Received mess account, R.A.F. Station, Gransden, and P.4.

and you are advised

Overseas Action has been completed:



Documents Checked:

Remarks:

Personal effects forwarded to Director of Estates.

Cheque from Canadian Legion Educational Services for £0.10.0. representing refund with respect to correspondence course, credited to Service Estate.

Post Office Savings Bank Account Lansdowne No. 15173 uplifted.

Post Office Savings Bank Department advises that the casualty had executed a nomination in favor of his mother, Mrs. Jane Jamieson Brodie Angus, 286 St. Cyrille Street, Quebec City, and balance of account has been accepted for transmission to nominee. Copy of nomination is not available.

A.C. Pennington
A.C. Pennington S/L,
R.C.A.F. Officer i/c Estates Overseas.

R. C. A. F.
OVERSEAS H.Q.
JUL 19 1944
CENTRAL REGISTRY

No. 2694 24 5 1944

Received from Sgt Angus 15375

the sum of — pounds Four shillings six pence

being payment for M B

pp. TREASURER, SERGEANTS' MESS, GRANSDEN.

Montford W. £ : 4 : 6



R.F.

HEADQUARTERS

R.O.A.F.

OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS

8 JUN 1944

DISTRIBUTION OF SERVICE ESTATES

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Name ANGUS. David Colin Bardie Number R.136581
Surname Christian Names

Rank SGT. R.C.A.F. 18th August, 1943.
Unit Date of Death

Sterling Equivalent
\$ £ s d

Balance of account
Total disbursements to date
Balance available
Total of payments as detailed below
Net balance

Rate of Exchange - \$4.47.

Cheque #	Particulars of Account	Name and Address	£	s	d	Cdn Equiv.
----------	------------------------	------------------	---	---	---	------------

Mess Account

Officer i/c
Sergeants' Mess, S.O.4.6.
R.A.F. Station,
Gransden, Nr. Sandy,
Beds.

1.01

97411

Payment approved and authorized. Certified correct. Audited for payment (32)

Officer i/c Estates Overseas

For Officer Commanding U.K. Base Accounts Unit. For Chief Treasury Officer Overseas.

Date 12th April, 1944.

DATE 19.4.44

DATE 19/4/44

RECEIVED
15 APR 1944
U.S. ARMY AIR FORCE

CONFIDENTIAL

ROYAL AIR FORCE

STANDING COMMITTEE OF ADJUSTMENT

REPORT

ON

ACTION TAKEN IN THE CASE OF

Official No. Can/R136581 Rank Sgt. Trade or Branch NAV.

Name ANGUS. DAVID COLIN BARDIE (R.C.A.F.)
(Surname) (Christian names in full)

(Under the terms of A.M.O. A.318/1943)

Reference No. CD/Can/R136581/F36027

To The Officer i/c Estates,
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters.

R.O.A.F.
OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS

Date forwarded 18th December 1943

(Form 247 attached)

21 Oct 1943
IN

Reference:-

CD/ Can/R136581/F36027

Central Depository,
Royal Air Force,
Colnbrook,
Slough, Bucks.

Can/R136581 Sgt Angus, D.C.B. (R.C.A.F.)

The Standing Committee of Adjustment has the honour to forward herewith R.A.F. Form 1644 together with the requisite documents as mentioned therein. The Committee's checked inventory replaces that submitted by the Station.

2. Copies of all correspondence between the Standing Committee and the next of kin are also enclosed. **NIL**

3. The following documents and/or information have been received by the Standing Committee subsequent to the receipt of Form 1644.
Para. 6 - Form 901 attached. ✓

4. The personal effects are being forwarded to the Administrator of Estates, Ottawa, Canada. ✓

5. This report is submitted in accordance with instructions contained in R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters letter AR136581 dated 8th December 1943. ✓

Date... 18th December 1943.....

The Officer i/c Estates,
R.C.A.F. Overseas Headquarters
20, Lincoln's Inn Fields, W.C.2.

President... [Signature] ✓
Members... [Signature] ✓
..... [Signature] ✓

017/0209/201/2/1.

STATION REFERENCE.....

R.A.F. Form 1644.

From: THE OFFICER COMMANDING, Wilmington, Canada.
R.A.F. STATION,.....

(To be prepared in duplicate.)

To: THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF ADJUSTMENT,
R.A.F. CENTRAL DEPOSITORY,
COLNBROOK.

(In triplicate in the case of personnel belonging to Dominion Air Forces.)

No.	Rank	Name	Initials	Killed Missing P. of W. or Interned Insane Canadian	On (Date)
Can. A. 136514	Agt.	Ingus,	D.C.B.		10.9.43.

(If a member of a Dominion or Allied Air Force, state which.....)

CERTIFIED

1. That all the personal effects of the above named (except bulky articles) as listed on the accompanying inventory in triplicate* (additional copy enclosed with the effects) were forwarded to the Central Depository, Colnbrook,

by { road
rail
registered post } on the 1st September, 1943 from Wilmington, Canada Station
(Carrier's Note No. 3684)
from W.A. Post Office
(Regn. No. 4)

and next of kin have been so informed (not applicable to Dominion Air Forces).

2. That the following bulky articles are held at R.A.F. Station pending the receipt of disposal instructions :

111

and that the next of kin have been so informed (not applicable to Dominion Air Forces).

3. That the following documents were extracted from the personal effects and were forwarded to Air Ministry, Dept. Accts. 13, Worcester, on..... :

- (i) Post Office Savings Bank Book.
Office of issue and Number.....
 - (ii) National Savings Certificates for..... Units, Serial Nos.....
 - (iii) Life Assurance Policy for £.....
Company..... No..... Dated.....
 - (iv).....
- Delete where inapplicable

and that the next of kin have been so informed (not applicable to Dominion Air Forces).

4. That cash amounting to £....., and stamps to the value of £..... were found among the effects.

Accountant officer's receipt, in duplicate, attached.*

3111

5. That the following are the ascertained preferential charges outstanding:

- (i) NIL.
- (ii) (Duplicate certified mess bills attached.)*
- (iii) (Forms 664B attached.)*
- (iv) (Funeral expenses—Particulars have been forwarded to Air Ministry (Accounts 13).)

} Delete where inapplicable.

6. Duplicate Forms ⁸⁹⁴901 duly certified by the station Accountant Officer: *W*

- (i) Attached (in deceased cases).*
- (ii) To follow as soon as possible* (Do.). *account transferred to Ubridge.*
- (iii) N/A because.....

7. That notice has been received of the following non-preferential Claims:—

- (i) NIL.
- (ii) (Original accounts attached.)

8. That name, address and relationship of the recorded next of kin is:—

*Mrs. J. B. (Angus) (Mother)
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City,
Canada.*

9. That a search of the personal effects was made and:—

- (i) No trace of a will or testamentary document was found.
- (ii) A will or testamentary document was found and was duly forwarded to Air Ministry Dept. Accts. 13, Worcester.
- (iii) (In deceased cases only) Certified copy of will forwarded herewith.*

10. That attached are copies (in duplicate) of all correspondence relating to the effects.*

11. That Flying Log Book was despatched to the Central Depository on..... *to follow*

That no Flying Log Book was found.

(Delete whichever is inapplicable.)

12. Certified that clearance certificates (Form 578) from the Accountant, Equipment or other responsible officers for all public cash, equipment, stores, publications, etc., held on charge by the individual concerned have been obtained and the articles brought on charge (reference C.R.V. Nos. *2016 2527*) or otherwise accounted for with the exception of those items listed on the accompanying duplicate* forms 664B (see para. 5 (iii) above).

NOTE.

* One additional copy required in the case of a member of a Dominion Air Force.

13. SPECIAL REMARKS.

J. W. Taylor *W/ldr.*

Signed.....
(To be signed by the Senior Administrative Officer of the Station.)

3rd September, 1943

(Date).....

(Place)..... *Windsor, Combs.*

E. 36027. PERSONAL EFFECTS OF NO. 04N/R. 13650. SGT. ANGUS, D.C.B.

One Carton containing:-

1 Sports Pullover.
1 Belt leather.
1 pair of braces.
1 Linen bag.
1 New Testament.
1 pair of leather gloves.
2 Vests.
1 Suit of Pyjamas.
2 Slipovers.
1 Pullover.
5 pairs of socks.
8 Handkerchiefs.
3 "0" Brevets.
1 bundle of shoe laces.

1 Suit of Pyjamas.
1 Handkerchief.

Original station inventories
signed by W. Jamieson F/O
on 30/8/43 and 21/10/43

Effects checked at Central
Depository on 14/9/43 and
10/11/43

Particulars of Deceased or Insane Airman's
Non-Effective Account.

Unit..... *405 Squadron* { File No.....
 { (For Air Ministry Use only).

Service No. *R136581* Rank *Sgt* Name *Angus D.P.*

Died..... *Missing 19th 1/2* Where *On Operations*

Whether he leaves a Will or not..... *No* (State definitely "Yes" or "No")
 (Any Will left should be forwarded to the Air Ministry).

Next of Kin..... *Mr. J. R. Angus, Father*

Address..... *286 St. Cyrille St. Quebec, Que.*

Canada.

	£	s.	d.
Gratuity.....			
Balance of Pay and allowances }.....	2	9	9
Sale of Kit.....			
Cash.....			
Other credits.....			
Do.			

£ *Two* 9s. 9d. = Balance of Non-Effective Account for ~~issue~~ by the Air Ministry

paid by cheque to R.C.A.F. Hdqrs.

I hereby certify that the above particulars are correct, and that the amount will be ~~shown as available for issue by the Air Ministry in the Pay Ledger for~~ *30.11.43*

Signature of Accountant Officer..... *M. Wood* *4/0*

Station..... *Oakington* Date..... *28.8.43*

(*8587-1781 Wt. 36721-2284 35,000 12/41 T.S. 700
 (*8241-4781 Wt. 49882-3296 137,000 3/42 T.S. 700

ESTATES BRANCH
O T T A W A C A N A D A

August 2, 1944.

Mrs. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, P. Q.

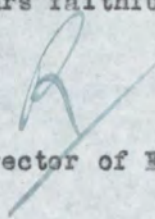
ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R.136581, R. C. A. F.

Dear Mrs. Angus:

We are in receipt of information from Overseas Headquarters that you had made enquiries regarding a portrait your son had ordered from a London photographer shortly before he was reported missing, and we have been requested by Overseas Headquarters to obtain from you any information that you may have that might be of assistance in identifying the firm in order that enquiries may be made regarding the portrait.

We will, therefore, appreciate having any information that you can provide in this connection in order that we may communicate with Overseas Headquarters as it is desired to make every possible effort to obtain the portrait for you.

Yours faithfully,


Director of Estates.

IGR:EA

stam
Folio 1



Our File: AR136581 EST

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
OVERSEAS HEADQUARTERS

VIA MICROGRAM

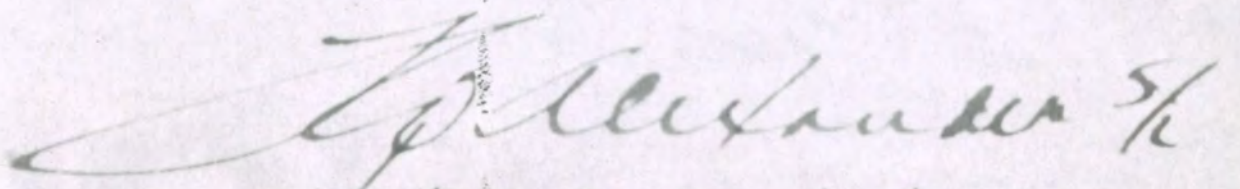
20. LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS
LONDON. W.C.2

10th July, 1944

Director of Estates,
Department of National Defence,
Ottawa, CANADA

Can.R.136581 F/Sgt. ANGUS, D.C.B. (dec'd)

1. Attached is a copy of a letter, dated 5th May, from the parents of the above named, for your direct reply, please. Also attached hereto is a copy of the report received from the Unit, dated 21st June, concerning same.
2. If any information concerning the name of the London firm of photographers is available to you through the next-of-kin, please advise, and enquiries will be made.
3. Committee of Adjustment Report has been received, and A28 was requisitioned 12th June, 1944. For your information, please.


(A.C. Pennington) S/L.,
for A.O.C.-in-C., R.C.A.F., Overseas.

Encls.

G 65226

B. O. (FILMS) OTTAWA
JUL 20 1944
INSPECTION BOARD
OF U. S. C.

ESTATES
BRANCH
JUL 25 1944
H. O.
OTTAWA
NATIONAL DEFENCE

Folio 2

C
O
P
Y

From:- R.A.F. Station,
Gransden Lodge.
To:- R.A.F. Central Depository, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks.
Date:- 21st June, 1944
Ref:- GNS/766/3/P.1.

R.136581 Sgt. ANGUS, D.C.B.

Attached is a copy of a letter received from the next-of-kin of the above mentioned airman.

2. It would be appreciated if a reply could be sent to Mrs. Angus direct.
3. Mrs. Angus had written to the Officer Commanding 405 Squadron on 26th September, 1943, in connection with a portrait her son had ordered from a London firm of photographers (no name given) shortly before he was reported missing. It is thought that it is to this that Mrs. Angus refers.
4. Mrs. Angus has been informed that her letter of May 5th, 1944, will be answered by Central Depository.

(Signed) R.E. JACOBS, P/O
for Group Captain Commanding,
R.A.F. Station, Gransden.

C 65227

ESTATES
BRANCH
JUL 25 1944
E. Q.
OTTAWA
NATIONAL DEFENCE

INSPECTION BOARD
OF U. K. & C.
JUL 20 1944
D. O. (FILMS) OTTAWA

Folio 3

C
O
P
Y

Province of Quebec,
Treasury Department,
Quebec, P.Q.

286, St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec.

May 5th, 1944

Group Captain Commanding,
R.A.F. Station,
Gransden.

Dear Sir,

On August 18th, my son F/S David Colin Brodie Angus was reported missing and later reported to have lost his life and buried at Flensburg.

I wrote you on September 15th, asking if it were not possible for any photos etc. to be sent to me without delay. You replied on October 4 saying "There were photographs included in your son's personal effects which were despatched to Colnbrook, it is very likely these are the photographs in question you refer to."

Last Friday we received a carton containing some of my son's effects but not a photograph or anything of that description or papers of any kind simply clothing.

We are greatly disappointed as these are the things which have any value to the parents of the young men who have so gallantly given their all.

Would you please look into this matter as I am sure you can understand how we feel.

Hoping for a reply,

G 65228

I remain, Sincerely yours,

(Signed) (MRS. JAMES R.) JEAN B. ANGUS.

Refer GNS/766/3/P.1.

ESTATES
BRANCH
JUL 25 1944
H. Q.
OTTAWA
NATIONAL DEFENCE

INSPECTION BOARD
OF U. K. & C.
JUL 20 1944
B. O. (FILMS) OTTAWA

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

ESTATES BRANCH

The Great-West Life Assurance Company,


OTTAWA, CANADA.

Quebec, P. Q.

Reference your letter of June 1st.

The reverse side of this paper is hereby certified to be a true photostat copy of a Will on file in this Branch of David Colin Brodie Angus, named therein, who died on the 18th day of August, 1943, while serving in the Royal Canadian Air Force on Active Service.

Dated at Ottawa aforesaid
this 20th day of July, 1944.


.....
(G. S. Gilroy) F/O,
Notary Public in and for the
Province of Ontario.

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

OUR FILE 1040-A-187 (R.O
REF. YOUR _____ 4)
DATED _____

MEMORANDUM

July 13th, 1944



D. of E.

Re:R136581 F/Sgt Angus, D.C.B.

Quoted hereunder for your information and reply direct, please, is an extract from a letter received at these Headquarters from the Great-West Life Assurance Company, Immeuble Quebec Power Building, 229 Rue St. Joseph, Quebec, P.Q., dated June 1st, concerning the above mentioned airman.

"We request you to refer the case to your Estate Department so that they may forward a certified copy of our insured's will."

for *A. M. Bushnell,*
(T.K. McDougall)
Group Captain
for A. M. P.

ESTATES BRANCH
O T T A W A C A N A D A

June 26, 1944.

Mr. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, P.Q.


ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, P/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R. 136581, R. C. A. F.

Dear Mr. Angus: *

Further to our letter of June 20th, we now enclose herewith two additional photostat copies of your son's Will, dated December 16, 1941, on file at this Branch. ✓

Yours faithfully,

IGR:LC
Encl. 2.


Director of Estates.

June 22, 1944.


ESTATES BRANCH XXXXXX

A.M.P. (R04),

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R. 136581, R. C. A. F.

1. We are in receipt of a request from Mr. James R. Angus, father of the above referenced deceased Airman, for a Certificate of Presumption of Death.
2. May the Certificate be obtained as soon as possible please and forwarded to Mr. Angus who resides at 286 St. Cyrille Street, Quebec City, P.Q.

IGR:LC


Director of Estates.

ESTATES BRANCH
O T T A W A C A N A D A

June 20, 1944.

Mr. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, P. Q.

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R.136581, R. C. A. F.

Dear Mr. Angus:

We wish to thank you for your letter of June 8th and it is noted that you will require four additional photostat copies of your son's Will and one additional Certificate of Presumption of Death.

We have requested that the Certificate of Presumption of Death be forwarded to you direct from our Casualty Branch and we presume that you will receive it in the near future. Two photostat copies of your son's Will are enclosed herewith and two additional photostat copies will go forward to you within the next few days.

Yours faithfully,

Director of Estates.

IGR:EA
Enc. 2

JAMES R. ANGUS
286 ST. CYRILLE STREET
QUEBEC. P. Q.

June 8th. 1944

Estates Branch
ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
OTTAWA. ONTARIO.

Re. your file No. H. Q. 1040-A-187 F. D. 73

Gentlemen

To complete the probation of F/S David Colin Brodie Angus' Estate we will require 4 more copies of his will and one more copy of his death certificate. Will you be kind enough to send us them at your early convenience and oblige

Yours sincerely

James R. Angus 30°
JAMES R. ANGUS



ESTATES BRANCH
O T T A W A C A N A D A

May 16, 1944.

Mrs. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, P. Q.

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R.136581, R. C. A. F.

Dear Mrs. Angus:

We are in receipt of your letter of May 5th, and as requested an additional photostat copy of your son's Will, dated December 16th, 1941, on file at this Branch, is enclosed to you herewith. ✓

Also enclosed is a Certificate of Presumption of Death. ✓

Yours faithfully,

(N. O. Seagram) W/C,
for (L. M. Firth) Lt.-Col.,
Administrator of Estates.

IGR:EA
Enc. 2

R

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
ESTATES BRANCH

Ottawa

Canada

Date *May 4th* 194*4*

Received this date from the Administrator of Estates.....

..... *one* carton by express, prepaid.....

containing *a few of* the personal effects of my deceased. sop.....

H. Q. 1040-A-187 FD 73



..... *Asst. P. Angus*
Signature

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R.136581, R. C. A. F.



PROVINCE DE QUEBEC

DÉPARTEMENT DU TRÉSOR - TREASURY DEPARTMENT

QUEBEC, P. Q.

286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec, May 5th 1944

Dear Sir,

With reference to your letter dated April 28 and bearing # H. 2.1040-A-187

Fe D 73.

I will require a duplicate copy of my son's will and death certificate as they are required by the Insurance Companies.

Kindly forward these to me at your early convenience and oblige.

"Mrs. James R. Angus"

Sincerely Yours
J. J. B. Angus

5

R.C.A.F. MESSAGE
CYPHER

FILE

Office Date Stamp & Serial Number

TO MINISTER AFHQ

25

445

FROM ROYCANAIRF

Originator's Number

Date

Reference and Date

CX6888
01210

5MAY

MY

YOUR

(Use Double Space Typing)

REFER YOUR X753 P9300 29 APRIL '0 TESTAMENTARY DOCUMENT LOCATED
FOR R136581 F/S ANGUS DCB REFER YOUR X752 P9299 29 APRIL UKBAU ADVISE
RECORD OF PAY OF J8604 F/0 BULL AV BEING AUDITED AND WILL BE OFRWARDED
INTWO WEEKS



System in	Time in	Typist	Originator's Instructions		Degree of Priority		TIME OF ORIGIN
WT	062345	071201MW					050745GMT.
Distribution (ORIGINAL)	2nd.	3rd.	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
A OF E	SCR	A/AS	A OF E	A OF E			

INFORMATION COPY ONLY
(FOR LOCAL OFFICE FILING OR DESTRUCTION)

ESTATES BRANCH
O T T A W A C A N A D A

April 28, 1944.

Mr. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, Quebec.

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R.136581, R. C. A. F.

Dear Mr. Angus:

Receipt of our completed form P.64 is gratefully acknowledged.

We now have on file your son's Will, dated December 16, 1941, in which Mrs. Angus is named sole beneficiary and appointed sole executrix. It is noted that your son had insurance payable to his estate, and owned shares in several corporations, and we regret very much indeed that we are unable to be of assistance to you in this connection, as the shares and insurance do not form part of the Service estate for which the Administrator of Estates is solely responsible.

If probate of the Will is necessary before settlement of the insurance can be made or the shares dealt with, we will be glad to forward it to you by registered mail for this purpose on receipt of your request to do so.

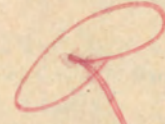
The Administrator of Estates has authority to deal with the Bank account in the Royal Bank of Canada, Quebec, the War Savings Certificate and the Dominion of Canada Victory Loan Bonds. No action can be taken in this connection, however, when there are civil assets for which probate is necessary, and they must, therefore, be left for Mrs. Angus' attention as sole executrix.

Action will be taken by Overseas Headquarters to have the balance on deposit in your son's Post Office Savings Bank account withdrawn and credited to the Service estate for ultimate distribution together with the balance of Pay account. Full particulars of the Bank account will be included in the Pay documents when received in approximately three months from the present date.

.....

Personal effects of your son located at the Unit when he was reported missing have now been received from Overseas and will go forward to you in a carton by express, prepaid within the next few days. We trust that the effects reach you in good order and would ask you to have Mrs. Angus complete and return the enclosed form of receipt for our records.

Yours faithfully,



(N.O. Seegram) S/Ldr.,
for (L.M. Firth) Lt.-Col.,
Administrator of Estates.

IGR:LC
Encl.

ROYCANAINP

AFHQ

P.9300 29 APR

X

ESTATES OFFICER ADVISE IF ANY TESTAMENTARY DOCUMENT RI36561 W/SGT ANGUS
B G B LOCATED AND DATE DISPATCH DOCUMENTS RS4533 W/SGT KURTSON R A
URGENT (..) OBTAIN AND FORWARD EFFECTS J10984 NORTHWEST W P YEAR LETTER
29 FEB XUFERS

(N. O. Seagram) S/Ldr.,
for A of E

ORDINARY

291600

OFFICIAL ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE CASUALTY NOTIFICATION

NUMBER **R136581**

RANK **FLIGHT SERGEANT**

UNIT **405 SQUADRON OVERSEAS**

TRADE **AIR NAVIGATOR (SP GR)**

R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	OTHER
X				

NAME **ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE**

MARITAL STATUS **SINGLE**

RELIGION **U.C.**

CANADIAN **YES**

FRENCH CANADIAN

OTHER

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON REC. OF SERV. & RELATIONSHIP **MR. J.R. ANGUS (FATHER)**

ADDRESS **286 ST. CYRILLE STREET,
QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC.**

NAME **MRS. JANE J. ANGUS**
ADDRESS **SAME ADDRESS.**
D.A.B.

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON CAS. SIG. & RELATIONSHIP **MR. J.R. ANGUS (FATHER)**

ADDRESS **286 ST. CYRILLE STREET,
QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC**

FATHER'S NAME **MR. & MRS. JAMES RANKINE ANGUS**

ADDRESS **286 ST. CYRILLE STREET,
QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC**

LIVING ON ENLISTMENT **YES**

MOTHER'S NAME

ADDRESS

LIVING ON ENLISTMENT **YES**

WAS MEMBER ATTACHED TO R.A.F. AT ANY TIME? YES/**NO**

IF CASUALTY OCCURRED IN CANADA DID MEMBER HAVE SERVICE OUTSIDE CANADA DURING WAR WITH THE GERMAN REICH? YES/NO

IF ON LEAVE, STATE DATE LEAVE COMMENCED AND WHETHER ON LEAVE WITH OR WITHOUT PAY?

CASUALTY DETAILS:

AUTHORITY CAS. SIG. NO. **AIR MIN KWY---PCX11---d-9-MARCH-44.**

NR32/12 MARCH

PREVIOUSLY REPORTED "MISSING" 18-AUG-43 AFTER AIR OPERATIONS (OVERSEAS) AND SUBSEQUENTLY REPORTED "MISSING BELIEVED KILLED" (OVER PEENEMUNDE GERMANY)

NOW "PRESUMED DEAD" 18-AUG-43 FOR OFFICIAL PURPOSES.



DATE **27-MARCH-44.**

LAST WILL ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF E.? YES/**NO**

M.F.M. 5 ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF E.? YES/**NO**

CERTIFICATE P. OF D. ATTACHED TO A. OF E. COPY YES/**NO**

Wm Bucknel

FOR CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

E.36027. PERSONAL EFFECTS OF NO. CAN/R. 13658. SGT. ANGUS, D.C.B.

One Carton containing:-

- 1 Sports Pullover.
- 1 Belt leather.
- 1 pair of braces.
- 1 Linen bag.
- 1 New Testament.
- 1 pair of leather gloves.
- 2 Vests.
- 1 Suit of Pyjamas.
- 2 Slipovers.
- 1 Pullover.
- 5 pairs of socks.
- 8 Handkerchiefs.
- 3 "O" Brevets.
- 1 bundle of shoe laces.

- 1 Suit of Pyjamas.
- 1 Handkerchief.

Next-of-kin: Father.
Mrs. J.R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City,
Canada.



10-4-44

1 etc

PARTICULARS OF FAMILY OF AN OFFICER OR OTHER RANK OF THE CANADIAN ARMY (AF) OR R.C.A.F. (ON ACTIVE SERVICE)

INSTRUCTIONS.

- (a) This form is to be completed immediately an officer or other rank is appointed to, or enlisted in, the Canadian Army (AF) or R.C.A.F. ON ACTIVE SERVICE.
- (b) All questions, etc., must be completed.
- (c) Both copies of the form are to be forwarded by the Officer Commanding the unit for each officer and other rank, to the Paymaster, or Officer acting as such. The latter will transmit one copy, through the District, Command, or Camp Paymaster, to the Officer i/c Records, N.D.H.Q., Ottawa. The other copy will be retained by the Paymaster of the unit, when transferred to another unit the copy retained by the Paymaster will be sent to the Paymaster of the individual's new unit.

- (1) Name of Officer or Other Rank..... ANGUS DAVID
(Surname first—Christian names in full—Block capitals)
- EOLIN
- (2) Regimental or Official Number and Rank..... R 136581 AC2
DEPOT R.C.A.F. TORONTO
- (3) Unit..... No. 1 M
- (4) Are you married?..... no
- (5) If married, state,
- (a) Full name of your wife.....
- (b) Present postal address of wife.....
- (6) If married, have you been regularly supporting your wife? If not—state reasons.....
- (7) Are you a widower?..... no
- (8) Have you any children?..... Number of boys..... Girls.....
Names and ages.....
- (9) If Dependents' Allowance is claimed in respect of children—state whether you have been regularly supporting them..... 1

Give particulars of Guardians to whom Dependents' Allowance should be paid—if authorized.

Name.....

Postal Address.....

R.C.A.F. Records Office
 Rec'd. DEC 19 1941
 O. K. G.I.B.
 R. C. N. I.
 S. L. P. A. P.

[SEE OTHER SIDE]

(10) Have you a common-law wife—whom you have been regularly supporting and publicly representing as your wife for at least 2 years immediately prior to appointment or enlistment? *Yes*
If so, state her full name and Postal Address.....
.....
.....

(11) Is your father alive? *Yes*
If so, state name and address, occupation *James Rankine Angus*
286 St. Cyrille St., Quebec City, Que. - Salesman

(12) If your father is a widower and is totally incapacitated from earning a living—are you his sole or partial support? *Partial support of parents*

(13) If sole or partial support of father who is a widower, totally incapacitated from earning a living—state what amount per month you have given him prior to appointment or enlistment.....
\$40-00 per month
Also state reason he has no other means of support if partially supported by you, what is your reason for not providing full support?.....

(14) Is your mother alive? *Yes*
If so, state name and address *Jane Jameson Rhoda Angus*
286 St. Cyrille St., Quebec City, Que.

(15) If your mother is a widow, are you her sole or partial support? *See par (12)*

(16) If sole or partial support of widowed mother—state what amount per month you have given her prior to appointment or enlistment..... *See par (13)*
Also state reason why she has no other means of support, if partially supported by you what is your reason for not providing full support?.....

(17) Are you contributing to the support of any dependents, other than those shown above? *Yes*
This may include any brothers 16 years of age or under, or any sisters 17 years of age or under, solely supported and maintained as bona fide members of your household before your appointment or enlistment.

If so, state the following particulars:—

Relationship

Full Name

Postal Address

Amount contributed monthly during the past six months.....
.....

(18) Are you insured? *Yes*
If so, in what Company? *Great West - Prudential, London Eng.*
(Give number of policy)

Have you made arrangements for payment of your Insurance Premium? *Yes*
If not, and it is a monthly premium, you may assign the amount in addition to any other assignment you wish to make, provided the total assignment is not in excess of the maximum monthly amount which may be assigned.

I hereby certify that the information given by me on this form is correct in each and every particular.

Colin B. Angus
.....
(Signature of officer or man)

Date..... *16/12/41*

Date..... *16/12/41* Officer Commanding *FOR (G.E.NASH) W/C*
No. *1 M* DEPOT R.C.A.F. TORONTO

N.B. If parent(s) of the officer or other rank concerned has (have) been replaced by foster parent(s), questions relating to fathers and/or mothers above should be altered and answered as applicable.

R136581

FALSE DOCKET
AIR FORCE No. FD 73

ESTATES

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE, CANADA

CROSS REFERENCE

ANGUS,
D. C. B.

R136581

DCL 662

R
W

ANGUS, D. C. B.
R136581

FILE NO. 1040 - A - 187

RECEIVED
9-12-44

CENTRAL REGISTRY	DATE	P. A. OR B. F.	INITIALS	REFERRED TO	FOR REMARKS	INITIALS	DATE
	13.6	28.7	PM				
	13.6	26.8		State			
	14.7	10.0					
		22.10					
				R	With Papers OCT 17 1944		
				S	for approval	R	20-10
				Q+	P 4	S	7-11
				F	for Sig	Q	2/11
	15.2	B.F.	R	R	Intake + Q. 7	2	7-12
		PA.	Qc	Qc		R	7/12
	18.2	B.F.	R	R	With Papers DEC 18 1944		
				R	With Papers JAN 11 1945		
				R	With Papers FEB 10 1945		
				R	Per B. F. MAR 29 1945		
				R	Per B. F. APR 30 1945		
				R	Any additional effects not here yet	R	30/4
	11	15.6	B.F.	R		S	1-5-45
	11	23.5	PA.	R	With Papers MAY 21 1945		
	11	30.7	B.F.	R	Per B. F. JUN 15 1945		
		7.9	B.F.	R	With Papers JUL 20 1945		
		7.10.45	BF	WSG			16.8
			Qc	Qc	To Close protect re	W.S.G.	12/9/45
			W	W	Re Sup. Filed	W.S.G.	12/9/45
				W	Per B. F. FEB 22 1946		
	CR	23-2	PA				

Presumed

CANADA.....

DIED.....

Aug. 18

194 *3*

OVERSEAS

		Date Received	Date Despatched	
Casualty Report—		<i>6-4-44</i>		<i>Pd. Air Cps (Germany)</i>
Will {	Service { Canada <i>16-12-41</i>			Beneficiary <i>Mother Jane Angus</i>
	{ O/Seas.....			
	Civil.....			Residing { Canada <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	None.....			{ Elsewhere.....
	Probate (or L of A).....			
Particulars of Family				Single <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Married.....
Form dated <i>16-12-41</i>				Parents <i>Both</i> Children..... (Minors.....)
None.....				Life Insurance <i>Great West, Prudential Life</i>
A.P. to other than Dependents				
Form P.64		<i>24/4/44</i>	<i>13/4/44</i>	By <i>James</i> Single <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dated <i>21/4/44</i>				Other N/K <i>Mother, Brother</i>
				Will <i>WIFE</i> Other Estate.....
				Debts <i>Op. Bank etc U.S.C. 10⁰⁰</i>
				<i>Bank etc Canada</i>
				<i>V.L.B. (6) - Beaver</i>
				<i>Civil Assets see P64</i>
Form to Unit				<i>No will, secret will by grant</i>
C. of A. Report <i>Col A</i>		<i>7/8/44</i>	Approved <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Service debts..... <i>No Debts</i>
L.P.C. <i>40</i>	<i>345.78</i>	<i>7-9-44</i>		INT. ON DEF. PAY VERIFIED
Amended.....	<i>346.18</i>	<i>23/8/44</i>		
Bank Credits.....	<i>279.19</i>	<i>22-8-45</i>	<i>279.19</i>	<i>New Service Gratuity - 279.19</i>
Other Credits.....				
Domicile				<i>Quebec, Quebec</i>
DISTRIBUTION—				To..... <i>James</i>
{ Canada.....		<i>1-5-44</i>		Bulk via <i>Letm</i> <i>A114050 CNE</i>
Effects {				Valuables via.....
{ Overseas <i>0.10 4/44</i>		<i>25/4/44</i>		Letter as to, dated <i>28/4/44</i>

Total Cash \$.....

346

Date of Despatch

9/12/44

No letter 20/4/44 12 PM

To *Jane Angus, Mother, & wife*

No L. 7/44

See an etc 23/5

ADVICE RECEIVED
NOV 16 1944
NO WILL IN REC. OFF.

U.S. Gratuity 279.19 ditto

R136581
~~J10952~~ (R-4)

OTTAWA, Canada, 22nd August, 1945.

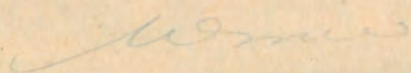
Mr. J.R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Quebec.

Dear Mr. Angus:

You will wish to know that advice has now been received from the Royal Canadian Air Force Casualties Officer, Overseas, which states that your son, Flight Sergeant David Colin Brodie Angus, was buried on August 20th, 1943, in grave No. 145, in the Friedenschrigel Cemetery near Flensburg, Schleswig-Holstein, Germany.

May I again extend to you my deepest sympathy.

Yours sincerely,


R.C.A.F. Casualty Officer,
for Chief of the Air Staff.

22/8/45
/MA

1040-A-187

Angus. DCB R-136581

charged **U.S.** 27/7/45

W.S.G.

RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

T JAC

FROM AIR MIN KINGSWAY

TO RCAF HQ OTTAWA

PCX5994 E450 17 AUG MYX FURTHER TO MY E21 15 MAY/44

RESTRICTED. CAN R90668 SGT GAMBAY ~~EX~~ (?) W E AND CAN R136581 F/SGT

ANGUS DCB BURIED ON 20 AUG 1943 FRIEDENSCHRIGEL NEAR FLENSBURG

GERMANY GRAVE NUMBER 147 AND 145 RESPECTIVELY--171400Z

1040-A-187

3 Copies

CON (309/18) B 181220 Z

PA 3/8/44

R7 27-7



Letter dated

9 July

from

D.A.B.

Removed and attached to application
for war service gratuity.

DAF/AB

14 July

1040-A-187 (R02B2)

OK

PA
Doctuli

R+3658

OTTAWA, Canada, 28th November, 1944.

REGISTERED

Mr. J.R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Quebec.

Dear Mr. Angus:-

I have the honour to forward herewith the Operational Wings and accompanying Certificate awarded your son, ~~Flight Sergeant David Colin Brodie~~ Angus, for gallant service in action against the enemy.

Your son would also be eligible for the award of the Canadian Volunteer Service Medal and Clasp, denoting length of service and service Overseas respectively, and the 1939-43 Star, awarded personnel who have participated in operations against the enemy during that period. The Medals for these awards will not be struck until the cessation of hostilities when arrangements will be made to forward them to you.

May I extend my profound sympathy in your great loss.

Yours very sincerely,

oa

(T.K. McDougall) G/C
for Chief of the Air Staff.

S/O, O. Armstrong/MM

21st February, 1945.

Mrs. James R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Quebec.

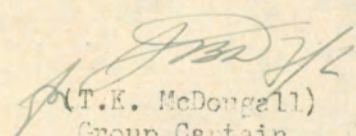
Dear Mrs. Angus:-

Receipt is acknowledged of your letter
and application for the War Service Gratuity.

Your application will be carefully con-
sidered and you will be advised regarding the matter in
due course.

Yours truly,

HMC


(T.E. McDougall)
Group Captain,
for Chief of the Air Staff

OTTAWA, Canada, 28th November, 1944.

R E G I S T E R E D

Mr. J.R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Quebec.

Dear Mr. Angus:-

I have the honour to forward herewith the Operational Wings and accompanying Certificate awarded your son, Flight Sergeant David Colin Brodie Angus, for gallant service in action against the enemy.

Your son would also be eligible for the award of the Canadian Volunteer Service Medal and Clasp, denoting length of service and service Overseas respectively, and the 1939-43 Star, awarded personnel who have participated in operations against the enemy during that period. The Medals for these awards will not be struck until the cessation of hostilities when arrangements will be made to forward them to you.

May I extend my profound sympathy in your great loss.

Yours very sincerely,



S/O, O. Armstrong/WM

(T.K. McDougall) G/C
for Chief of the Air Staff.

OK for C.V.S.M + G.

The attached application form
for 1939-43 Star & ~~Gleap~~ approved/
~~NOT approved.~~

[Handwritten signature]
(over)

Check file for record of
Disease service

R44b. indicates

TOL. 3PRC. 6-11-42

Missing - 18-8-43

Memorandum

C.R. file

To:

A.M.P. (D of P 3A),
Honours & Awards Section,
Jackson Building,
Ottawa.

Department of National Defence

H.Q. 1040-A-187 FD 73

OTTAWA, October 21, 1944.

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased) ①
No. R. 136581, R. C. A. F.

1. The following is an extract from a letter received at this Branch from Mr. James R. Angus, father of the above referenced deceased Airman.

"My wife recently received a silver cross from the Airforce which will be proudly worn by her but should we not get his Voluntary Service medal and 39-43 Star. Had my son survived he certainly would have had them and we would very much like to have them and if a bar is struck for Peenemunde we think we should have that too. From what I have read recently Peenemunde seems to have been one of the ~~OUTSTANDING~~ events of this war.

Notland?

2. For reply direct please to Mr. Angus who resides at 286 St. Cyrille Street, Quebec, Quebec.

IGR:LC

[Signature]
Director of Estates.

②
ROY
For your reply pls
J.M. LaPlante
John Doff
22 Oct/44



RECEIVED

THE GREAT-WEST LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY

SIEGE SOCIAL

WINNIPEG, CANADA

HEAD OFFICE

ALBERT DAoust,
GÉRANT - BRANCH MANAGER

A. GAUTHIER,
CAISSIER - CASHIER

TELEPHONE 4-3571

1944 . 07 . 12 PM 3 01

IMMEUBLE QUEBEC POWER (BUILDING),
229 RUE ST. JOSEPH,

QUEBEC, P.Q., July 11 1944

Ro4-14-7

GC 204

Director of Posting & Records
R.C.A.F.
Jackson Building
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Your file No H.Q. 1040-A-187 F.D. 73
F/Sgt. D. Colin B. Angus - R.C.A.F. R 136581
Policies P643 493 - P688 809

You will find attached copy of a letter we sent you on June 30
which speaks for itself.

We will expect to receive by the next mail a copy of the official
death certificate together with copy of the will left by our insu-
red and filed with your department, Estate Division.

Yours very truly,

Albert Daoust

Cashier



AG:YB
25-7

June 30 1944

Director of Posting & Records
R.C.A.F.
Jackson Building
Ottawa, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Your file No H.Q. 1040-A-187- F.D. 73
F/Sgt. D.Colin B. Angus- R.C.A.F. R 136581
Policies P643 493 - P688 8o9

We do not appear to have yet received the official death certificate requested in our letter of June 1st. We also requested you to refer the case to your Estate Department so that they may forward a certified copy of our insured's will.

I hope that you will give this matter your immediate attention and that the required documents will be forwarded within the next few days.

Yours very truly

Casher

AG:YB
11-7

The Great-West Life Assurance Co.

Immeuble Quebec Power (Bldg.,)

229 Rue St. Joseph.

QUEBEC, P.Q.

OTTAWA, Canada, July 15th, 1944.

Mr. James R. Angus,
296 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, P.Q.

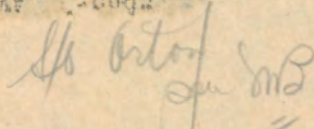
Dear Mr. Angus:

I wish to acknowledge your letter forwarded to these Headquarters, concerning your son, Flight Sergeant David Colin Eddie Angus.

Enclosed herewith is a Presumption of Death Certificate for him, as requested.

May I again extend to you and the members of your family my profound sympathy.

Yours truly,
T.K. McDougall



for (T.K. McDougall)
Group Captain
for Chief of the Air Staff.

OTTAWA, Canada,

Dear Sirs:

Re:

Enclosed herewith is
for the above mentioned as requested
in your letter dated

Your inquiry regarding his Will has been
passed to the Administrator of Estates, 308 Sparks Street,
Ottawa, from whom you will undoubtedly hear in the near
future.

Yours truly,

Encl.

for (T.K. McDougall)
Group Captain,
for Chief of the Air Staff.

MEMORANDUM

July 13th, 1944.

D. of E.

Re:R136581 F/Sgt Angus, D.C.B.

Quoted hereunder for your information and reply direct, please, is an extract from a letter received at these Headquarters from the Great-West Life Assurance Company, Immeuble Quebec Power Building, 229 Rue St. Joseph, Quebec, P.Q., dated June 1st, concerning the above mentioned airman.

"We request you to refer the case to your Estate Department so that they may forward a certified copy of our insured's will."

JHC

for.
md
(T.K. McDougall)
Group Captain
for A. M. P.

sent 13-7-44
mb

AMATEO

6th July, 1944.

The Great-West Life Assurance Company,
Immeuble Quebec Power (Building),
229 Rue St. Joseph,
Quebec, P.Q.

Policy Numbers P643493 and P688819 F/Sgt. D.C.E. Angus.

Death Certificate

Presumption of

June 1st, 1944.

Your inquiry regarding his Will has been passed to the Director of Estates, 308 Sparks Street Ottawa, Canada, from whom you will undoubtedly hear in the near future.

AMATEO

OTTAWA, Canada,

Dear Sirs:

Re:

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your
letter dated concerning

Please be advised that the Air Ministry Overseas has not, as yet taken action to presume his death for official purposes. If and when this action is taken, a certificate of Presumption of Death will be forwarded to you.

Yours truly,

for (T.K. McDougall)
Group Captain,
for Chief of the Air Staff.

THE GREAT-WEST LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY

SIEGE SOCIAL

WINNIPEG, CANADA

HEAD OFFICE

ALBERT DAoust,
GÉRANT - BRANCH MANAGER

A. GAUTHIER,
CAISSIER - CASHIER

TELEPHONE 4-3571

2 AM 9 41

IMMEUBLE QUEBEC POWER (BUILDING),
229 RUE ST. JOSEPH,

QUEBEC, P.Q., June 30th 1944

1040-A-187
R04

Director of Posting & Records
R.C.A.F.
Jackson Building
Ottawa, Ont.

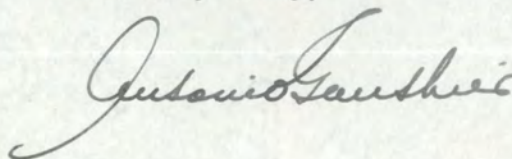
Dear Sir,

Your file No H.Q. 1040-A-187-F.D.73
F./Sgt. D.Colin B.Angus- R.C.A.F.
R 136 581
Policies P643493 - P688819

We do not appear to have yet received the official death certificate requested in our letter of June 1st. We also requested you to refer the case to your Estate Department so that they may forward a certified copy of our insured's will.

I hope that you will give this matter your immediate attention and that the required documents will be forwarded within the next few days.

Yours very truly,



Cashier

AG:YB
11-7



pod
264

Royal Canadian Air Force

R.C.A.F. G. 25
3M PADS OF 100-3-41 (9)
H.Q. 1062-9-27

MEMORANDUM

File No. H.Q. 1040-A-187
FD 73

Date: *R04*
June 22, 1944.

ESTATES BRANCH.....~~EXHIBITION~~

1944 JUN 24 AM 11 05

JUN 30 1944

To: A.M.P. (R04),

Subject: ANGUS, David Colin Brodie, F/Sgt. (Deceased)
No. R. 136581, R. C. A. F.

1. We are in receipt of a request from Mr. James R. Angus, father of the above referenced deceased Airman, for a Certificate of Presumption of Death.

2. May the Certificate be obtained as soon as possible please and forwarded to Mr. Angus who resides at 286 St. Cyrille Street, Quebec City, P.Q.

IGR:LC



Per Mr. [Signature] 1st
Director of Estates.

P84

THE GREAT-WEST LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY

SIÈGE SOCIAL WINNIPEG, CANADA HEAD OFFICE

ALBERT DAOUST,
GÉRANT - BRANCH MANAGER
A. GAUTHIER,
CAISSIER - CASHIER

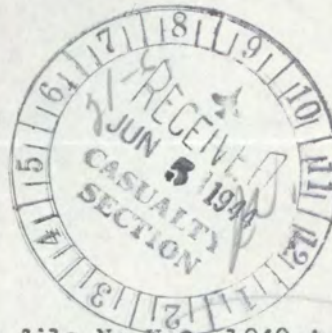
TELEPHONE 4-3571

IMMEUBLE QUEBEC POWER (BUILDING),
229 RUE ST. JOSEPH.

QUEBEC, P.Q., June 1st 1944

JUN 2 1944
JUN 23 1944

Director of Posting and Records
R.C.A.F.
Jackson Building
Ottawa, Ont.



P84

Dear Sir,

your file No H.Q. 1040-A-187- F.D.73
F/Sgt. D. Colin B. Angus- R.C.A.F
R 136 581
Policies P643493 - P688819

We are informed that our insured under the above numbered poli-
cies was reported killed in action.

Will you please let us have at your first convenience an official
certificate of death. You may refer the case to your Estate De-
partment, so that they may forward a certified copy of the will
which was filed with your department.

I thank you in advance for your immediate attention and I remain,

Yours very truly,

Cashier

AG:YB
15-6

The Great-West Life Assurance Co.

Immeuble Quebec Power (Bldg.,)

229 Rue St. Joseph,

QUEBEC, P.Q.

REGISTERED

Ottawa, Ontario, June 9th, 1944.

Mr. J.R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Quebec.

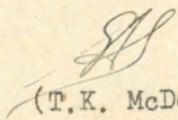
Dear Mr. Angus:

R136581 F/S ANGUS, D.C.B.

Enclosed herewith are the following original documents which were submitted by the above noted on enlistment in the Royal Canadian Air Force:

1 Certificate of Birth and Baptism

Yours truly,


(T.K. McDougall)
Group Captain
for Chief of the Air Staff

Encls:
O.lapointe

P A.

Angus D C B R136581
1040-A-189?

WLD
W

Req H379 18/5/44
msd

NOB TEMP

AFHQ 81

T

TO AFHQ

FROM AIR MIN KWY

PCX 413 E 21 16MAY REF CANCAS 192 19 AUG 43 TOTENLISTE STATE CAN R

90668 SGT GIMBY WE SGT ANGUS F/O MCINTYRE ~~AKKERK~~ AND HAUGEN ALL

ROAF AND SGT BOWLING SGT PARGETER AND GORANSDON NOT ROAF SHOT DOWN

18 AUG 43 GORNASDON ASSUMED TO BE SGT? COOK NOT ROAF REMAINING

MEMBER OF CREW ALSO STATES RPT STATES BOWLING BURIED 20 AUG 43

GRAVE 148 MCINTYRE HAUGEN GORANSDON BURIED 24 AUG 43 IN GRAVES

156 157 and 158 RESPECTIVELY AT FREIDESHUGEL NEAR FLENSBURG TOTENL

-ISTE DIES NOT GIVE BURIAL SITE OR GRAVE NUMBER FOR GIMBY ANGUS OR

PARGETER BUT STATES THEY ARE ALSO BURIED AT FLENSBURG GIMBY AND ANGUS REG.

MY PCX 767 29 OCT 43 AND G UGEN AND MCINTYRE MY PCX 646 22MARCH

---161504// ~~KXK~~ 161507Z

CM B SER NR406 171903Z

No action
19/5
Officer

OFFICIAL ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE CASUALTY NOTIFICATION

NUMBER **R136581**

RANK **FLIGHT SERGEANT**

UNIT **405 SQUADRON OVERSEAS**

TRADE **AIR NAVIGATOR (SP GR)**

R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	OTHER
X				

NAME **ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE**

MARITAL STATUS **SINGLE**

RELIGION **U.C.**

CANADIAN **YES**

FRENCH CANADIAN

OTHER

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON REC. OF SERV. & RELATIONSHIP **MR. J.R. ANGUS (FATHER)**

ADDRESS **286 ST. CYRILLE STREET, QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC.**

NAME **MRS. JANE J. ANGUS**
ADDRESS **SAME ADDRESS.**
D.A.B.

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON CAS. SIG. & RELATIONSHIP **MR. J.R. ANGUS (FATHER)**

ADDRESS **286 ST. CYRILLE STREET, QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC**

FATHER'S NAME **MR. & MRS. JAMES RANKINE ANGUS**

ADDRESS **286 ST. CYRILLE STREET, QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC**

LIVING ON ENLISTMENT **YES**

MOTHER'S NAME

ADDRESS

LIVING ON ENLISTMENT **YES**

WAS MEMBER ATTACHED TO R.A.F. AT ANY TIME? YES/**NO**

IF CASUALTY OCCURRED IN CANADA DID MEMBER HAVE SERVICE OUTSIDE CANADA DURING WAR WITH THE GERMAN REICH? YES/NO

IF ON LEAVE, STATE DATE LEAVE COMMENCED AND WHETHER ON LEAVE WITH OR WITHOUT PAY?

CASUALTY DETAILS:

AUTHORITY CAS. SIG. NO. **AIR MIN HWY---PCX11---d-9-MARCH-44.**

MR32/12 MARCH

PREVIOUSLY REPORTED "MISSING" 18-AUG-43 AFTER AIR OPERATIONS (OVERSEAS) AND SUBSEQUENTLY REPORTED "MISSING BELIEVED KILLED" (OVER PREEMERIE GERMANY)

NOW "PRESUMED DEAD" 18-AUG-43 FOR OFFICIAL PURPOSES.

JB

LAST WILL ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF E.? YES/**NO**

M.F.M. 5 ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF E.? YES/**NO**

DATE **27-MARCH-44.**

CERTIFICATE P. OF D. ATTACHED TO A. OF E. COPY YES/**NO**

FOR CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

4

COPY FOR C.R. FILE

16127

REGISTERED

20th March, 1944.

Mr. J.R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, Quebec. ✓

Dear Mr. Angus:

I have learned with deep regret that your son, Flight Sergeant David Colin Brodie Angus, is now for official purposes presumed to have died on Active Service Overseas on August 18th, 1943. I wish to offer you and the members of your family my sincere and heartfelt sympathy.

It is most lamentable that a promising career should be thus terminated and I would like you to know that his loss is greatly deplored by all those with whom your son was serving.

Yours sincerely,

(SGD.) C. A. S.

(Robert Leckie)
Air Marshal,
Chief of the Air Staff.

/JD



NO 5 TEMP

OTT 52 PROCEEDURE MGS.

T



TO RD 4

FROM AFHQ

YOUR 12/16 PROC MSGE OUR 32/12 PCX11 WA PRESUMED WEF SHOULD BE

18 AUG /43 RPT 18 AUG /43 ---

DS B 161942

B

ms

OTT

NOS TEMP BLFG NR12

PROCEDURE MESSAGE

ATTN SGT BELAIR

RE YOUR NR 32/12 PCX11 9MAR IN SECOND LINE PLSE CHECK TO SEE IF
WA PRESUMED WEF SHUD BE 18APR43 AS SENT OR 18AUG 43 (.) ADVISE
SAP---161710

LC E 161901



NO 5 TEMP BLDG

RCAF OTT 32

T

TO RO4 AFHQ

FROM AM KKY

PCX11 9MAR E406 MY PCX 767 29OCT 43 DEATH R136581 SGT DCB ANGUS
OFFICIALLY PRESUMED WEF 18APR 43. EVIDENCE LAPSE OF TIME. IXX
AXXKMB KINFORMED BROTHER --091044Z

VP (400) 120659 B



1040-H-187.

OFFICIAL ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE CASUALTY NOTIFICATION

 NUMBER **R136581**

 RANK **FLT. SGT.**

 TRADE **AIR NAV. (2P GR)**

UNIT

408 SQUADRON
OVERSEAS

(WITH EFF. FROM 2-APRIL-43)

 NAME **ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE**

S	E	R	V	I	C	E
R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	OTHER		
X						

MARITAL STATUS

WAS AIRMAN ON INDEFINITE LEAVE WITHOUT PAY?

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON REC. OF SERV. & RELATIONSHIP ADDRESS

NAME ADDRESS D.A.B.

ADDITIONAL PERSON TO BE NOTIFIED

ADDRESS

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON CAS. SIG. & RELATIONSHIP ADDRESS

RELIGION

CANADIAN

FRENCH CANADIAN

OTHER

PARENTS NAMES ADDRESS

FATHER LIVING ON ENLISTMENT MOTHER LIVING ON ENLISTMENT

 WAS MEMBER ATTACHED TO R.A.F. AT TIME OF CASUALTY? YES/NO
 IF NOT, UNDER WHAT CIRCUMSTANCES WAS HE SO ATTACHED?

IF SO, WAS HE A B.C.A.P.P. TRAINEE? YES/NO

IF MEMBER WAS ATTACHED TO R.A.F. AT ANY TIME, GIVE DETAILS:

 IF CASUALTY OCCURRED IN CANADA DID MEMBER HAVE SERVICE OUTSIDE CANADA DURING WAR WITH THE GERMAN REICH? YES/NO
 IF SO, GIVE PERIOD OR PERIODS:

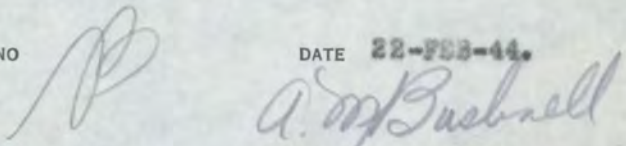
IF ON LEAVE, STATE DATE LEAVE COMMENCED AND WHETHER ON LEAVE WITH OR WITHOUT PAY?

 AUTHORITY CAS. SIG. NO. **AIR MIN KWY---PCX192---d-19-AUG-43.**
5712

 CASUALTY DETAILS: **"MISSING" 18-AUG-43 AFTER AIR OPERATIONS (OVERSEAS) (OVER FERRENBURG, GERMANY)**

LAST WILL ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF ET YES/NO

M.F.M. 5 ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF E.7 YES/NO

 DATE **22-FEB-44.**


ADDRESS REPLY TO:

The Secretary,
Department of National Defence for Air,
OTTAWA, Canada.

1040-A-187 (R.O.4)

OTTAWA, Canada, 18th Feb., 1944.

Mr. J.R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, Quebec.

Dear Mr. Angus:

I have been directed to inform you
that your son, David Colin Brodie Angus, has been
promoted to the rank of Flight Sergeant with effect
from April 2nd, 1943.

It is regretted that no further news
of your son has been received since my letter of
December 8th and I wish to extend to you and the mem-
bers of your family my sincere sympathy in this trying
time.

Yours sincerely,

W.R. Gunn
(W.R. Gunn)

Squadron Leader,
R.C.A.F. Casualties Officer,
for Chief of the Air Staff.

/OBR
Auth: O.O. 653/43

THE SECRETARY OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D. C.

SECRET
NOV 26 1943

MINNA, NOVEMBER 26, 1943.

TO THE SECRETARY OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D. C.
FROM THE SECRETARY OF STATE, WASHINGTON, D. C.
RE: [Illegible text]

[Redacted line]

*Glensburg, Schleswig,
Holstein, Germany*

*Letter re burial
MC*

gg

1040-A-187

BEING BURIED LOCAL CEMETERY FORTY EIGHT S 2508 ON APRIL BURIED 2/4
 MILITARY CEMETERY LAMAR SPECIAL FIELD GRAVE 302 BURIED 1/9
 BURIED OF DOBBERITZ MARY MURPHY BOTH BURIED 31/8
 BURIED FIELD L ON ONE GRAVE FIVE LIGHT FIVE FROM WIND JORDAN ALL
 FOUR BURIED CEMETERY WOSTERLAND ORR BURIED CEMETERY STALLBORE GRAVE ONE
 LEWIS BURIED WOSTERLAND GRAVE 7 MARYS BURIED 30/8 CEMETERY CROSS ZICKER
 GRAVE 5 WALTER BURIED 29/8 MILITARY CROSS ZICKER GRAVE 4 S 2599 LESSEY BURIED
 7/9 GRABEN FRIEDRICH DOBERITZ JIMMINS BURIED MILITARY CEMETERY DOBERITZ
 POLSKY BURIED KOLPUSLE 161985 U.S. PHILLIPS KIK SHORTWICE BOTH ALL
 BURIED 26/8 RUSSIAN CEMETERY YEMTA BRADY CEMETERY BOTH BURIED 21/9
 MILITARY CEMETERY CALIFORNIA GRAVE 28 18 PILLARD BURIED 31/8 CENTRAL CEMETERY
 FIELD L ON ONE GRAVE SEVEN MCNEILL BURIED NEW CEMETERY TRIPPSALD GRAVE
 21 BANKS BURIED 27/8 MILITARY GROSSI KARL RUDOLPH GRAVE 2 CONFESORAVE WISE
 BURIED 30/8 MILITARY CEMETERY SCHLESIC SECTION C ROW 14 GRAVE ELEVEN
 SCHLESEL BURIED 21/8 CENTRAL CEMETERY WOODSWALDE GRAVE D 73 FURBERGHER
 BURIED 21/8 MUNICIPAL CEMETERY MILBURN SECTION C ROW 19 GRAVE SEVEN
 350668 JORDAN BURIED STANNITZ FRIEDRICH WERNER BURIED 21/8 SECTION TWO
 FIELD NINE ROW 52 GRAVE 99 FISSEL WALTER SHANNON HALLS DANIEL ALL FIVE
 BURIED 8/9 CEMETERY HUTTENBERG GRAVES FIVE SIX ONE FOUR SEVEN PICKERING
 MIDDLETON BOTH BURIED LOCAL CEMETERY FLORENCE GRAVES 61 62 KAIT BURIED NORTH
 CEMETERY BURSELLD S 250612 MCNABUS BURIED 10/10 LOCAL CEMETERY WARDWICKLE
 GRAVE ONE S 250662 L.S. STEWART BURIED 6/7 LOCAL CEMETERY FLORENCE.

RO4

OTT NR 51

PASS TO ADD

TO CHIEF OF ~~XXXXX~~ THE AIR STAFF

FROM CN TELEGRAPHS QUEBEC QUE

MESSAGE 9412 SGT DAVID COLIN BRODEE ANGUS DELIVERED ----011427

MC VA R---- NRS 35 TO 51 INCL 011620 EG

FROM: - THE INTERNATIONAL RED CROSS COMMITTEE, GENEVA, SWITZERLAND
TO: THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS, OTTAWA

NIGHT LETTER

EN CLAIR

GENEV, October 25th, 1943.

SBCD 593

SBCD. 593. BERLIN CABLES AIRMEN THREE CAPTURED 27 DEAD SERJEANT
R177950 WALTER MACKINNON CAPTURED 17/8 SERJEANT R116800 WILLIAM WILLIAMSON
CAPTURED 31/8 SERJEANT R14109 ALEXANDER BROWN CAPTURED WOUNDED 2/9. R140867
WOODCOCK KILLED 30/7 R127864 MACLAREN R139715 DOUGLAS DSEE SERJEANT R178673
KENDALL ALL KILLED 10/8 R95664 SCOTT SERJEANT R130298 PIFFAU BOTH KILLED 16/8
SERJEANT R90608 GIMBEY SERJEANT R136581 AUS BOTH KILLED 18/8 FLYING OFFICER
J20356 MACLEMAN KILLED 19/8 FLYING OFFICER J9188 HINCHLIFFE OFFICER J26607
DOBOULAY BOTH KILLED 24/8 SERJEANT R104755 BOWER SERJEANT R54941 MARCH LAVOIE
OFFICER J22806 MACKAY R142177 MACBRIDE R118020 MARTINE ALL KILLED 1/9 R176980 CLARK
R121256 PROTFOUS BOTH KILLED 4/9 R146794 MACMILLAN KILLED 6/9 SERJEANT R116342
ALLAN JACKSON SERJEANT R175798 MACDONALD SERJEANT R173933 DOUGLAS R92996 TOVEY ALL
KILLED 7/9 SERJEANT R74333 LEAVER SERJEANT R88138 KERR SERJEANT R103625 ROBERTSON
R176127 RASER ALL KILLED 31/8.

INTERCROIXROUGE B2224

P.R.
ma

Call OUT

and :-

Preface IN

Serial No.

Date

(Above this line is for Signals use only)

R.C.A.F. MESSAGE

R. C. A. F. S. 5
(REVISED-9-41)
25M PADS OF
100-9-41 (806)
H. Q. 1062-23-5

NO. OF GROUPS *41*

COPY FOR FILE

FILE

OFFICE DATE STAMP & SERIAL NUMBER

TO* MR J R ANGUS 286 ST CYRILLE ST QUEBEC CITY QUEBEC ✓

(REPORT DELIVERY)

FROM* R C A F CASUALTIES OFFICER

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

DATE

REFERENCE AND DATE

9412

1 NOV

MY

YOUR

(Use Double Space Typing)

REGRET TO ADVISE INTERNATIONAL RED CROSS QUOTING GERMAN INFORMATION

STATES YOUR SON SERGEANT DAVID COLIN BRODIE ANGUS LOST HIS LIFE AUGUST

EIGHTEENTH

TENTH BUT DOES NOT GIVE ADDITIONAL PARTICULARS STOP PENDING FURTHER

CONFIRMATION YOUR SON IS TO BE CONSIDERED MISSING BELIEVED KILLED STOP

PLEASE ACCEPT MY SINCERE SYMPATHY STOP LETTER FOLLOWS

This message must be sent **AS WRITTEN** and may be sent by W/T. Signature

R.O.4
R.O.4

This message must be sent **IN CYPHER** and may be sent by W/T. Signature

Originator's Instructions* Degree of Priority*

IMMEDIATE

TIME OF ORIGIN *0535* G. M. T.

*Originator to insert "NOT" if message is not to go by W/T over any part of the route. (Below this line is for Signals use only)

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
				<i>TX</i>	<i>0535</i>		<i>[Signature]</i>				

T.H.I.

*The Signal Department is responsible that these details are transposed to the appropriate portion of the message form and that all possibility of compromising distinguishing signals, etc., by omitting to remove their signification from the address, etc., is avoided. Before delivery of the message these details are to be re-inserted in P/L

RO4

21

IMPORTANT

(COPY)

1040-A-187

*MAX signed
&
extra
mail*

PASS TO ADD

TO RO4

FROM A M KWT

FCX767 E602 29OCT OUR CANGAS 005 30JUL CANGAS 104 10AUG CANGAS111 10AUG CANGAS159 16AUG
 CANGAS192 19AUG CANGAS 235 24AUG CANGAS358 01SEP CANGAS351 01SEP CANGAS400 05SEP CANGAS405
 05 087 SEP CANGAS424 06SEP CANGAS451 07SEP CANGAS339 01SEP CANGAS527 31AUG. TELEGRAM SBGD
 593 FROM IRGC QUOTING GERMAN INFORMATION STATES FOLL DEAD DATES AS SHOWN. 30JUL CAN R140867
 SGT WOODCOCK GH 10AUG CAN R127864 SGT MACLAREN AS CAN ~~R139715~~ R139715 SGT BEN DR CAN R178673 SGT
 16AFJ
 KENDALL JT ~~XXXX~~ CAN R95664 SGT SCOTT RAL CAN R130298 SGT PIGEAU JD 18AUG CAN R90668
 SGT GIMBEY WE CAN R136581 SGT ANGUS DCB/ 24AUG CAN J9188 F/O WE HINCHCLIFFE CAN J44607
 226077E P/O DCD DUBOULAY 01SEP CAN R104755 F/SGT BOWER GW CAN R54941 SGT LAVOIE M CANJ22806
 F/SGT? DH MCKAY CAN R142177 SGT MCBRIDE LB CAN R118020 SGT MARTIN TE 04SEP CAN R175980
 SGT CLARK J CAN R121256 SGT PORTEOUS HM 06SEP CAN R146794 SGT MACMILLAN HC 07SEP CAN
 R116342 SGT JACKSON AB CAN R175198 SGT McDONALD J CAN R173933 SGT DOUGLAS HL CAN R92996
 SGT TOVEY JH 31 AUG CAN R103625 SGT ROBERTSON J CAN R176127 SGT FRASER RA---291600Z

VS

E

300450

OTT 32

IMPORTANT

PART 2

(COPY)

PASS TO ADD

TO HQ

FROM A M KNY

PCX767 E602 29OCT ALL ABOVE WAITPRUF KINFORMED CPL WOODCOCK FOR SGT WOODCOCK SISTER FOR
SGT SCOTT BROTHER FOR SGT PIGEAU BROTHER FOR SGT ANGUS MISS J LEITCH FOR F/O MCKAY
PRIVATE JACKSON AND CPL MITCHELL FOR SGT JACKSON MISS G TOVEY FOR SGT TOVEY BROTHER FOR
E/SGT LEAVER. CORR. PLEASE INCLUDE FOLL IN LIST FOR 31AUG CAN R74333 F, SGT LEAVER FH
CAN J18390 P/O LW KERR. CANCO----291610

VS

VA

R-----NRS UP TO AND INC 32 R-----300535

JW

1040 - A-187

No. 405 Squadron R.C.A.F.,
Royal Canadian Air Force Overseas.

18th August, 1943.

File: 4058/408/93/P.1

Mr. J. R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille St.,
Quebec City, Quebec,
CANADA.

FOR H.Q. OTTAWA

R136581...SGT...ANGUS, P.C.B...
(NUMBER) (RANK) (NAME)

Dear Mr. Angus:

Before you receive this letter you will have had a telegram informing you that your son, Sergeant D.C.B. Angus, has been reported missing as a result of air operations.

On the night of 17/18th August, 1943, your son, along with his crew and other members of this Squadron, were engaged in action over enemy territory. Unfortunately his aircraft did not return from this operation. It is the sincere wish of all of us here that he is safe.

Your son was popular with this Squadron and was an excellent Navigator. He is greatly missed in the Sergeants' Mess and his loss is regretted by all.

There is always the possibility that your son is a prisoner of war, in which case you will either hear from him direct or through the Air Ministry, who will receive advice from the International Red Cross Society.

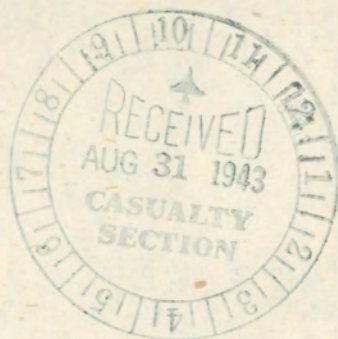
Your son's effects have been gathered together and forwarded to the Royal Air Force Central Depository where they will be held until better news is received, or, in any event, for a period of at least six months before being forwarded to you through the Administrator of Estates, Ottawa.

May I now express the great sympathy which all of us feel with you in your great anxiety and I should like to assure you how greatly his comrades in the Royal Air Force admire the heroic sacrifice your son has made—so far from his own country in the cause of freedom and in the service of his country and of the Empire.

If there is anything further I can do for you at any time, please do not hesitate to write.

Sincerely yours,

J. E. Pauquier
(J.E. Pauquier) Wing Commander,
Officer Commanding,
No. 405 Squadron, R. C. A. F.



NUMBER 8544

FOR HIS O.L.F.W.

RO4

AFHQ NR 27

PASS TO ADD

1040-A-187

TO RCAF CASUALTIES OFFICER OTTAWA

FROM AGT CNT QBC

MEX M9066 SGT DAVID COLIN BRODIE ANGUS DELIVERED 955AM---201835

MT 210342

OFFICIAL ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE CASUALTY NOTIFICATION

NUMBER **R136501** RANK **SGT.** TRADE **AIR NAV. (SP GR)** UNIT **405 SQDN OVERSEAS**

S	E	R	V	I	C	E
R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	OTHER		
X						

NAME **ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE**

MARITAL STATUS **SINGLE** WAS AIRMAN ON INDEFINITE LEAVE WITHOUT PAY? **NO**

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON REC. OF SERV. & RELATIONSHIP **MR. J.R. ANGUS,** ADDRESS **236 ST. CYRILLE STREET, QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC.** NAME ADDRESS D.A.B. **MRS. JANE J. ANGUS, SAME ADDRESS.**

ADDITIONAL PERSON TO BE NOTIFIED ADDRESS

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON CAS. SIG. & RELATIONSHIP **MR. J.R. ANGUS,** ADDRESS **236 ST. CYRILLE STREET, QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC.** ALSO **F/O ^{D.J.R.} ANGUS,** ADDRESS **416 SQDN. R.C.A.F. OVERSEAS.**

RELIGION **D.C.** CANADIAN **YES** FRENCH CANADIAN OTHER

PARENTS NAMES **MR. & MRS. JAMES HANKINS ANGUS** ✓ FATHER LIVING ON ENLISTMENT **YES**
 ADDRESS **236 ST. CYRILLE STREET,** ✓ MOTHER LIVING ON ENLISTMENT **YES**
QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC. ✓

WAS MEMBER ATTACHED TO R.A.F. AT TIME OF CASUALTY? **YES/NO** IF SO, WAS HE A B.C.A.P.P. TRAINEE? **YES/NO**
 IF NOT, UNDER WHAT CIRCUMSTANCES WAS HE SO ATTACHED?

IF MEMBER WAS ATTACHED TO R.A.F. AT ANY TIME, GIVE DETAILS:

IF CASUALTY OCCURRED IN CANADA DID MEMBER HAVE SERVICE OUTSIDE CANADA DURING WAR WITH THE GERMAN REICH? **YES/NO**
 IF SO, GIVE PERIOD OR PERIODS:

IF ON LEAVE, STATE DATE LEAVE COMMENCED AND WHETHER ON LEAVE WITH OR WITHOUT PAY?

AUTHORITY CAS. SIG. NO. **AIR MIN KWT---PCA192---d-19-AUG-45.** CASUALTY DETAILS:

13320

AFTER AIR OPERATIONS.
"MISSING" 18-AUG-45./ (OVERSEAS) (OVER FERREBUNDER, GERMANY)

LAST WILL ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF E? **YES/NO** M.F.M. 5 ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF E.? **YES/NO** DATE **24-AUG-45.**

B

[Signature]
 FOR CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

ADDRESS REPLY TO:

1040-A-187 (R.O.4)

The Secretary,
Department of National Defence for Air,
OTTAWA, Canada.

OTTAWA, Canada, 23rd August, 1943.

Mr. J.R. Angus, ✓
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec City, Quebec.

Dear Mr. Angus:

It is my painful duty to confirm the telegram recently received by you which informed you that your son, Sergeant David Colin Brodie Angus, is reported missing on Active Service.

Advice has been received from the Royal Canadian Air Force Casualties Officer, Overseas, that your son was a member of the crew of an aircraft which failed to return to its base after an attack over Peenemunde, Germany, on the night of August 17th and the early morning of August 18th, 1943. There were three other members of the Royal Canadian Air Force in the crew and they also have been reported missing. Since you may wish to know their names and next-of-kin we are listing them below:

Flying Officer H.S. McIntyre, ✓
Next-of-kin, Section Officer H.L. McIntyre (wife)
No. 4 S.F.T.S., Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

Sergeant W.E. Gimby, ✓
Next-of-kin, Dr. J.E. Gimby (father)
668 Wellington Street, Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario.

Sergeant W.M. Haugen, ✓
Next-of-kin, Mr. O.W. Haugen (father)
Box 62, Strongfield, Saskatchewan.

...2...

...2...

This does not necessarily mean that your son has been killed or wounded. He may have landed in enemy territory and might be a Prisoner of War. Enquiries have been made through the International Red Cross Society and all other appropriate sources and you may be assured that any further information received will be communicated to you immediately.

Your son's name will not appear on the official casualty list for five weeks. You may, however, release to the Press or Radio the fact that he is reported missing, but not disclosing the date, place, or his unit.

May I join with you and Mrs. Angus in the hope that better news will be forthcoming in the near future.

Yours sincerely,

mc

(W. R. Gunn)
Flight Lieutenant,
R. C. A. F. Casualties Officer,
for Chief of the Air Staff.

GEN

AIR NAV.

Note

A note is being put on #10 DJR.
Angus' File stating Sgt DC B Angus
is missing August 18th

This is to be
put on C.R. file
LGD
Aug 19

2nd August, 1943.

*Newmarket. (one word)
(EAL)*

Suffolk

Mrs. P. Leader,
Falmouth Cottage, NewMarket,
Suffoldk, England.

New Market

Dear Mrs. Leader:

I have learned with deep regret of the death of your son, Flying Officer David Thomas Boret Leader, and I wish to offer you and the members of your family my sincere and heartfelt sympathy in your great loss.

Permit me to express the earnest hope that you may derive some consolation in the realization that he gallantly, and in the fullest measure, gave his life in the *service* of his King and Country.

Yours very sincerely,

Minister of National Defence for Air
Canada.

JJD

*Check New Market
& see if
two words*

D

Call OUT
and :
Preface IN

Serial No.

Date

(Above this line is for Signals use only)

R.C.A.F. MESSAGE

R. C. A. F. S. 5
(REVISED-9-41)
25M PADS OF
100-9-41 (806)
H. Q. 1082-23-5

NO. OF GROUPS 16

COPY ON FILE MAB

FILE

OFFICE DATE STAMP & SERIAL NUMBER

TO* MR J R ANGUS 286 ST CYRILLE ST QUEBEC CITY QUEBEC

REPORT DELIVERY

FROM*

R C A F CASUALTIES OFFICER

ORIGINATOR'S NUMBER

DATE

MY

REFERENCE AND DATE

YOUR

M 9066

19 AUG

(Use Double Space Typing)

REGRET TO ADVISE THAT YOUR SON R ONE THREE SIX FIVE EIGHT ONE SERGEANT DAVID
COLIN BRODIE ANGUS IS REPORTED MISSING AFTER AIR OPERATIONS
OVERSEAS AUGUST EIGHTEENTH STOP LETTER FOLLOWS

This message must be sent **AS WRITTEN**
and may be sent by **W/T.**
Signature

This message must be sent **IN CYPHER**
and may be sent by **W/T.**
Signature

Originator's Instructions* Degree of Priority*

TIME OF ORIGIN 0202
G. M. T.

R 0 4

IMMEDIATE

‡Originator to insert "NOT" if message is not to go by W/T over any part of the route. (Below this line is for Signals use only)

T.O.R.

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER
					<u>0254</u>						

T.H.I.

*The Signal Department is responsible that these details are transposed to the appropriate portion of the message form and that all possibility of compromising distinguishing signals, etc., by omitting to remove their signification from the address, etc., is avoided. Before delivery of the message these details are to be re-inserted in P/L

Next of Kin (Record of Service)

Relationship

Address

D.A.B. Checked

James Rankine Angus
Father

286 St. Cyrille St. Quebec City
Quebec

Mrs Jane J. Angus
286 St. Cyrille St
Quebec P. O.

Signature

NO 5 TEMP BLDG

AFHQ69 IMMEDIATE

PASS TO IST ADD



TO AFHQ RPTD REC GLOS

FROM AIR MIN KWY

PCX192 19AUG CANCAS 192 FLYING BATTLE (A) HALIFX HR 817 (B) 405 SQDN
(C) MISSING ATTACK PEENEMUNDE SEENXX SEVENTEENTH EIGHTEENTH AUGUST. (D)
CAN J7418 F/O HS MCINTYRE PILOT (WIFE) MRS HS MCINTYRE S/O NO. 4 SFTS
SASKATOON (MOTHER) MRS A MCINTYRE 13 PARK ST COPPERCLIFFE ONT ONT. CAN
R136581 SGT ANGUS DCB NAV (FATHER) JR ANGUS 286 CYRILLE ST QUEBEC PQ
(BROTHER) KINFORMED F/O DJR ANGUS 415 SQDN RCAF. CAN R90668 SGT GINBY
WE B/A (FATHER) DR JE GIMBY 668 WELLINGTON E SAULT STE MARIE ONT. CAN
R114914 SGT HAUGEN WM A/G (FATHER) OM HAUGEN STRONGFIELD SASK (MOTHER)
MRS ON HAUGEN ROLLING HILLS ALTA. THREE NOT RCAF. ALL MISSING (E) (G)
(H) UNKNOWN (F) E. RCAF CASUALTIES OFFICER---190740Z
C---WA (A) HALIFAX AND SIXTH LINE GIMBY LH 191650 448

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE-CANADA

CROSS REFERENCE

ANGUS,

1040 - A - 187

Name ^{D.C.B.} SGT. ANGUS, D.C.B. R136581

Date _____ **Place** OVERSEAS

Unit _____ **Type** MISSING

EXPEDITE ACTION

RCAF CR 110
30M-8-43 (3617)
H.Q. 885 CR-110

H.Q.

				ROY	Pex 192	69	AB	Aug 19
				CAS	Signature			20-3-44
CR	10-4-44	PA-180		ROY				J 20/7/44

DO NOT WRITE BELOW THIS LINE

R.C.A.F. - Overseas
Missing

CASUALTY ACTION CONTROL
SHEET

R.C.A.F. - Overseas
Missing

	Date	Initials
Telegraphic Advice Rec'd	19-8-43	EL
Next of Kin Informed	19-8-43	EL
Delivery Confirmation Rec'd		
Letters of Regret Issued with pamphlet		
Extract for Chaplain issued <i>paste</i>	24-8-43	PK
Extract of Signal to C.P.C., A. of E., D.A.A.P.B.	24-8-43	PK
Ministerial Card of Regret Issued	31-8-43	M
3rd Month Letter		
4th Month Letter		
Prefirm signal Rec'd		
5½ Month Letter (Prefirm)		
Kinagree Letter Received		
Kinagree Signal Sent		

Amended extracts re: rank - a 2/2/44 M.L.

R.C.A.F. OVERSEAS

PRESUMED DEAD

PRESUMPTION OF DEATH SIGNAL	16-7-44 HW
NEXT OF KIN INFORMED	✓
CONFIRMATION RECEIVED	✓
C.A.S.' LETTER	20-3-44 L J
EXTRACT FOR CHAPLAIN ISSUED	27-3-44
NOTIFICATION OF PRESUMPTION OF DEATH TO C.P.C. OR A. OF E. D.A.B.	27-3-44 JW
M.F.M.5 AND WILL TO A. OF E.	27-3-44
MINISTERS CARD ISSUED	8-4-44 M
MEMORIAL CROSSES AVAILABLE TO	Mather
MEMORIAL CROSSES ISSUED	
ROYAL MESSAGE ISSUED	40 7317 P.B.

64

Q 100	PREV. DIS. & AWARDS	BIRTH	MARR	DEP'DTS' BIRTH	INDEX CARDS	R 44	CHECKED
		CERTIFICATES			COMPLETED		

na na

R.136581

ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE

1040-A-187

A.M.

MICROFILMED
 FILM REF *WSR 1769-4*

CASUALTY

PREVIOUS SERVICE ✓

- RECORD X -

Document *R 100 Agree*

Reel No. *415*

Exposure No's. *294*

Date *5-12-41* Int. *SH*

R.C.A.F. No. R136581

Name Angus
SURNAME

David Colin Brodie
CHRISTIAN NAMES

8/020
B.C.A.T.P.
CANADA

R.C.A.F. R 1.
50M-7-41 (515)
H.Q. 1062-3-121

17/18.8.48
C.R. 362
Honing
2743

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

DOCUMENT ENVELOPE

(AIRMEN)

DISPATCH FROM			DOCUMENTS COMPLETED ON ENLISTMENT			DOCUMENTS COMPLETED AT FIRST UNIT					DOCUMENTS COMPLETED AT LATER UNITS		RECEIPT BY			
			NON-SERVICE		SERVICE	MEDICAL	DENTAL	SERVICE		EQUIPMENT	PAY	Non-Service				TRAINING AND MISCELLANEOUS
Date	Dispatching Unit	Signature	Evidence of Marriage Births & Deaths	Interview Report (Air-crew)	Enlistment Agreement	Record of Service Airmen	Medical Envelope with Enclosures	Dental Envelope with Enclosures	General Conduct Sheet	Service Conduct Sheet	Record of Kit	Last Pay Certificate	Particulars of Family	Date	Receiving Unit	Signature
			MFM16D (2)	AFM5 (1)	AFM 23 (1)	R44C (1)	M10 (1)	MFB 465A (1)	R71 (1)	R72 (1)	E147 (1)	930A (1)	MFM5 (1)			
18-12-47	<i>1st Lt. Angus</i>	<i>Angus</i>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			21-11-42	<i>1st Lt. Angus</i>	<i>Angus</i>
27-10-48	<i>Honing</i>	<i>Beaulieu</i>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					

R13 R45781
Personal History Book



R-136581

486

Angus D.C.B.

CONFIDENTIAL

0
 C. 59 BLOOD GROUP Lt Col B.C.A.T.P.
ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE CANADA

R.C.A.F.M. 10
 75M-3-41 (9771)
 H.Q. 1062-10-10

THIS ENVELOPE CONTAINS THE MEDICAL RECORDS OF:—

Name ANGUS Chrns. Names David, Colin, Brodie

Official No. R.136581 **Rank** Lt Col

TABLE 1—CONTENTS. All documents on insertion are to be entered below. LH5A

Date	Form No.	Encl. No.	Date	Form No.	Encl. No.	Date	Form No.	Encl. No.	Date	Form No.	Encl. No.
9-10-41	RCFA										
9-12-41	M13	1									
9-12-41	M2	2									

ANGUS D.O.B. R.136581

TABLE 2—MEDICAL CATEGORY. Each entry to be SIGNED by the Medical Officer

Date of Exam.	Category	Signature of Medical Officer	Date of Exam.	Category	Signature of Medical Officer
9-12-41	A/B 33	<i>W. Piche Lt Col</i>			
7-4-42	A/B 1738	<i>Col Kyle Flt Lt</i>			

52
52

53

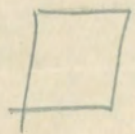
M. F. B. 465A

165M-11-41 (2585-6)

H. Q. 1772-39-950

~~15~~ ~~16~~ ~~17~~ ~~18~~ ~~19~~ ~~20~~ ~~21~~ ~~22~~ ~~23~~ ~~24~~ ~~25~~ ~~26~~ ~~27~~ ~~28~~ ~~29~~ ~~30~~ ~~31~~ ~~32~~ ~~33~~ ~~34~~ ~~35~~ ~~36~~ ~~37~~ ~~38~~ ~~39~~ ~~40~~ ~~41~~ ~~42~~ ~~43~~ ~~44~~ ~~45~~ ~~46~~ ~~47~~ ~~48~~ ~~49~~ ~~50~~ ~~51~~ ~~52~~ ~~53~~ ~~54~~ ~~55~~ ~~56~~ ~~57~~ ~~58~~ ~~59~~ ~~60~~ ~~61~~ ~~62~~ ~~63~~ ~~64~~ ~~65~~ ~~66~~ ~~67~~ ~~68~~ ~~69~~ ~~70~~ ~~71~~ ~~72~~ ~~73~~ ~~74~~ ~~75~~ ~~76~~ ~~77~~ ~~78~~ ~~79~~ ~~80~~ ~~81~~ ~~82~~ ~~83~~ ~~84~~ ~~85~~ ~~86~~ ~~87~~ ~~88~~ ~~89~~ ~~90~~ ~~91~~ ~~92~~ ~~93~~ ~~94~~ ~~95~~ ~~96~~ ~~97~~ ~~98~~ ~~99~~ ~~100~~

was casuately.



No. 1659 Conversion Unit

NAVIGATION REPORT

Name ANNUS, D.G.B. Rank SGT. No R.136581
Posted from 23 O.T.U.

FLYING TIMES

Prior to Conversion Unit 250 hours (including operations)
At Conversion Unit 40:10 hours
No. of cross-countries at Conversion Unit:-
Day 4
Night 1

GEE TRAINING

Prior to Conversion Unit, Ground 20 hours
Air 16 hours
At Conversion Unit Ground 12 hours
Air 25 hours
No. of Homings practised at Conversion Unit:-
Local 1
S.56 Exercises 3 Average
Error 1 miles
Assessment Good average

ASTRO NAVIGATION

No. of sights taken at Conversion Unit:-
Ground 11 average error 5 miles
Air 14 average error 20 miles
Assessment Average

D.R. NAVIGATION

Assessment Good Average

SUMMARY A Capable and hard working Navigator.

POSTED TO 413 Squadron.

Navigation Officer,
No. 1659 Con. Unit.
Date194

SYLLABUS

I. Aircraft Familiarization

- (a) General Knowledge of A/C.
- (b) Operation of "George".
- (c) Operation of Marconi.
- (d) Operation of Petrol System.
- (e) Bomb Layout - Releases
- (f) Dinghy & Abandoning A/C Drill.

II. D.R. COMPASS

- (a) Operation of circuit, repeaters & V.S.C.
- (b) Swinging.

III. "GEE"

- (a) Manipulation & plotting.
- (b) Homing procedure.
- (c) Position line from B. & C.
- (d) Detonators & Fuses.

IV. Astro-Navigation

- (a) Mk. IXA Sextant.
- (b) Astrograph
- (c) Astro compass.

V. D.R. NAVIGATION

- (a) Dry Swim.
- (b) General operational procedure.
- (c) Jay Beams & B.B.A. Beams.
- (d) Loops

VI. GENERAL

- (a) Bomber Command Code
- (b) Dinghy radio
- (c) Darky & S/L procedure.

No. 1659 Conversion Unit

NAVIGATION REPORT

Name ARMES, D.C.R. Rank 2nd No. R.136501

Posted from 23 O.T.U.

FLYING TIMES

Prior to Conversion Unit 230 hours (including operations)

At Conversion Unit 14 hours

No. of cross-countries at Conversion Unit:-

Day 4

Night 1

GEE TRAINING

Prior to Conversion Unit, Ground 2 hours

Air 2 hours

At Conversion Unit Ground 2 hours

Air 2 hours

No. of Homings practised at Conversion Unit:-

Local 2

S.56 Exercises 1 Average

Error 1 miles

Assessment Good average

ASTRO NAVIGATION

No. of sights taken at Conversion Unit:-

Ground 11 average error 3 miles

Air 14 average error 3 miles

Assessment Average

D.R. NAVIGATION

Assessment Good Average

SUMMARY A Capable and hard working Navigator.

POSTED TO 429. Squadron.

Navigation Officer,
No. 1659 Con. Unit.
Date 194

SYLLABUS

I. Aircraft Familiarization

- (a) General Knowledge of A/C.
- (b) Operation of "George". *
- (c) Operation of Marconi.
- (d) Operation of Petrol System.
- (e) Bomb Layout - Releases
- (f) Dinghy & Abandoning A/C Drill.

II. D.R. COMPASS

- (a) Operation of circuit, repeaters & V.S.C.
- (b) Swinging.

III. "GEE"

- (a) Manipulation & plotting.
- (b) Homing procedure.
- (c) Position line from B. & C.
- (d) Detonators & Fuses.

IV. Astro-Navigation

- (a) Mk. IXA Sextant.
- (b) Astrograph
- (c) Astro compass.

V. D.R. NAVIGATION

- (a) Dry Swim.
- (b) General operational procedure.
- (c) Jay Beams & S.D.A. Beams.
- (d) Loops

VI. GENERAL

- (a) Bomber Command Code
- (b) Dinghy radio *
- (c) Darky S/L procedure.

SQUADRON..... A/C NUMBER..... LETTER *W*..... DATE *27/6/43*.....

CAPTAIN..... NAVIGATOR *Angus*..... 2nd PILOT.....

CREW.....

*Tell this in report
landing.*

SPECIAL.....

ORDERS.....

SUN		MOON		TWILIGHT	
RISES	SETS	RISES	SETS	A.M.	P.M.
0535	2242	0314	1715	0302	0115

WATCH *constant* Fast Slow RATE.....secs./hour Gaining Losing

AT *2130* G.M.T.

FROM TO	W/V USED	HEIGHT FT.	T.A.S.	RQD. TRACK (T)	COURSE (T)	VAR. W	COURSE (M)	D.R. G/S	DIST.	TIME	FORECAST WINDS								
											STAGE FROM TO	2,000 FT.		6,000 FT.		,000 FT.		,000 FT.	
												FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED
BASE						12°	339	180	128	42 1/2	ENTIRE TRIP	LIGHT AND VARIABLE							
<i>Post A</i> 5547N 0307W	NIL	5000	180	327	327														
<i>Post A</i> MULL OF GALLOWAY	NIL	5000	180	222	222	13°	235	180	105	35	BASE								
MULL OF GALLOWAY						13°	195	180	181	60 1/2	MARKET DRAYTON								
FISHGUARD	NIL	5000	180	182	182						MARKET DRAYTON								
FISHGUARD						12°	072	180	120	40	BASE			030	15				
MKT. DRAYTON	NIL	5000	180	060	060														
MKT. DRAYTON						11°	122	180	119	39 1/2									
WATERBEACH	NIL	5000	180	111	111														
WATERBEACH						11°	347	180	108 1/2	36									
GOOLE	NIL	5000	180	336	336														
GOOLE						11°	339	180	41	13 1/2									
BASE	NIL	5000	180	328	328														

WEATHER FORECAST

FORM 2330 CARRIED

TIME	ROD. TRACK (T)	W/V USED AND D.R. DRIFT	Course (T)	Course (M)	NAVIGATIONAL OBSERVATIONS (Pin-points, Fixes, Position Lines, Actual T.M.G., Actual Drift, G/S and W/V. Manoeuvres, etc.)	GENERAL OBSERVATIONS (Met. Conditions, Bombing, Intelligence, Enemy Action, etc.)	R.A.S.	HEIGHT & A. TEMP.	T.A.S.	D.R. G/S	DIST. TO RUN	D.R. TIME	E.T.A.
2130 2306					WATCHES SYNCHRONISED ENGINES AWAY AIRBORNE	GROUND PROSE 1029. TEMP. +16 IFF ON V.A. LOADED D.R. COMPASS SET.							
2327	327	NIL NIL	327	339	BASE 1/2 POSN A		166	6000 +10°C	184	184	128	41 1/2	0008 1/2
2328					FIX 5414 1/2 M 0124 W	B-4.48 D-48.89							
2334					FIX 5427 M 0142 1/2 W T.M.G. 320° T G/S 172 M.P.H. W/V [024/25] TR+G/S [015/25 1/2] AIRPLOT	B-4.69 D-48.46							
23.45					FIX 5448 1/2 M 0210 W T.M.G. 322° T G/S 167 M.P.H. W/V [005/25] TR+G/S	B-4.91 D-47.90							
2355 1/2					OVER RIVER TINE	NO GOOD							
2400	339	005/25	342	353	D.R. 5518 M 0249 W 1/2 POSN A		166	6000 +10°C	184	162	35	13	0013
0011		3° P			POSN 5547 M 0302 W O/A.								
0013	222	005/25 4° P	226	239	D.R. POSN A 1/2 MULL OF GALLOWAY		166	6000 +10°C	184	204	105	31	0044
0025					BEACON "N" BEARS 316° T M/V PLOT 136° T G/S 175 M.P.H.								0050
0050	182	005/25 1° S	181	194	MULL OF GALLOWAY 1/2 FISHGUARD		157	6000 +10°C	174	200	181	54	0144
0051					FIX 5437 M 0453 W	B-8.00 D-45.45							
0059					FIX 5413 M 0450 W T.M.G. 180 G/S 193 M.P.H. W/V [350/20] TR+G/S [342/17] AIRPLOT	B-8.74 D-45.14							
0114					FIX 5337 1/2 M 0501 W	B-10.12 C-43.71							
0119					FIX 5323 M 0439 W ?	B-10.59 C-43.50							
0124					FIX 5312 M 0500 W T.M.G. 179 1/2 G/S 180 M.P.H. W/V [313/7] TR+G/S	B-11.12 C-43.19							
0133					FIX 5248 M 0500 W	B-12.02 C-42.58							
0141					FIX 5226 M 0514 W ?	B-12.78 C-41.79							
0145					FIX 5216 M 0504 W	B-13.18 C-41.49							
0149					FIX 5208 M 0500 1/2 W	B-13.42 C-41.18							
0151	060	313/7	058	070	D.R. FISHGUARD 1/2 MARKET DRAYTON		166	6000 +10°C	184	186	120	39	0230
0157		2° S			FIX 5211 M 0440 W	B-13.43 C-41.37							
0204					FIX 5221 M 0417 W T.M.G. 055° T G/S 180 M.P.H. W/V [118/11] TR+G/S	B-13.17 C-41.92							
0211					FIX 5231 M 0354 W	B-12.86 C-42.49							
0225	085	118/11	087	099	D.R. 5251 M 0309 W 1/2 MARKET DRAYTON TINE		166	6000 +10°C	184	176	27	9	0234
0227					FIX 5246 M 0311 W	B-11.88 D-44.69							
0234	109	030/15	104	115	D.R. MARKET DRAYTON 1/2 WATERBENCH		166	6000 +10°C	184	190	119	37 1/2	0311 1/2
0235					FIX 5254 M 0227 W	B-11.37 D-46.13							
0242					FIX 5249 M 0201 W	B-11.28 D-47.63							

0050	182	005/25	181	194	MULL OF GALLOWAY 3/4 FISHGUARD			157	6000	174	200	181	54	0144
		1°S							+10°C					
0051					FIX 5437N 0453W	B-8.00	D-45.45							
0059					FIX 5413N 0450W	B-8.74	D-45.14							
					T.M.G. 180 G/S. 193 M.P.H.									
					W/V [350/20] TR+G/S.									
					[342/17] AIRPLOT									
0114					FIX 5337 1/2 N 0501W	B-10.12	C-43.71							
0119					FIX 5323 N 0439W. ?	B-10.59	C-43.50							
0124					FIX 5312 N 0500W	B-11.12	C-43.19							
					T.M.G. 179 1/2 G/S. 180 M.P.H.									
					W/V [313/7] TR+G/S						180	80	27	0151
0133					FIX 5248 N 0500W	B-12.02	C-42.58							
0141					FIX 5226 N 0514W ?	B-12.78	C-41.79							
0145					FIX 5216 N 0504W	B-13.13	C-41.49							
0149					FIX 5208 N 0500 1/2 W.	B-13.42	C-41.18							
0158	060	313/7	058	070	D.R. FISHGUARD 3/4 MARKET DRAYTON			166	6000	184	186	120	39	0230
0157		2°S			FIX 5211 N 0440W	B-13.43	C-41.37		+10°C					
0204					FIX 5221 N 0417W	B-13.17	C-41.92							
					T.M.G. 055°T G/S 180 M.P.H.									
					W/V [118/11] TR+G/S.									
0211					FIX 5231 N 0354W	B-12.86	C-42.49							
0225	085	113/11	087	099	D.R. 5251 N 0309W 3/4 MARKET DRAYTON			166	6000	174	176	27	9	0234
									+10°C					
0227					FIX 5246 N 0311W	B-11.88	D-44.69							
0234	109	030/15	104	115	D.R. MARKET DRAYTON 3/4 WATERBENCH			166	6000	184	190	119	37 1/2	0311 1/2
0235					FIX 5254 N 0227W	B-11.37	D-46.13		+10°C					
0242					FIX 5249 N 0201W	B-11.28	D-47.63							
0250					FIX 5251 1/2 N 0129W ?	B-11.39	D-49.90							
0256					FIX 5242 N 0110W	B-11.39	D-51.58							
0304	344	030/15	348	359	D.R. 5239 N 0040 W 3/4 BASE			166	6000	184	175	113	39	0323
0307					FIX 5246 N 0052W	B-9.99	D-52.09		+10°C					
0311					FIX 5302 N 0052W	B-8.89	D-51.33							
					T.M.G. 000°T G/S 260 M.P.H.									
0321					FIX 5317 N 0110W	B-6.64	D-50.13							
0327					FIX 5333 N 0112W	B-5.50	D-49.68							
0333					FIX 5345 N 0106W	B-4.60	D-49.70							
0343					BASE									
0410					LANDED									
0415					ALL SWITCHES OFF									

J.F.F. & DR cont. B

CB Angus

Very Good G.F.F. & DR effort
How about a few str. navigational aids.
JK tonight 8/10

TIME	ROD. TRACK (T)	W/V USED AND D.R. DRIFT	Course (T)	Course (M)	NAVIGATIONAL OBSERVATIONS (Pin-points, Fixes, Position Lines, Actual T.M.G., Actual Drift, G/S and W/V, Manoeuvres, etc.)	GENERAL OBSERVATIONS (Met. Conditions, Bombing, Intelligence, Enemy Action, etc.)	R.A.S.	HEIGHT & A. TEMP.	T.A.S.	D.R. G/S	DIST. TO RUN	D.R. TIME	E.T.A.
1000					WATCHES SYNCHRONISED	I.F.F.O.N. V.P. LEASED D.R. COMPASS SET							
1010					CHOOKS AWAY	GROUND TEMP. +14°C							
1020					AIRBORNE	PRESS. 1022							
1040	283	340/10	286	298	BASE 5/2 ST BEE'S HEAD DRIFT 7° P DRIET/R		166	5000	181	178	92	31	1111
1046					FIX 5411N 0146W T.M.G. 264 G/S 145 MPH W/V [335/71] TR 6/G/S	B-5.10 D-48.38 NOT USED							
104800					Ho SUN 41° 08'								
1052					FIX 5417N 0213W T.M.G. 279 G/S 170 MPH W/V [330/17] TR 6/G/S	B-5.79 D-47.73							
1057.10					Ho SUN 43° 02'								
11.02					POSH 5423N 0257W T.M.G. 280 G/S 169					169	30	10 1/2	1112 1/2
11.10	262	330/17	267	280	POSH 5426N 0332 5/2 JURBY T.M.G. 280 G/S 184 MPH W/V [012/20] TR 6/G/S	How did you obtain this POSN? How did you determine this? NOT USED	166	5000	181	177	37	12 1/2	1122 1/2
11.22					FIX 5423N 0426W	B-8.13 D-45.52							
1122 1/2					JURBY Impossible G/S (360°)	PROCEEDING TO RANGE FOR AIR-SEA FIRING AT 1000'							
1156	182	330/17	185	198	JURBY 5/2 MENAI BRIDGE DRIFT 3° P D/REC.		166	5000	181	198	66	20	1216
1200					POSH 5407N 0430W								
1203					FIX 5400N 0427W	B-8.95 D-45.18							
1212					FIX 5340N 0452W	B-9.98 C-43.81							
12.07.10					Ho SUN 47° 16'								
12.12.15					Ho SUN 48° 04'								
1216	126	330/17	123	136	PARMEL HEAD HOMING TO MENAI BRIDGE		166	5000	181	198	21	6 1/2	1222 1/2
1223					MENAI BRIDGE	PICTURE TAKEN							
1227	190	330/17	193	206	MENAI BRIDGE 5/2 FISHGUARD DRIFT 0° D/REC.		166	5000	181	197	89	27	1254
1232					POSH 5254N 0425 1/2 W B/A								
1241			177	190	A/C FOR HOMING LINE G/S 206 MPH								1250
1251					POSH 5207N 0429W A/C TO RUN								
	255	330/17	258	271	ALONG B HOMING LINE D.R. FISHGUARD	DR. FISHGUARD This is NOT	166	5000	181	179	20	7	1258
1257					FISHGUARD 5/2 BAINSBOROUGH	PICTURE TAKEN							
1301	061	330/17	055	067	FIX 5209N 0435W T.M.G. 059 G/S 140 MPH W/V [042/42] TR 4 G/S	B-13.49 C-41.36							
1308 1/2					Ho SUN 58° 26'								
13.10.15					Ho SUN 59° 09'								
1316.10					BI BEARS 110° D/R A.C. 0 CO. 053								
1315					1 BG 165° T PLOT 346° T								
1315					DI BEARS 144° D/R A.C. +1 CO. 055	WILD							

Keep your W/O AB practicing at loops
obviously needs it.

Time	Lat	Long	Alt	Obs	Notes	Mag	Dist	Mag	Dist	Mag	Dist	Mag	Dist	
1156	182	330/17	185	198	JURBY 3/4 MENAI BRIDGE DRIFT 3°P D/REC.			166	5000	181	198	66	20	1216
1200					POSH 5407N 0430W									
1203					FIX 5400N 0427W	B-8.95	D-45.18							
1212					FIX 5340N 0452W	B-9.98	C-43.81							
12.07.10					HO SUN 47'16"									
12.12.15					HO SUN 48'04"									
1216	126	330/17	123	136	DR PARMEL HEAD HOMING TO MENAI BRIDGE			166	5000	181	198	21	6 1/2	1222 1/2
1223					MENAI BRIDGE									
1227	190	330/17	193	206	MENAI BRIDGE 3/4 FISHGUARD DRIFT 0° D/REC.			166	5000	181	197	89	27	1254
1232					POSH 5254N 0425 1/2 W B/A									
1241			177	190	A/C FOR HOMING LINE G/S 206 M.P.H.									1250
1251					POSH 5207N 0429W A/C TORUN									
1255	330/17	258	271		ALONG B HOMING LINE D.R. FISHGUARD			166	5000	181	179	20	7	1258
1257					FISHGUARD 3/4 GAINSBOROUGH									
1301	061	330/17	055	067	FISHGUARD 3/4 GAINSBOROUGH			166	5000	181	182	200	66	1407
1308 1/2					FIX 5209N 0435W	B-13.49	C-41.36							
					T.M.G. 059 G/S 140 M.P.H.									
					W/V [042/42] TR & G/S									
13.10.15					HO SUN 58°26'									
13.16.10					HO SUN 59°09'									
13.15					BI BEARS 110° D/R. G.C. 0° 00.055									
					1 BG 165° T PLOT 345° T									
13.15					DI BEARS 140° D/R G.C. +1° 00.055									
					1 BG 200° T PLOT 020° T									
13.15					FIX									
13.17					POSH 5225N 0402W									
					T.M.G. 055 G/S 178									
					W/V [055/5] TR & G/S									
1346					(D.R. 5310N 0218W A/C GAINSBOROUGH)									
13.28.15					HO SUN 60°08'									
1334					FIX 5246N 0301W	B-12.12	D-44.38							
					T.M.G. 061 G/S 173 M.P.H.									
					W/V [352/20] TR & G/S									
					[357/20 1/2] AIR PLOT									
13.40.30					HO SUN 60°00'									
13.46					FIX	B-10.58	D-46.37							
13.51					FIX 5308N 0211W	B-9.87	D-47.27							
14.09	109	352/20	103	114	D.R. 5329N 0109W A/C GAINSBOROUGH			166	3000	175	181	16	5	1414
1416					GAINSBOROUGH									
1419	334	352/20	336	347	GAINSBOROUGH 3/4 BASE			166	2500	178	158	61	23 1/2	1442 1/2
1422					FIX 5324N 0103W	B-5.71	D-50.20							
1428					POSH 5346N 0106W B/A									
					T.M.G. 330 G/S 196									
					W/V [112/30] TR & G/S									

AT 1000'

Finger trouble or evaporation?

This is NOT

DR. FISHGUARD

*Keep your w.o. AB practicing at loops
He apparently needs it.*

What is this all about?

TIME	RQD. TRACK (T)	W/V USED AND D.R. DRIFT	Course (T)	Course (M)	NAVIGATIONAL OBSERVATIONS (Pin-points, Fixes, Position Lines, Actual T.M.G., Actual Drift, G/S and W/V, Manoeuvres, etc.)	GENERAL OBSERVATIONS (Met. Conditions, Bombing, Intelligence, Enemy Action, etc.)	R.A.S.	HEIGHT & A. TEMP.	T.A.S.	D.R. G/S	DIST. TO RUN	D.R. TIME	E.T.A.
1435	359	112/30	358	009	D.R. 540411 0122 W A/e BASE		166	2500	173	156	9	3 1/2	1438 1/2
1438 1/2					BASE			13°					
1445					LANDED								
1455					ALL SWITCHES OFF								

*IFF off D.R. Compass off. GEE
 You have worked hard but require
 More practice with plotting
 and plotting with ~~with~~ F/O
 J.K. Doughty*

Blangus

SQUARE SEARCH

Signed.....Navigator

HEIGHT			VAR.			W/V			VIS.			T.A.S.		
Track T	Course M	D.R. G/S	DIST.	D.R. TIME.	T.T.T.	DIST.	D.R. TIME	T.T.T.	DIST.	D.R. TIME	T.T.T.	DIST.	D.R. TIME	T.T.T.
			2V			6V			10V					
			2V			6V			10V					
			4V			8V			12V					
			4V			8V			12V					

MEMORANDA

SQUADRON A/C NUMBER LETTER WL DATE 25/6/43

CAPTAIN SGT ANDERSON NAVIGATOR SGT ANGUS 2nd PILOT SGT GIMBY

CREW W/O P SGT. RUGLEY ENGR SGT. PIERCY R/G SGT. MILLER M/V SGT. MENZIES

SPECIAL 20 MIN. AIR FIRING ON RANGE OFF JURBY
8-323 } HOMING ON JURBY
D-4545 }
 ORDERS

SUN		MOON		TWILIGHT	
RISES	SETS	RISES	SETS	A.M.	P.M.
0534	2242	0230	1448	0300	0116

WATCH Fast Slow RATE secs./hour Gaining Losing
 AT G.M.T.

FROM TO	W/V USED	HEIGHT FT.	T.A.S.	ROD. TRACK (T)	COURSE (T)	VAR.	COURSE (M)	D.R. G/S	DIST.	TIME	FORECAST WINDS									
											STAGE	FROM TO	6,000 FT.		,000 FT.		,000 FT.		,000 FT.	
											FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED		
BASE																				
GAINSBOROUGH	270/25	6000	180	157	164	11	175	192	61	19										
GAINSBOROUGH	270/25	6000	180	241	245	12	257	160	199	74 1/2	ENTIRE TRIP	270	25							
FISHGUARD																				
FISHGUARD	270/25	6000	180	022	014	13	027	190	90	28 1/2										
BANGOR																				
BANGOR	270/25	6000	180	349	341	13	354	177	80	27										
JURBY																				
JURBY	270/25	6000	180	073	070	13	083	204	37	11										
ST.BEE'S HEAD																				
ST.BEE'S HEAD	270/25	6000	180	047	041	13	054	199	38	11 1/2										
CARLISLE																				
CARLISLE	270/25	6000	180	115	118	12	130	203	128	38										
FLAMBOROUGH HD																				
FLAMBOROUGH HD	270/25	6000	180	259	261	11	272	156	36	14										
STENSALL																				
STENSALL	270/25	6000	180	307	302	11	313	160	21	8										
BASE																				

WEATHER FORECAST
 FORM 2330 CARRIED

1341					MIP SEALAND 6227N 0255W - 2ND												+8°C
					W/V 017/34 AIRPLOT												DOUBTFUL
					T.M.C. 244°T G/S. 214M.P.H.												
1405	303	017/34	308	321	D.R. 5154N 0443W 1/2 FISHGUARD												166 7000 185 164 14 5 1410
1410	022	017/34	021	034	D.R. FISHGUARD 1/2 BANGOR												166 7000 185 151 90 35 1/2 1445 1/2
					1°S												+8°C
1424					POSH 5254N 0432W <i>How?</i>												DOUBTFUL
					W/V 039/12 AIRPLOT												
1427					D3 BEARS 104°01T 104x02F												
					∴ BG 125°T PLOT 305°T ✓												
1427					D3 BEARS 049°01T 049x02F												
					∴ BG 070°T PLOT 250°T ✓												
1427					FIX 5237N 0415W												NOT USED
1440	349	253/28	340	353	D.R. BANGOR 1/2 JURBY												166 7500 185 190 80 25 1503
																	+8°C
1443					FIX 5352 1/2 N 0443W												B-9.41 D-4449 H-6000
					W/V 085/17 1/2 AIRPLOT												
					DESCENDING BELOW BEARS												
1450					A/C FOR JURBY												
1508	289	270/25	286	299	BALDY ISLAND 1/2 JURBY												166 7000 185 187 54 21 1529
					W/V 002/9 1/2 AIRPLOT												NOT USED
15.21.00					H0 SUN 57°48'												
1526	073	270/25	070	083	D.R. JURBY 1/2 ST. BEE'S HD												166 7000 185 210 37 10 1/2 1536 1/2
15.33.15					H0 SUN 56°22'												+8°C
1536 1/2	047	270/25	042	055	D.R. ST. BEE'S HD 1/2 CARLISLE												166 7000 185 204 38 11 1547 1/2
1																	+8°C
1538					POSH 5425N 0332W												
					W/V 310/12 1/2 AIRPLOT												
1547 1/2	115	310/12 1/2	114	126	D.R. CARLISLE 1/2 FLAMBOROUGH HD												166 7000 185 198 128 39 1626 1/2
1547 1/2					132 CARLISLE 30 M.												
1556.25					H0 SUN 52°03'												
15.59					DESCENDING BELOW CLOUD.												
1605					HEIGHT 3500 TEMP -10												
1612	097	310/12 1/2	095	106	POSH 5413N 0123W 1/2 FLAMBOROUGH HD												166 3500 174 183 58 1/2 17 1/2 1629 1/2
1614					A3 BEARS 238° Co.095												+10
					∴ BG 333°T PLOT 153°T ✓												
1614					B3 BEARS 006° Co.095												
					∴ BG 101°T PLOT												
1614					FIX ?												
1618 1/2					POSH 5406N 0046W												
16					W/V ? AIRPLOT												
1624	259	310/12 1/2	255	266	FLAMBOROUGH HD 1/2 STENSALL												166 3000 174 168 36 13 1637
																	+10
					255 266 DRIFT 4°P } R/C												
1628					195 206 6°P } B/A												
1630					315 326 3°S												
1632					266 W/V 291/18 3-CO												
1637					STENSALL												
																	BOMBING EXERCISE
1727	307	291/18	305	316	STENSALL 1/2 BASE												166 3000 173 157 21 8 1735
1735					BASE												+10
1802					LAMPED												
																	ALL SWITCHES OFF

This is not DR. BANGOR

Always give a post when altering course.

This is not DR JURBY

How did you see the post?

TIME	ROD. TRACK (T)	W/V USED AND D.R. DRIFT	Course (T)	Course (M)	NAVIGATIONAL OBSERVATIONS <small>(Pin-points, Fixes, Position Lines, Actual T.M.G., Actual Drift, G/S and W/V, Manoeuvres, etc.)</small>	GENERAL OBSERVATIONS <small>(Met. Conditions, Bombing, Intelligence, Enemy Action, etc.)</small>	R.A.S.	HEIGHT & A. TEMP.	T.A.S.	D.R. G/S	DIST. TO RUN	D.R. TIME	E.T.A.
						<p><i>You have worked quite hard but your D.R. is proper J.K. Knight Ho</i></p>							

SQUARE SEARCH

Signed.....Navigator

HEIGHT			VAR.			W/V			VIS.			T.A.S.		
Track T	Course M	D.R. G/S	DIST.	D.R. TIME.	T.T.T.	DIST.	D.R. TIME	T.T.T.	DIST.	D.R. TIME	T.T.T.	DIST.	D.R. TIME	T.T.T.
			2V			6V			10V					
			2V			6V			10V					
			4V			8V			12V					
			4V			8V			12V					

MEMORANDA

SQUADRON 1659 C.V. A/C NUMBER ? LETTER N DATE 24/6/43
 CAPTAIN Sgt. Anderson NAVIGATOR Sgt Angus 2nd PILOT B/p Sgt. Gairby
 CREW E Sgt. Pirney w/op Sgt. Lugsly R/G. Sgt Miller m/v Sgt. Menzies

SPECIAL B-13.67
 ORDERS HOMING ROM TO FISHGUARD C-40.95
TAKE PHOTOGRAPHS OF BOMB BURSTS

SUN		MOON		TWILIGHT	
RISES	SETS	RISES	SETS	A.M.	P.M.

WATCH 22 ^{Fast} _{Slow} RATE ^{Gaining} _{Losing} secs./hour
 AT 12.43 G.M.T.

FROM TO	W/V USED	HEIGHT FT.	T.A.S.	ROD. TRACK (T)	COURSE (T)	VAR. W	COURSE (M)	D.R. G/S	DIST.	TIME
BASE	290/20									
HEXHAM	290/20	5000	180	331	327	12	339	164	60	22
HEXHAM - WEST FREUGH	290/20	5000	180	265	268	13	281	162	113 1/2	42
WEST FREUGH HOLYHEAD	255/20	5000	180	173	179	13	192	180	107	35 1/2
HOLYHEAD STRUMBLE HEAD	255/20	5000	180	192	198	13	211	172	90	31 1/2
STRUMBLE HEAD OLNEY	290/20	5000	180	087	084	12	096	199	187	56 1/2
OLNEY GOOLE	290/20	5000	180	356	350	11	001	171	108	38
GOOLE STRENSALL	290/20	5000	180	349	343	11	354	170	23	8
STRENSALL BASE	290/20	5000	180	306	304	11	315	160	21	8

STAGE FROM TO		FORECAST WINDS							
		2,000 FT.		6,000 FT.		10,000 FT.		,000 FT.	
		FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED
BASE		270	10	300	25/30				
WEST		220	20	270	20				
BASE ON RETURN		240	15						

WEATHER FORECAST

FORM 2330 CARRIED

✓

TIME	ROD. TRACK (T)	W/V USED AND D.R. DRIFT	Course (T)	Course (M)	NAVIGATIONAL OBSERVATIONS (Pin-points, Fixes, Position Lines, Actual T.M.G., Actual Drift, G/S and W/V, Manoeuvres, etc.)	GENERAL OBSERVATIONS (Met. Conditions, Bombing, Intelligence, Enemy Action, etc.)	R.A.S.	HEIGHT & A. TEMP.	T.A.S.	D.R. G/S	DIST. TO RUN	D.R. TIME	E.T.A.
1243					WATCHES SYNCHRONISED	GND. PRESSURE 1023 TEMPERATURE +20°C							
1415					AIRBORNE	I.F.F. ON. D.R. COMP. SET							
1420	331	290/20	327	339	CLIMBING TO 2000' BASE 5/8 TO CLIMB ON TRACK TO 5000'	V.P. LOADED ✓	166	2000	180	164	60	22	1442 ✓
?	331	290/20	327	339	HEIGHT 5/8 HEXHAM.		166	2000	180	164	60		
1423					FIX 5421 1/2 N 0128 W	B-4.49 D-48.80							
1429					LEVELING OUT AT 4000' ✓								
1429					FIX 5428 N 0140 W	B-4.60 D-48.48	166	4000	180	164	39	14	1443 ✓
1432					DRIFT 1 1/2° S B/A.	T.M.G.?		+8°C					
1436					FIX 5443 N 0158 W W/V [044/3 1/2] AIRPLOT ✓	B-4.75 D-48.12							
1442			048	060	A/c FOR HEXHAM.	2 visual, state it.							
1448	265	290/20	264	277	HEXHAM. 5/8 WEST FREGH.		166	4000	176	156	113 1/2	43 1/2	1530 1/2 ✓
1482					FIX 5456 N 0225 W	B-5.08 D-47.67		+8°C					
1455					DRIFT 2 1/2° S R/G.								
					T.M.G. 257° T G/S. 180 MPH ✓								Revise E.T.A.
					W/V [002/22] TR 6 G/S ✓								
1500					CARLISLE B/A.								
					T.M.G. 260 G/S 170 MPH. ✓								do.
					W/V [331/17] TR 4 G/S ✓								
					[335/20] AIRPLOT ✓								
1515	277	331/17	280	293	DR. POSN 5/8 WEST FREGH		166	4000	176	168	38 1/2	14	1529 ✓
1511					FIX 5446 N 0340 1/2 W	B-6.63 D-46.42.		+8°C					
?					POSN 5446 N 0400 W B/A. ✓								
1517					FIX 5446 N 0404 W ✓	B-7.10 D-46.08							
					W/V [348/12 1/2] AIRPLOT ✓								
1529			100	113	POSN 5450 N 0440 W 5/8 BASE	STBD OUTER ENGINE FAILURE	156	4000	165	179			?
1528					M/FREN FREW 5447 N 0446 - 2ND			+8°C					
1534					POSN. 5444 N 0422 W B/A.	One of these sounds phony.							
1546					POSN 5447 N 0325 W B/A.								
					T.M.G. 084 G/S 132 ✓								
1554	127	331/17	125	137	CARLISLE 5/8 BASE		156	4000	165	179	78	26	1620 ✓
					MAP READING TO BASE			+8°C					
1622					BASE								
1630					LANDED ✓								
1635					ALL SWITCHES OFF ✓								

B. Angus

This trip was going fine until engine packed up & flew back it was cut short

14.

					W/V	331/17	TR + 6/5												
						335/20	AIRPLOT												
1515	277	331/17	280	293	DR. POSN	^{544710400W} 1/2 WEST FREUGH				166	4000	176	168	38 1/2	14				1529
1511						FIX 5446N 0340 1/2 W		B-6.63	D-46.42		+8°C								
						POSN 5446N 0400W	B/A												
1517						FIX 5446N 0404W		B-7.10	D-46.08										
					W/V	348/12 1/2	AIRPLOT												
1529			100	113	POSN 5450N 0440W	5/8 BASE		STBD OUTER ENGINE		156	4000	165	179						?
1528					M/FRENREW	5447N 0446-2ND		FAILURE			+8°C								
1534					POSN 5444N	0422W	B/A												
1546					POSN 5447N	0325W	F/A												
					T.M.G.	084	G/S. 132												
1554	127	331/17	125	137	CARLISLE	5/8 BASE				156	4000	165	179	78	26				1620
						MAP READING TO BASE					+8°C								
1622						BASE													
1630						LANDED													
1635						ALL SWITCHES OFF													

7 One of these sounds phoney.

B. Angus

This trip was going fine until engine packed up too bad it was cut short!

14.

SQUADRON 1659 C.V. A/C NUMBER 7 LETTER R DATE 16/16/43
 CAPTAIN SGT MALE NAVIGATOR SGT ANGUS 2nd PILOT WOP SGT TAYLOR
 CREW ENG'R SGT ELMS R/C SGT SHIELDS

SPECIAL _____
 ORDERS HOME TO FISH GUARD & TAKE PICTURE

SUN		MOON		TWILIGHT	
RISES	SETS	RISES	SETS	A.M.	P.M.

WATCH _____ Fast _____ Gaining _____
 _____ Slow _____ RATE _____secs./hour _____ Losing _____
 AT _____ G.M.T.

FROM TO	W/V USED	HEIGHT FT.	T.A.S.	ROD. TRACK (T)	COURSE (T)	VAR.	COURSE (M)	D.R. G/S	DIST.	TIME	FORECAST WINDS												
												STAGE	FROM TO	2,000 FT.		6,000 FT.		,000 FT.		,000 FT.			
														FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED	FROM T.	SPEED		
BASE	290																						
ST. BEE'S HEAD	120	6000	186	283	284	12	296	166	93	33 1/2													
ST. BEE'S HEAD	290											ENTIRE TRIP											
MULL OF GALLOWAY	120	6000	186	280	282	13	295	167	52	19			290	15	290	20							
MULL OF GALLOWAY	290																						
FISHGUARD	120	6000	186	181	187	12	199	197	182	55 1/2													
FISHGUARD	290																						
MKT. DRAYTON	120	6000	186	059	054	11	065	200	122	36 1/2													
MKT. DRAYTON	290																						
WATER BEACH	120	6000	186	110	111	11	122	198	118	36													
WATER BEACH	290																						
GOOLE	120	6000	186	335	331	11	342	171	107	37 1/2													
GOOLE	290																						
BASE	120	6000	186	331	327	11	338	170	39	14													
BASE																							
RANGE				130						21													
RANGE																							
BASE				310						21													

WEATHER FORECAST _____

 FORM 2330 CARRIED

TIME	RQD. TRACK (T)	W/V USED AND D.R. DRIFT	Course (T)	Course (M)	NAVIGATIONAL OBSERVATIONS (Pin-points, Fixes, Position Lines, Actual T.M.G., Actual Drift, G/S and W/V, Manoeuvres, etc.)	GENERAL OBSERVATIONS (Met. Conditions, Bombing, Intelligence, Enemy Action, etc.)	R.A.S.	HEIGHT & A. TEMP.	T.A.S.	D.R. G/S	DIST. TO RUN	D.R. TIME	E.T.A.
1100					WATCHES SYNCHRONISED	DR COMPASS SET.							
1117					AIRBORNE	GROUND PRESSURE 1006.							
1127	283	310/17 3°P	286	298	BASE 1/2 ST. BEES HEAD	GROUND TEMP. ✓ +17°C I.F.F. ON ✓ +8	160	3500	170	154	93	36	✓ 1203
1130					FIX 5413N 0133W	B-4.77 D-48.68							
1137					FIX 5417N 0158 1/2 W ✓ W/V [298/24] AIRPLOT ✓ T.M.G. 284 G/S 150 M.P.H. W/V [299/20] TR & G/S ✓	B-5.37 D-48.07							
1146					FIX	B-6.06 D-47.32							
1152					POSN 5427N 0258W W/V [304/12] AIRPLOT ✓ G/S 158 ✓								✓ 1202 1/2
1203	276	304/12 2°P	278	291	WHITEHAVEN 1/2 MULL OF GALLOWAY ✓		160	3500	170	159	53	20	✓ 1223
1203					M/F HULL 5433N 0335W - 1ST.			+6°C					
1212					NO 6000	B-6.42 D-45.92							
1223	181	304/12 4°P	185	197	MULL OF GALLOWAY 1/2 FISHGUARD ✓		160	3500	170	179	182	61	✓ 1324
1231					A3 BEARS 248° D/F LOOP + 186 + MIL BG 074° T PLOT 254° T								
1232					D3 BEARS 326° D/F LOOP + 186 BG 152° T PLOT 332° T	FIX 5423 1/2 N 0358W NOT USED							
1237					CHICKEN ROCK T.M.G. 177 G/S 176 M.P.H. W/V [285/24] TR & G/S ✓ W/V [288/25] AIRPLOT ✓								
1257	191	285/24 7°P	198	211	D.R. POSN 5311N 0446W 1/2 FISHGUARD ✓		160	3500	170	173	80	28	✓ 1328
1304					FIX 5303N 0511 1/2 W	B-11.51 C-42.98							
1310					BARDSEY IS BEARS 108° T RECIP 288° T								
1311					FIX 5345N 0513W ✓ T.M.G. 201 G/S 180 M.P.H. ✓ W/V [060/18] TR & G/S ✓	B-12.13 C-42.42							32
1328	094	285/24 2°	092	105	A/C TO FOLLOW C LINE		160	3500	170	193	14	4	✓ 1338
1343	059	285/24	053	064	FISHGOARS 1/2 MKT. DRAYTON ✓	11 min over due Do. ordinals incorrect	160	4000	169	187	122	39	✓ 1422
1351					POSN 5211 1/2 N 0428W	ON TRACK. ✓							
1353					M/F BULHAM 5216N 0458W - 2ND	NOT USED. ✓							
1356					FIX 5219N 0412W T.M.G. 052 G/S 120 M.P.H. ✓	B-13.27 C-41.88							
1408					FIX 5236N 0337W ✓ T.M.G. 052° T G/S 166 M.P.H. ✓ W/V [095/5] TR & G/S ✓	B-12.73 C-42.87							
1425	079	095/5	079	091	D.R. 5250N 0304W A/C MKT. DRAYTON		160	4000	169	164	25	9	✓ 1434
1422					FIX 5252N 0240W	B-11.61 D-43.21		+6°C					

1232					.. BG 074° T PLOT 254.0° T D3 BEARS 326° D/F LOOP 1186 =															
1237					BG 152° T PLOT 332° T CHICKEN ROCK															
					T.M.G. 177 c/s 176 MPH W/V [285/24] TR 6/5 W/V [288/25] AIRPLOT ✓															
1257	191	285/24	198	211	D.R POSN 5311N 0446W A/c FISHGUARD					160	3500	170	173	80	28	✓	1325			
1304					FIX 5303N 0511 1/2 W															
1310					BARDSEY 13 BEARS 108° T RECIP 288° T															
1311					FIX 5345N 0513W ✓ T.M.G. 201 c/s 180 MPH ✓ W/V [060/18] TR 6/5 ✓															
1328	094	285/24	092	105	A/c TO FOLLOW c LINE					160	3500	170	193	14	4	✓	1338			
1343	059	285/24	053	064	FISHGUARD 1/2 MKT. DRAYTON 11 mins overdue Do-ordinals incorrect					160	4000	169	187	122	39	✓	1422			
1351					POSN 5211 1/2 N 0428 W															
1353					M/F BULHAM 5216N 0453W -2ND															
1356					FIX 5219N 0412W T.M.G. 052 c/s 120 MPH ✓ FIX 5236N 0337W ✓ T.M.G. 052° T c/s 168 MPH ✓ W/V [095/5] TR 6/5 ✓															
1425	079	095/5	079	091	D.R 5250N 0304W A/c MKT DRAYTON					160	4000	169	164	25	9	✓	1434			
1422					FIX 5252N 0240W															
1448	110	299/20	111	122	MKT DRAYTON 1/2 WATERBEACH 14 mins overdue					160	3000	170	190	118	37	✓	1525			
1435					FIX NOT PLOTTED. Why?															
1503	127	299/20	128	139	FIX 5255N 0121W 1/2 WATERBEACH This is 0111W on chart 8 miles off track					160	3000	167	187	72	23	✓	1526			
1459					M/F PULHAM 5253N 0103W															
1510					FIX 5246N 0042W															
1514					FIX 5239N 0035W															
1522					FIX 5232N 0028W															
1527	342	299/20	337	348	D.R. WATERBEACH 1/2 GOOLE					160	3000	167	152	107	42	✓	1609			
1531					FIX 5222 1/2 N 0016 E															
1535					FIX 5231N 0010 E															
1540					FIX 5241N 0005 E T.M.G. 339 c/s 156 MPH ✓ W/V [310/17] TR 6/5 ✓															
1558	325	310/17	324	335	D.R POSN. 5312N 0015W 1/2 BASE					160	3000	167	155	83	32	✓	1627			
1556					FIX 5313N 0118 W															
1600					FIX 5320N 0024 W															
1608					FIX 5335N 0041 W T.M.G. 325 c/s 161 ✓ W/V [314/20] TR 6/5 ✓															
1617					FIX 5353N 0105 W															
1627					BASE															
1633					LANDED															

Blair

All switches off?

Reverse E.T.A

Check G/S E.T.A

TIME	ROD. TRACK (T)	W/V USED AND D.R. DRIFT	Course (T)	Course (M)	NAVIGATIONAL OBSERVATIONS <small>(Pin-points, Fixes, Position Lines, Actual T.M.G., Actual Drift, G/S and W/V, Manoeuvres, etc.)</small>	GENERAL OBSERVATIONS <small>(Met. Conditions, Bombing, Intelligence, Enemy Action, etc.)</small>	R.A.S.	HEIGHT & A. TEMP.	T.A.S.	D.R. G/S	DIST. TO RUN	D.R. TIME	E.T.A.
					<p>This is a neat log & chart, & a good D R effort Try & check E T A. more often. You have used GEE successfully. I cannot understand what happened on MILT DRA YTON to WATER BENCH leg, what course was Pilot steering?</p>								

Handwritten signature/initials

SQUARE SEARCH

Signed.....Navigator

HEIGHT			VAR.			W/V			VIS.			T.A.S.		
Track T	Course M	D.R. G/S	DIST.	D.R. TIME.	T.T.T.	DIST.	D.R. TIME	T.T.T.	DIST.	D.R. TIME	T.T.T.	DIST.	D.R. TIME	T.T.T.
			2V			6V			10V					
			2V			6V			10V					
			4V			8V			12V					
			4V			8V			12V					

MEMORANDA STUDY SERIES 2

FISHGUARD B-13.67
C-40.95

PE 140 160 180
100 180 210
410

Wt. 36157/O.2342. 500,000. 12/42. D.P.W. 51-5886.

MEMORANDUM

M.F.B. 465B
200M-10-39 (2534)
H.Q. 1772-39.

CANADIAN DENTAL CORPS *18 A. B. W. C., R.C.A.F.* Date *6th July - 43.*

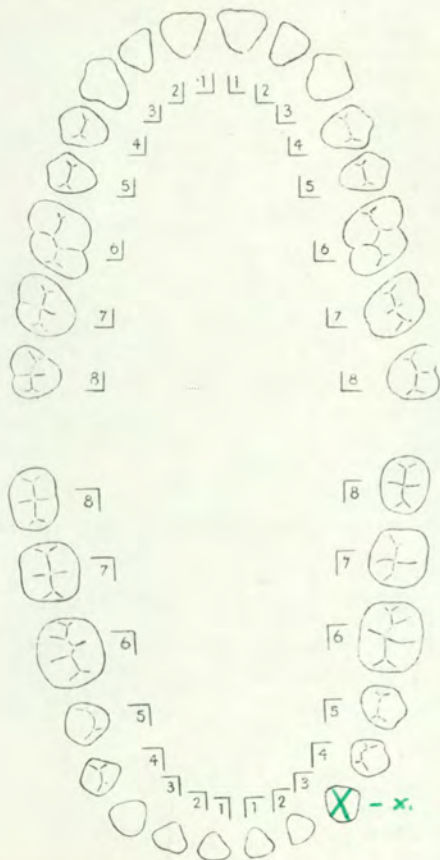
Reg. No. *R-136581.* Rank *Sgt.* Name *ANGUS, D.C.B.* Unit *419 Sgd.*

Detail work completed during this appointment. Refer to abbreviations on reverse side. Specify laboratory instructions and enter remarks in the space provided below.

Va Tr. Chromia H₂O₂.

Va Tr. " " Cured. 8-7-43.

13 Extractions.



[Signature]
Signature of Operator

Mesial — M
Distal — D
Incisal — I

Labial — La
Buccal — B
Lingual — Li

Occlusal — O

ABBREVIATIONS:—

X Extraction
A Amalgam
Ce Cement
S Synthetic Porcelain
F Foil

GI Gold }
PI Porcelain } Inlay
GC Gold }
PC Porcelain } Crown
RC Richmond }
JC Jacket }

TREATMENT

R Root Canal
VA Vincent's Angina
Pu Pulpitis
PO Post Operative
Pe Periodontia

Br Bridge } Describe
PD Partial Denture } with
CU Complete upper } sketch
CL Complete lower } Denture
Ra X-ray }

Write plainly, indicate treatment using abbreviations as above, and sketch the outline of all restorations.

NAME ANGUS D.C.B. RANK AC-2 Sgt. AGE 29 REG. No. R136581

UNIT R.C.A.F. #1 "M" DEPOT

DATE 17-12-41 1941

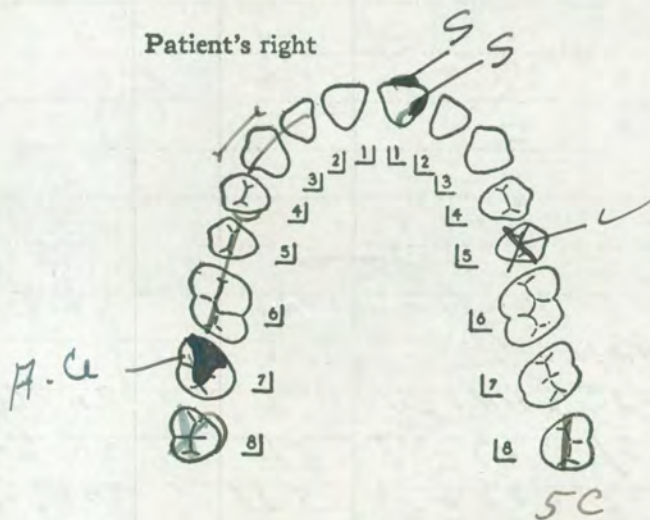
Strike out inapplicable number and words.

ORAL HYGIENE { ~~Good~~
Fair
Neglected

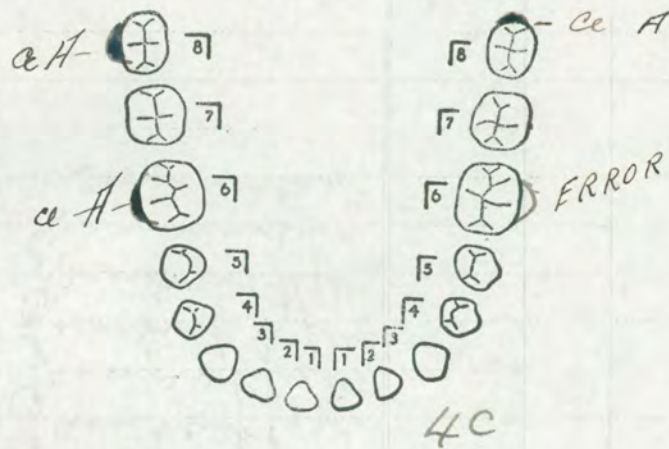
PROPHYLAXIS required { Yes
~~No~~

MUCOSA
(Describe any pathological condition briefly)

Patient's right



Patient's left



Abbreviations:—

- X Irreparable teeth—extraction
- A Amalgam
- Ce Cement
- S Synthetic Porcelain
- F Foil

- GI Gold } Inlay
- PI Porcelain }
- GC Gold } Crown
- PC Porcelain }
- RC Richmond }
- JC Jacket }

- Treatment
- RC Root Canal
- V's Vincent's
- Pu Pulpitis
- PO Post Operative
- Pe Periodontia
- Ra X-ray

Describe with sketch
Br Bridge

PD Partial } Denture
CU Complete upper }
CL Complete lower }
DA Adjustment }

Irreparable tooth—Mark with an X drawn through diagram of tooth.

Caries—Outline defective tissue. Do not fill in space.

Edentulous Space—Indicate by a line drawn mesio-distally through diagram of missing teeth.

Restoration—Sketch outline and block in shape of all serviceable restorations and write description in space adjoining diagram of teeth.

All existing dental conditions must be charted. Use ink, write plainly and abbreviate as indicated above.

- ① For first examination after enlistment.
- ② Subsequent examination and treatment.

E. J. ...
Signature and unit of examining officer

Indicate surfaces of teeth as follows:

Mesial — M Labial — La
 Distal — D Buccal — B
 Incisal — I Lingual — Li
 Occlusal — O

Indicate tooth by the notation below.

8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
Patient's right	Patient's left

Date	Op. No.	Notation Symbol	Description of Treatment	Signature of Operator	Date	Op. No.	Notation Symbol	Description of Treatment	Signature of Operator
6-7-42		Z1	C-FI	Gambert Capt					
6-7-42		LL	S	Gambert Capt					
6-7-42			RE-EXAM	Gambert Capt					
8-9-42		71.67	B-Ce-As	Gambert Capt					
8-7-42		78	D-Ce-As	Gambert Capt					
8-7-42			PROPH. SCALING	Gambert Capt					
			COMPLETED	Gambert Capt					
21-9-42			P.O. Treatment	Gambert Capt					
"	15		Extraction	Gambert Capt					

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL RESERVE

Rechecked No. **T.M.S.B.**, Toronto, Course 50, 6-4-42

R.C.A.F. M.3
150M-3-40 (6421)
H.Q. 1062-10-2

R136581

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Medical Board held at **Quebec, P.Q.**
10-12-41

Date **9-12-41**

FILE NUMBER

Surname **Angus** Chr. Names **David- Colin Brodie**
 Nature of Commission **M2 1** Date of Birth **31-3-12** Married or Single **"S"**
 Branch **Gen-List** Hours Flown **None**
 Address **286 St Cyrille Quebec, P.Q.**

HAVE YOU ANY HISTORY OF:—

30

- (i) NERVOUS TROUBLE or Nervous Breakdown **No**
 Severe or "Sick" Headaches, Migraine **No**
 Fits or Convulsions of any kind **No**
 Sun or Heat Stroke **No**
 Head Injury or Concussion (including "knock-out") **No**
 Insomnia, Nightmares, Sleep-walking, or Bed-wetting **No**
- (ii) LUNG TROUBLE or Consumption **No**
 Bronchitis, Pneumonia or Pleurisy **No**
 Asthma or Hay Fever **No**
- (iii) HEART DISEASE, "Weak or Strained Heart" **No**
 Fainting Attacks or Giddiness **No**
 Rheumatism, Rheumatic Fever or "Growing Pains" **No**
 Frequent Sore Throats or Tonsillitis **One sore throat, Tonsillectomy 1920**
 Diphtheria, Scarlet Fever or Scarlatina **Diphtheria 1919**
- (iv) STOMACH or BOWEL TROUBLE **No**
 Chronic Indigestion or Pain after Food **No**
- (v) KIDNEY or BLADDER TROUBLE **No**
 Syphilis or Gonorrhœa **No**
- (vi) TROPICAL DISEASE **No**
 Malaria **No**
 Dysentery **No**
- (vii) EYE TROUBLE or Inflammation of Eyelids **Inflammation of Eyelids (Stye at 15 years old)**
 Wearing of Glasses **No**
 Colour or Night Blindness **No**
- (viii) EAR TROUBLE, Earache or Discharge from Ears **No**
 Deafness, Noises in the Ears, or Dizziness **No**
 Frequent Colds in Head, Catarrh or Obstruction **2 colds a year**
 Prolonged Hoarseness or Loss of Voice **No**
 Sea, Car or Train Sickness **No**
 Discomfort on Swings, Roundabouts, Switchbacks **No**
- (ix) OPERATIONS **Adenoids and tonsillectomy 1920**
- (x) Any Illness or Injury not mentioned above **Measles before 5 years old, Mumps**

chicken pox whooping cough
 Education **4th Years High School at 18 I.C.S. Accountancy (2 years)**
 Present Occupation **Office Clerk 11 yrs.** Hobbies **Reading**
 Previous Service **57 Bat. N.P.A.M. 1931 1935 - summer**
 Athletics **Tennis Skating Bowling - Moderately**
 Habits—Smoking **None** Alcohol **one or twice a week**

FAMILY HISTORY—Consumption **No**
 Nervous Ailments, Mental Trouble, or "Fits" **No**
 Father Alive—Health **Good** Dead—Cause **ref**
 Mother Alive—Health **Good** Dead—Cause **ref**
 Brothers (2) Alive—Health **Good** Dead—Cause **ref**
 Sisters (0) Alive—Health **Good** Dead—Cause **ref**

I hereby declare that I have carefully considered the statements made above, that to the best of my belief they are complete and correct, and that I have not withheld any relevant information or made any misleading statement. I am fully aware that by wilfully suppressing any information I shall incur the risk of not being granted a Commission, or if it is granted, of being required to relinquish it and forfeit any claim to gratuity or other award.

Date **9-12-41** Signature **Colin B. Angus** Witness **John B. Fisher M.C.**

GENERAL MEDICAL AND SURGICAL EXAMINATION

Impression given by (a) Physique Under development (b) Mentality Alert
 Body Marks, Scars, Deformities Vacc. left arm- Rt. forearm.
 Size of Thyroid Gland Normal
 Surgical Abnormalities Left big toe infected
 Results of Wounds, Injuries, Operations None

	Date <u>9-12-41</u>		Date <u>6-4-42</u>		Date.....		REMARKS ON ANY ABNORMALITIES FOUND
	Assessing Room		Assessing Room		Assessing Room		
Height (ins.)	65		65 1/2				Date.....
Weight (lbs.)	102		114				
Chest Circumference (ins.)	30						
Body Build (lbs.)	-35		-22				
LEG LENGTH (ins.)	40						
Pulse Rate	(Sitting	72		72			
	Standing 1st	96					
	Standing 2nd	84					
	After Exercise	120					
	Time to Normal	20					
Arterial Walls	soft						
Blood Pressure	(Systolic	128		110			
	Diastolic	80		75			
Heart	(Size	N		N			
	Sounds	Low		N			
	Rhythm	N		N			
Lungs	N		N				
Breath held	78						
Expiratory Force	200						
Vital Capacity (Best of 5)	4800						Date.....
Reflexes	(Knee	N					
	Ankle	N					
	Triceps	N					
	Abdominal	N					
	Plantar	N					
Cranial Nerves	N						
Balancing Rod	R. L.	R. L.	R. L.	R. L.	R. L.	R. L.	
	N.A.						
Self Balancing	R. L.	R. L.	R. L.	R. L.	R. L.	R. L.	
Tremors	1fs 1fs		1515				
	(Fingers	sf sf		N			Date.....
	(Eyelids	sf sf		N			
Abdomen	(Liver	N		N			
	Spleen	N		N			
	Muscular Tone	Fair		N			
Urine	(Albumen	Nil					
	Sugar	Nil					
Initials of M.O.	<u>delab</u>		<u>W.H.K.</u>				

40 mm. Hg. Test.
 Date 9-12-41 7/6 5 6/8 8 9/9 9 9/10 10 10/9 8 8 = 75 secs
 Date 6-4-42 50 secs 1st attempt 6
 Date.....
 Date.....

Remarks by Consultant.
6-4-42 - Gained 12 lbs in 12 weeks.

EYE EXAMINATION

History.....	Negative	
Visual Acuity	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. } 20/20, \text{ } \frac{1}{c} 2.50 = \text{No manifest hypermetropia.} \\ \text{L. } 20/20, \text{ } \frac{1}{c} 2.50 = \text{No manifest hypermetropia.} \end{array} \right.$	$\begin{array}{r} 20/20 + 2.50 = 20 \\ 20/20 - 2.50 = 20 \end{array}$
Colour Vision	Normal Ish. 9th Edition	n. n.
Red, Green	no dark room	680 30 No hyper.
Diaphragm Test (P.D. = 59M.M.)	Bar at -2-	57-600 - crowd at 1
Convergence	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{C.} = 7 \text{ cms.} \\ \text{S. C.} = 16 \text{ cms.} \end{array} \right.$	$\begin{array}{r} 7.5 \text{ cms} \\ 19 \text{ cms} \\ 11 \text{ cms} \end{array}$
Accommodation	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R.} \dots 13 \\ \text{L.} \dots 14 \end{array} \right.$	$\begin{array}{r} 11 \text{ cms} \\ 11 \text{ cms} \end{array}$
Cover Test	Slight Lat. Div. R.R. both eyes	St. Lat. Crow R.R. R.R.
Fundi and Media	No dark room	n
Fields	WIDE	n
Remarks:		I address wing test O rtho No hyper R, 13 K 13 P50 Initials of M.O. <i>ca 15</i> Date 6-4-42
Initials of M.O.	<i>ca 15</i>	Initials of M.O. <i>ca 15</i>
Date	9-12-41	Date 6-4-42

EXAMINATION OF EAR, NOSE AND THROAT

History.....	Negative	
Hearing	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. Ear} \dots \text{W.V. } 20 \\ \text{L. Ear} \dots \text{W.V. } 20 \end{array} \right.$	$\begin{array}{l} \text{w.v. } 20 \text{ ft.} \\ \text{w.v. } 20 \text{ ft.} \end{array}$
External Ear, Meatus Membranes	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. Ear} \dots \text{Normal} \\ \text{L. Ear} \dots \text{Normal} \end{array} \right.$	$\begin{array}{l} n \\ n \end{array}$
Middle Ear, Eustachian Tubes	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. Ear} \dots \text{Patent} \\ \text{L. Ear} \dots \text{Patent} \end{array} \right.$	$\begin{array}{l} n \\ n \end{array}$
Cochlear Apparatus	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. Ear} \dots \\ \text{L. Ear} \dots \end{array} \right.$	
Vestibular Apparatus	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. Ear} \dots \\ \text{L. Ear} \dots \end{array} \right.$	
Buccal Cavity	Healthy	n
Teeth	Healthy Partial upper plate (2)	n
Gums	Healthy	n
Pharynx	Healthy	n
Nasopharynx	Healthy	n
Nose	Healthy	n
Larynx	Healthy	n
Remarks:	Initials of M.O. <i>ca 15</i> Date 9-12-41	Initials of M.O. <i>WHK</i> Date 6-4-42
Initials of M.O.	<i>ca 15</i>	Initials of M.O. <i>WHK</i>
Date	9-12-41	Date 6-4-42

HISTORY OF PRESENT CONDITION

Date.....9-12-41.....

- History, a) Diphtheria mild case 1919
 b) Adenoids and Tonsillectomy 1920
 c) Measles at 4 years of age, Mumps 1923

Physical findings : 35 Pds underweight. His weight did not change (102) since 12 years and the candidate ~~tells~~ tells that it's a family constitution. But all his tests (Cardio respiratory) are very good
 40M? Hg. test : 75 secs. Exp. force : 200 B.H. 78. pulse rate Normal

M.S.B. 6. 4. 42 - Older than average, student type, of slim body build. Has done clerical work ever since leaving school twelve years ago. Intelligence not better than average. Does not show much desire for adventure. Emotional stability - less than average. Mild and rather unaggressive. Conscientious. Thought he might as well join the outfit that offered most opportunity, in way of getting commission.

P₂ O₄ G₂

C. Stoghill, M.D.

ALTITUDE TOLERANCE TEST

Date 21-10-42

No. of 2 hr tests at 10,000 feet	1.	Symptoms	Recommended for:
	2.	nil on <u>2</u> runs	A. flying to 35,000 ft. or more
	3.	mild on	B. limited flying to 30,000 ft.
		moderate on	C. flying only to 25,000 ft.
		severe on	

OBSERVATIONS AND FINDINGS BY PRESIDENT OF BOARD

Date.....9-12-41.....

In the opinion of this Board Candidate is assessed A1B A3B

M. Piche
 (M. Piche) Flight Lieutenant,

de la B. Fortier
 de la B. Fortier, M.D.

FIT Date 7/4/42
PILOT
OBSERVER
W/OPERATOR
A/GUNNER

M.O. *H. Whyte* S/C
 Category A1B-A3B

M.V.A.Q - 12 - average

6-4-42
 Choice: P₁ O₂ Army O.T.C.
 - Jr matric at 18 - average student
 - Office clerk in various firms 11 years
 - No previous flying or mechanical interests or hobbies. A poor card player
 - No athletics except a little tennis
 - Intelligence just average
 - Personality immature but very stable
 - Does not want A.H. Just wants a commission
 - Not very aggressive
 P₂ O₃ A₂ W. St. John Fe/H.

1

MEDICAL HISTORY OF

SURNAME Angus

CHRISTIAN NAMES DAVID-COLIN-BRADIE

TABLE I - General

TABLE II

Recruiting Centre: Inver P. 2.

Date 9-10 1941. Age 29 yrs.

Former Occupation: clerk

Height 5 ft. 5 ins. Weight 102 lbs.

Identification Marks: Wacc Lt arm - Rt forearm

Past Illnesses, Operations, Injuries: n/l

Consultations
Medical Boards
Courts of Inquiry
Surgical Appliances
Flying Accidents

Re-check Medical Examinations
X-ray of Chest
Sick Leave
Issue of Glasses
Corrective Lens Goggles

DATE	BRIEF DETAILS AND SIGNATURES
<u>16-6-42</u>	<u>Kline test Neg. Calorimeter F/O</u>
<u>2-10-42</u>	<u>Let for overseas posting RB.</u> BLOOD GROUP O

Colour Vision M. Test Inh. 9 editions

Vision—without glasses—Rt. 20/30
—Lt. 20/30
—with glasses —Rt. 20/N.F.
—Lt. 20/N.F.

Condition of Mouth and Teeth: Partial upper plate (2)

Blood Pressure: S 128 D 80

Abnormalities: n/l

25 Pds un derweight, but it is usual weight otherwise fit. All tests very good.

Remarks by Medical Examiner:

Category: A1B-A3TB

Signature of M.O. [Signature]

Rank P/15

X-Ray of Chest: #905 neg.

Date 10-2 1941. M.O. [Signature]

SEROLOGICAL TEST FOR V.D.S.	INTERNATIONAL BLOOD GROUP
Test <u>57/</u>	O A B AB
Date <u>5/</u>	M.O. <u>[Signature]</u>

*Note:
O = Moss IV: Jansky I: Univ. Donor
A = Moss II: Jansky II
B = Moss III: Jansky III
AB = Moss I: Jansky IV: Univ. Recipient

TABLE III—ADMISSIONS TO HOSPITAL AND SICK IN QUARTERS

Hospital	Date Admitted	Date Discharged	Disease	Days in Hosp.	Brief Details and Remarks	Signature of Medical Officer

TABLE IV—SERVICE IMMUNIZATION RECORD

PROCEDURE	DATE	RESULT					STATION OR UNIT	SIGNATURE OF M.O
		No Take	Primary Take	Early Reaction	Vaccinoid Reaction			
Smallpox Vaccination	18-12-41						#17m Depot	J.A. Sifton w/c
Schick Test	18-12-41	Positive		Neg. 1	Neg. 6	Sensitive	"	J.A. Sifton w/c
Dick Test	18-12-41	Positive		Negative			"	J.A. Sifton w/c
Diphtheria Toxoid		Amount		Reaction				
		1						
Scarlet Fever Toxin		1						
		2						
		3						
		4						
		5						
T.A.B.T.	18-12-41	1	1 c.c.				#17m Depot	J.A. Sifton w/c
	8-1-42	2	1 c.c.				"	J.A. Sifton w/c
	29-1-42	3	1 c.c.				"	J.A. Sifton w/c
Re-inoculations and inoculations not provided for above.								
Unusual Reactions								
Remarks								
Etc.								

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

R.C.A.F. R. 45
30M-4-41 (168)
H.Q. 1062-2-126

Individual Record of Flying

RANK *Lt. Col.*

No. *A 136581*

NAME *Angus D.C.B.*

LOWE-MARTIN MFRS.

UNIT	PERIOD ENDING	SERIAL No.	SINGLE-ENGINE AIRCRAFT									MULTI-ENGINE AIRCRAFT									CREW DUTIES			PASSENGER	TOTAL
			DAY			NIGHT			DAY			NIGHT			OBSERVER	AIR GUNNER	OTHER								
			1ST PILOT	2ND PILOT	DUAL	1ST PILOT	2ND PILOT	DUAL	1ST PILOT	2ND PILOT	DUAL	1ST PILOT	2ND PILOT	DUAL	1ST PILOT	2ND PILOT	DUAL	(N)	(O)	(P)	(Q)	(R)			
			(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(M)	(N)	(O)	(P)	(Q)	(R)						
			Hrs	Mins	Hrs	Mins	Hrs	Mins	Hrs	Mins	Hrs	Mins	Hrs	Mins	Hrs	Mins	Hrs	Mins	Hrs	Mins	Hrs	Mins			

*#8A.05
Ancienne Lorette
Quebec, P.Q. 28-9-42*

108 10

108 10

Brought forward

TEMPORARY RECORD OF KIT

No. 1 "M" Depot, R.C.A.F.

P/O 8550

Name ANGUS D.C.B. Rank AC. 2

Official No. R136581 Date of Enlistment 10 12 41

Ref. No.	Description	Quantity Issued	Ref. No.	Description	Quantity Issued
	SECT. 22-B			SECT. 22-B	
1	Bags, Kit	1	40	Shirts, Service, L.S.	1
5	Braces	1	43	Socks	3
6	Brasses, Button	1	46	Ties, Black	1
7	Brushes, Boot, Blacking	1	47	Towels, Hand	2
8	Brushes, Boot, Polishing			SECTION 22-D	
9	Brushes, Button	1	2	Boots, Ankle, Leather	2
12	Brushes, Shaving	1	5	Laces, Boot, Black	1
13	Brushes, Tooth	1		OVERSHOES	1
16	Caps, Comforter	1	6	Trousers, Service	2
18	Collars, Flannel, S.G.	1		SECTION 22-E	
19	Combinations, S.U.	1	2	Caps, Field Service	1
20	Combs, Hair	1	5	Coats, Great, Warm	1
28	Holdalls	1	7	Jackets, Service, Blue	1
29	Housewives	1	11	Trousers, Service, Blue	1
30	Jackets, Sweater	1		SECTION 22-F	
39	Pins, Collar, Safety	1	2	Caps, Field Service	1
35	Razors, Safety	1	5	Coats, Great, Warm	1
38	Shirts, Flannel, S.G.	2	7	Jackets, Service, Blue	1
	SECTION 21-E		11	Trousers, Service, Blue	1
9	Blankets, S.G.	2		SECTION 22-G	
	Returned # 8 A.D.S.		51	Overalls, Combination	1
	30-9-42		49	Mitts Winter	1
	Drawers	2		SECTION 22-H	
	Shirts winter	2	10	Propellers, Blue	10
			19	Propellers, Drab	19
			22	Badges, Cap, R.C.A.F.	1
			29	Chevrons, Blue, 2-Bar	29
			30	Chevrons, Blue, 3-Bar	30
			31	Chevrons, Drab, 2-Bar	31
			33	Chevrons, Drab, 3-Bar	33

Certified that items enumerated and shown in supplied column of this form have been received by me this date

Signed Colin B. Angus Date 21-12-41

R.C.A.F. RECORD OF KIT

50-A



NAME Angus DCB RANK A/c 2
 OFFICIAL NO. R 136581 DATE OF ENLISTMENT 10/12/41
 UNIT _____ STATION _____

INSTRUCTIONS

1. One copy of this form is to be prepared for officers and airmen issued with clothing and accoutrements. The initial issue is to be completed as far as available stock will permit.
2. It is to record all issues and exchanges, each issue or exchange being initialled by the individual against the item covered. Issues and exchanges are to be recorded in black or blue ink. Any items withdrawn are to be shown in ink with a reference to the R.V. number by which the items are brought to charge. In the case of discharge, items suitable for re-issue are to be brought to charge by C.R.V. and a notation made against those retained by the individual or not worth cost of cleaning for re-issue.
3. The applicable Ref. No. for sized articles of clothing is to be inserted on this form at time of issue.
4. On transfer this form is to be forwarded immediately and is to be retained by the Equipment Officer or Senior Service Officer at the new Unit.
5. The following size roll is to be completed at the time initial issues are made,—

ITEM	BOOTS, ANKLE	CAPS, F.S.	COATS, G.W.	JACKETS, K.D.	JACKETS, S.B.
SIZE	6 to 7				
ITEM	SHIRTS, S.G.	TROUSERS, K.D.	TROUSERS, S.B.		
SIZE					

CERTIFICATES TO BE SIGNED ON TRANSFER

CERTIFIED THAT THE RECORD DETAILED OVERLEAF IS CORRECT			CERTIFIED THAT THE RECORD DETAILED OVERLEAF HAS BEEN VERIFIED		
On transfer to the undermentioned Unit	Date	Signature of Issuing Officer	On transfer from the undermentioned Unit	Date	Signature of Receiving Officer
#1. I.T.S. Toronto	28 ³ / ₄₂	Les. J. Billen P/1st Lt	#1 M Depot Toronto	28 ³ / ₄₂	Douglas 3/0
on 8 A. 85 ancienne: South R.O.	4/6/42	Douglas 3/0	on 1 ITS Toronto		J St Amant
#1 "Y" Dep. Halifax	17-10-42	J St Amant	# 8 A. 8. 15. anc. Lorette		

E 331

No. 1 "Y" Depot, R.C.A.F.,
Halifax, N.S.

Int 3.
A. N.

Temporary

MANUSCRIPT RECORD OF KIT
(Personnel in Transit)

Name Angus DeB Rank Sgt
Official No. 136581 Date of Enlistment.....

Sets:- Accoutrement, Cpte.	Qty.	Date	Initials
Officers			
Sergeants & above			
Corporals & below			
Helmets, steel			
Respirators, cpte.			
Blankets			
Capes, Anti-Gas			
Curtains, Helmet			
Armbands, White			
Eyeshields, pkg of 6			
Dressing, First Field			
Knives, Clasp			
Knives, Table			
Forks, Table			
Spoons, Table			

Returned.

Helmets & lining type B -
Ear Covers
Rubber Pads
C 613 @ B

B.C.A.T.P. CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE
CORPS D'AVIATION ROYAL CANADIEN

PERSONAL HISTORY RECORD ANTÉCÉDENTS PERSONNELS

This form enables you to record important points about your experience for the information of officers who will be concerned with your entry into the R.C.A.F. and later with your training.

It is to your advantage to record accurately the particulars asked for since they will aid to plan training in line with your fitness. Incorrect entries are likely to reflect upon the person making them. If any item does not apply, mark it N.A.

Sur cette formule, vous inscrivez les points saillants de votre expérience, qui serviront à renseigner les officiers chargés de l'instruction de votre demande d'admission dans le C.A.R.C., et, plus tard, de votre entraînement.

Vous avez tout intérêt à fournir des détails précis. Ceci permettra de vous donner une instruction conforme à vos aptitudes. C'est se nuire que de donner des réponses inexactes. Inscrivez N.A. à côté des questions qui ne s'appliquent pas à votre cas.

A. IDENTIFICATION - IDENTITÉ

Date 30/3/42 Recruiting Station QUEBEC, QUE.
Centre de recrutement

Surname (in print) ANGUS
Nom de famille (en caractères d'imprimerie)

Given names (in full) DAVID COLIN BRODIE
Prénoms (au long)

Place of birth QUEBEC, QUE. Date of birth 31/3/12
Lieu de naissance Date de naissance

Duty for which you wish to enlist PILOT
Fonction à laquelle vous aspirez

B. EDUCATION - INSTRUCTION

1. Name of school last attended COMMISSIONERS' HIGH SCHOOL Town QUEBEC Province (State) QUE.
Dernière école que vous avez fréquentée Ville Province (État)

2. If you attended High School or University, state the type of course taken:
Si vous avez fréquenté une école supérieure ou une université, quel cours avez-vous suivi:
GENERAL HIGH SCHOOL COURSE

3. Were you at any time out of school long enough to lose a year? NO
Vous êtes-vous absenté de l'école assez longtemps pour perdre une année?

At what grade? For what reason?
En quel cours? Pourquoi?

4. Circle the highest grade completed: 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13
University: 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th yr., post-graduate.

Entourez d'un cercle le chiffre correspondant au cours le plus avancé que vous ayez fini: 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13; université: 1re, 2e, 3e, 4e année, post-universitaire.

5. At what age did you complete the grade indicated in Question 4? 18 YRS.
 À quel âge avez-vous fini le cours indiqué à la question 4?

6. Check this line to indicate in which quarter you stood in your class during your last year at school:

Top X Bottom
 1st Quarter 2nd Quarter 3rd Quarter 4th Quarter

How many pupils were in your class? 40

Indiquez ci-dessous à quel groupe vous apparteniez, quant au rang, dans votre classe, durant votre dernière année d'école:

Tête Queue
 1er quart 2e quart 3e quart 4e quart

Combien étiez-vous d'élèves dans votre classe?

7. What two school subjects did you do best? MATHEMATICS - HISTORY
 Enjoy most? MATHEMATICS - HISTORY

Quelles sont les deux matières où vous remportiez le plus de succès?

8. What two school subjects did you do least well? LATIN - FRENCH
 Enjoy least? LATIN - FRENCH

Quelles sont les deux matières où vous obteniez le moins de succès?

9. Check this line to indicate in which quarter you stood in your class in mathematics during your last year at school:

Top X Bottom
 1st Quarter 2nd Quarter 3rd Quarter 4th Quarter

Indiquez ci-dessous à quel groupe vous apparteniez, quant au rang, en mathématiques, dans votre classe, durant votre dernière année d'école:

Tête Queue
 1er quart 2e quart 3e quart 4e quart

10. Have you done work with figures since leaving school? Give details :
 Avez-vous travaillé dans les chiffres depuis votre sortie de l'école? Donnez des détails:

CLERICAL OFFICE WORK

11. Place a (✓) in the bracket opposite each subject you have studied. If you studied the subject at the University write U in the bracket instead of the ✓
 Indiquez d'un ✓ dans la parenthèse quelle matière vous avez étudiée. Si vous avez étudié cette matière à l'université, inscrivez U au lieu du ✓ dans la parenthèse.

- | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----|----------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
| Algebra | (✓) | Physics | (✓) | Electricity | () |
| Algèbre | () | Physique | () | Electricité | () |
| Geometry | (✓) | Woodwork | () | Sheet metal | () |
| Géométrie | () | Menuiserie | () | Tôle | () |
| Analytical Geometry | () | Machine Shop | () | Other shops (state which) | () |
| Géométrie analytique | () | Atelier de mécanique | () | Autres ateliers (dire lequel) | () |
| Trigonometry | () | Welding | ( ) | ..... | ( ) |
| Trigonométrie | () | Soudage | ( ) | ..... | ( ) |
| Forging | () | Forge | ( ) | ..... | ( ) |

12. Have you carried on any special studies (night school, correspondence courses, etc.)? State (a) what these studies were, (b) the purpose for which they were undertaken, and (c) whether the course was completed.

Avez-vous suivi des études spéciales (cours du soir, par correspondance, etc.)? Dites (a) quelles études, (b) le but que vous vous proposiez, et (c) si vous avez fini le cours.
 ACCOUNTANCY - UNDERTAKEN FOR ADVANCEMENT IN
 POSITION - COURSE COMPLETED.

C. JOBS - EMPLOIS

13. List below the last three jobs you have had since leaving school and give the information asked for about each. Commence with your last job and work back to the earlier ones.
 Enumérez ci-dessous les trois derniers emplois que vous avez occupés depuis votre sortie de l'école et donnez sur chacun les détails requis. Commencez par votre dernier emploi et remontez aux autres.

EMPLOYER AND PLACE EMPLOYEUR ET LIEU	WHAT DUTIES PERFORMED NATURE DES FONCTIONS	DATE AND MONTHLY EARNINGS DATE ET SALAIRE MENSUEL		REASONS FOR LEAVING MOTIFS DU DÉPART
		Start Début	End Fin	
TREAS. DEPT. PROV. OF QUE.	CLERICAL WORK	\$1000. PER YR.	\$1000. PER YR.	TO ENLIST TO TAKE BETTER JOB
HOLTRENFREN	CLERICAL WORK	\$10. PER WK.	\$10. PER WK.	
ANGUS BOOK STORE	ASST. MANAGER	\$11. PER WK.	\$11. PER WK.	BUSINESS CLOSED

14. List below paid jobs you did while attending school or during vacation. Start with your last job.
 Enumérez ci-dessous les emplois rémunérateurs que vous avez remplis, tout en suivant la classe, ou durant vos vacances. Commencez par votre dernier emploi.

NAME OF JOB GENRE D'EMPLOI	HOW LONG YOU WORKED AT IT DURÉE	WHAT USE YOU MADE OF EARNINGS CE QUE VOUS AVEZ FAIT DU SALAIRE
JUNIOR CLERK	TWO MONTHS	SAVED

15. If any of your jobs have involved long hours, heavy work, excessive heat or cold or other difficulties, describe these circumstances.
 Si ces emplois comportaient de longues heures, un travail ardu, l'exposition à une chaleur ou à un froid intenses, ou d'autres difficultés, donnez des détails.

.....

 NO

16. Before you decided to enlist, what kind of work were you looking forward to in future years?
Avant de vous décider de vous enrôler, quelle profession désiriez-vous exercer plus tard?

..... ACCOUNTANCY AND OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

17. What steps have you taken to aid in reaching this goal?
Quelles dispositions avez-vous prises pour atteindre ce but?

..... STUDY AND GOOD WORK

D. AVIATION

18. Which of the following have you done?

Parmi les initiatives suivantes, indiquez celles qui ont retenu votre attention:

- (a) Reading about aviation (check) : Popular magazines Magazines populaires
Lecture sur l'aviation Technical magazines.... Magazines spécialisés....
(indiquez d'un Books Livres

Name one publication in each case that you have checked.....
Nommez une publication dans chaque groupe portant un ✓

(b) Making model airplanes? Non flying models (....) Gliders(....) Elastic
powered(....) Gas powered (....) NO. competitions entered.....

Fabrication de modèles d'avions: Modèles non-volants(....) Planeurs(....)

Mûs par bande élastique(....) Mûs à l'essence (....) Nombre de concours
auxquels vous avez participé.....

(c) Taking course of ground instruction? Name of school.....

Subjects.....No. lessons.....

Cours d'instruction au sol. Nom de l'école.....

Matières.....Nombre de leçons.....

(d) Flying? No. passenger flights.....Hours dual instruction.....

Solo.....License.....

Vol effectif. Nombre d'envolées comme passager.....Nombre d'heures d'instruction (double commande).....Solo.....Brevet.....

(e) Take part in Air Cadet work.....For how long?.....

Participation au travail des cadets de l'air.....Combien de temps.....

19. What special steps, if any, have you taken to prepare for entry into the R.C.A.F.
Le cas échéant, dites quelles dispositions spéciales vous avez prises pour préparer votre admission dans le C.A.R.C.

..... NONE

E. RECREATION - SPORTS ET RECREATION

20. List below not more than three team sports or athletic competitions in which you have taken part.

Ci-dessous, énumérez au plus trois équipes sportives dont vous avez fait partie, ou trois concours athlétiques auxquels vous avez participé.

Name of sport Sport	Teams on which you have played or competitions you have entered. Equipes pour lesquelles vous avez joué ou concours auxquels vous avez participé	Accomplishments of your team or awards you have won personally. Succès de votre équipe ou prix que vous avez obtenus personnellement
BOWLING	CHALMERS-WESLEY LEAGUE	LOST PLAYOFFS
TENNIS	CHALMERS-WESLEY CLUB TOURNAMENTS.	—
BASKETBALL	SCHOOL CLASS TEAMS	DONT REMEMBER

21. Check each activity in which you have fair proficiency:

Indiquez d'un le sport dans lequel vous êtes assez bien versé:

- | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| Motor cycling | () | Sailing | () |
| Motocyclette | () | Canotage à voiles | () |
| Motor boating | () | Marksmanship | () |
| Canot-automobile | () | Tir | () |
| Aquaplaning | () | Skiing | () |
| Aquaplane | () | Ski | () |
| Swimming | () | Riding | () |
| Natation | () | Equitation | () |
| Car driving | () | Diving | () |
| Automobile | () | Art de plonger | () |

22. Do you give much attention to making or repairing things in your spare time?
Give details.

Consacrez-vous beaucoup de vos loisirs à fabriquer ou à réparer des objets?
Donnez les détails.

..... *No*

.....

.....

23. On what other pastimes or hobbies do you spend your leisure time?

À quels autres passe-temps ou occupations favorites employez-vous vos loisirs?

..... *READING - PLAYING CARDS -*

..... *DANCING*

.....

F. FAMILY - FAMILLE

24. Are both your parents living? YES If not, state which is dead.....
 and the year of death.....
 If both are living, do they maintain a home together? YES Are they separated? NO
 Divorced? NO.....
 Vos père et mère vivent-ils?.....Si non, dites lequel est décédé.....
 et l'année de sa mort.....
 Si tous deux sont vivants, habitent-ils ensemble?.....Sont-ils séparés?.....
 Sont-ils divorcés?.....
25. What is your father's occupation? GOV'T CLERK.....
 Quelle est la profession de votre père.....
26. Have any of your brothers flying experience? YES - ONE.....
 Avez-vous un frère ou des frères qui ont pratiqué l'aviation?.....

G. SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS - APTITUDES PARTICULIÈRES

27. Have you had previous experience in the Navy, Army, Air Force, Cadets, etc?
 Give details below.

Avez-vous déjà fait du service dans la marine, l'armée, l'aviation militaire, les
 cadets, etc? Donnez les détails ci-dessous.

UNIT Unité	Date of service Date de service	Rank Grade	Duties Fonctions	Special courses and certificates held Cours spéciaux et certificats obtenus	Reason for discharge Motifs de la libération
57 th BTY	1931-1935	GUNNER	LAYER	NONE	LEFT.
HIGH SCHOOL CADETS	1925-1930	SERGT.	SERGT.	{SIGNALLING {MARKSMANSHIP	GRADUATED

28. List any positions of leadership you have held, such as captain of a team, president of your class, secretary or representative of a group.

Énumérez les postes de commande que vous avez occupés, tels que capitaine d'équipe, président de votre classe, secrétaire ou représentant d'un groupement.

.....CAPT. BOWLING TEAM. - SEC. TREAS BOWLING LEAGUE.....
.....PRESIDENT BOWLING LEAGUE.....

29. With what languages other than English are you acquainted? State whether you read, write, or speak such languages, and how well?

Hors le français, quelles langues connaissez-vous? Dites si vous lisez, écrivez ou parlez ces langues, et dans quelle mesure.

.....FAIR KNOWLEDGE READING - WRITING AND.....
.....SPEAKING FRENCH.....

30. Do you hold a St. John Ambulance Association Certificate or any comparable one? Détenez-vous un certificat de l'Association ambulancière Saint-Jean ou quelque autre certificat semblable?

.....No.....
.....
.....

31. List the important points in your case which you consider as assets in performing duties for which you wish to enlist.

Énumérez les points importants que vous jugez de nature à vous aider dans l'exercice des fonctions auxquelles vous aspirez.

.....KNOWLEDGE.....
.....
.....

CANADA

B.C.A.T.P. AIRCREW

1. I hereby acknowledge that I have read, understand and agree to the following conditions of service which will apply in the event that I am accepted for enlistment in the Royal Canadian Air Forces:

(a) That I may be called upon to perform other than Aircrew duties until the R.C.A.F. is in a position to begin my training as such.

(b) That if at any time prior to the completion of my training in Canada under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan I am found unsuitable for further training in the Aircrew category for which I was first selected:

(i) I may be remustered to any other Aircrew category for which I am found suitable,

or,

(ii) If not selected for further training in an Aircrew category I may be remustered for service in any ground duties for which I am suitable; or, if found unsuitable for employment in any capacity I may be called upon to bear the penalty of discharge,

or,

(iii) If found unsuitable for Aircrew duties and if considered to be in the interest of the Services concerned I may be released for enlistment or appointment in the Royal Canadian Navy or the Canadian Army.

W. B. Blais
(Witness)

Colin B. Angus
(Signature of Applicant)

Quebec, P.Q.
(Place)

December 10, 1941.
(Date)

SPECIAL RESERVE

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

INTERVIEW REPORT

SURNAME... **ANGUS**.....

CHRISTIAN NAMES... **David Colin Brodie**.....

MARRIED... **NO**..... NO. OF CHILDREN... **N.A.**.....

N.F. ADMINISTRATION.....
TECHNICAL.....
EQUIP./ACCTS.....
CFN. LIST.....
FLY- PILOT... **X**.....
ING OBSERVER.....
W.O. AIR GUNNER.....

EDUCATIONAL STANDING:- Number of years

Leaving
High School... **4**..... Technical **none**..... Commercial.....
I.C.S. Accountancy (during 2 yrs)
University (Name and dates of Attendance).....

..... **NONE**.....
Standing other Countries..... **NO**.....

FLYING EXPERIENCE:- Total hours **NO**
Commercial Hours Solo..... Dual.....
Private " Solo... Dual... Passenger **NO**
No. Hours & Types during last 2 yrs... **NONE**.....

MILITARY AND OTHER TRAINING:-

Four years (1931-35) with the 57. Battery. R.F.A.M.
Quebec City, as Gunner. Has been employed as general office clerk, steadily, since 1930 to present date for the past 5 years, a clerk, Treasury Dept. Provincial Government, Quebec City.

SPORTS:- (What branches)

Tennis - Bowling - Skiing - Skating.....
Moderately - swimming (occ.).....

HOBBIES: **Photography - Aircraft model Building**.....

INTERVIEWING OFFICER'S OPINION AS TO CHARACTER AND SUITABILITY FOR THE SERVICE:-

An unassuming young man of good character and fine disposition. Eager to serve in any capacity - not very much impressive, but willing and quite capable of making the grade.

REFERENCES CHECKED--SATISFACTORY
" " --UNSATISFACTORY
" NOT CHECKED

CONSIDERED SUITABLE FOR COMMISSIONED RANK?... **N.C.O.**

BEST FITTED FOR... **Pilot or Observer (or subject to medical as Radio Mechanic U.F.)**

DATE **9-12-41** **QUEBEC** RECRUITING CENTRE

CANADA
B.C.A.T.P.

A.F.M.5

AGE... **29**.....
HEIGHT... **5-7**.....
WEIGHT... **125**.....

APPROACH
Confident... **X**.....
Nervous.....
Easy.....

CARRIAGE
Upright.....
Medium... **X**.....
Athletic.....

DRSS
Neat... **X**.....
Conservative... **X**.....
Clean... **X**.....
Careless.....

PHYSIQUE
Medium.....
Heavy set.....
Slender... **X**.....

SPEECH
Clear... **X**.....
Slow.....
Resitant.....

RESPONSE
Quick.....
Deliberate.....
Slow.....

MANNER
Alert... **X**.....
Confident... **X**.....
Sincere... **X**.....
Reserved... **X**.....
Nervous.....
Overbearing.....
Irresponsible.....

EXCELLENT.....
ABOVE AVERAGE.....
AVERAGE... **X**.....
BELOW AVERAGE.....

MARK WITH AN X THE DESCRIPTION WHICH APPLIES

J. R. O. GIBault
Signature of Officer
J. R. O. GIBault F/O



ANGUS J. C. B

136581



B.C.A.T.P.

SPECIAL RESERVE

CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

8558

RECORD OF SERVICE AIRMEN

R.136581 A.F. No. ANGUS Surname David, Robin, Brodie Christian Names United Church Religion

Born 31-3-12 Place Quebec City P.Q. Country Canada Citizen of Canada Racial Origin Eng Can.

PARTICULARS OF FAMILY

M.S.P.V.

Wife's Maiden Name Present Address (in pencil)

Table with columns: CHILDREN, NAMES, PLACE OF BIRTH, DATE. Two columns for children.

NAME(S) ADDRESS AND RELATIONSHIP OF PERSONS TO BE INFORMED OF CASUALTIES (in pencil)

Mr. James Rankine Angus, father, 286 St. Cyrille St., Quebec City

CIVIL EDUCATION

CIVIL OCCUPATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

High School Entrance Jr. Mat. yes Sr. Mat. Technical School Business Courses University 2nd Assistant 1930-32, FSSC 1932-35 off recipient 1936, Intermediate clerk 1937-41

PREVIOUS SERVICE

ENLISTMENT

574 Battery NPAMI Gunner 1931-35 Date 10-12-41 At H-14 R.C. Quebec Term Du r. of War

RANK

AUTH.

DATE

TRADE

AUTH.

DATE

TRADE TESTS AND COURSES

Table with columns: RANK, AUTH., DATE, TRADE, AUTH., DATE, TRADE TESTS AND COURSES. Includes handwritten entries for AC, SAC, and various trade tests.

LEAVE

CHARACTER AND TRADE ASSM. HONOURS, AWARDS AND MENTIONS

Table with columns: FROM, TO, AUTH. AND DESCRIPTION, DATE, CHARACTER, TRADE AND ASSM., HONOURS AND AWARDS, AUTH. Includes leave records and award mentions.

MOVEMENTS AND CASUALTIES

AUTHORITY	UNIT FROM	UNIT TO	DATE	AUTHORITY	UNIT FROM	UNIT TO	DATE
M.O.R.13 Regt 108577	#14 R.C. Quebec	#1 "M" (D) Toronto	10-12-41				
DRO. 301/41							
DRO. 309/41	Des. T.W.	C-770 35.	24-12-41				
#1 m.d. 76/42	no. 1 m.d. Toronto	#1 I.T.S. Toronto	28-3-42				
DRO 134	#1 I.T.S.	#8 A.O.S.	6-6-42				
PROVIA	#8 R.C.	#1 Y Dept	16-10-42				
D.O. 0314	NO 14. R.C.P. Halifax	RAF P. TP.	27-10-42				
		Emb loan	28.10.42				
		Dis UK	5.11.42				
	Int 13	Padgate	6.11.42				
		3 P.R.C.					
22/43	3 P.R.C.	4 A.O.S.	26-1-43				
2/43	4 A.O.S.	RAF Pershore	23.3.43				
2/43	330 TU.	1659 C.O.	26.4.43				
4/43	1659 C.O.	4192nd	28.6.43				
4/43	4192nd	4052nd	23.7.43				
4/43	4052nd	INT Jifford	28.8.43				
Apr 43	4052nd	P.R. 362.	17/8.8.43				

Finger Printed
 Date 10-12-41
 Initials. H.B.

vt

Temporary

MANUSCRIPT RECORD OF KIT
(Personnel in Transit)

Name... Angus D E Rank... Sgt
Official No... R 136581 Date of Enlistment.....

Sets:- Accoutrement, Cpte.	Qty.	Date	Initials
Officers			
Sergeants & above	1	10/42	ASD
Corporals & below			
Helmets, steel	1	10/42	ASD
Respirators, cpte.	1	"	ASD
Blankets			
Capes, Anti-Gas	1	"	ASD
Curtains, Helmet	1	"	ASD
Armllets, White			
Eyeshields, pkg of 6			
Dressing, First Field	1	10/42	ASD
Knives, Clasp	1	"	ASD
Knives, Table	1	"	ASD
Forks, Table	1	"	ASD
Spoons, Table	1	"	ASD

1 Over shoes.
1 Fogg le. Breather
2 Hoar vis. Service
Shirts
1 with Winter
1 Cap Cam f.
Ovenb. Gen B.

Ex
dressed winter 2-10/42 = ASD
Shirts winter 2-11/42 = ASD
Socks 3 = 10/42 = ASD
Shirts & Cotton 1 = 10/42 = ASD
Collars & Cotton 2 = 10/42 = ASD
6.608.
R.E.

SCALE OF ISSUE FOR KIT INSPECTION AT NO. 1 "Y" DEPOT, HALIFAX, N.S. DATE 21/10/42

NO. R-136581 RANK SGT NAME ANGUS, D.C.B. TRADE NAVIGATOR

CLOTHING & NECESSARIES		W.O. CLASS II & BELOW				
NOMENCLATURE		WHEN LEAVING CANADA	NOT YET ISSUED	ISSUED BUT LOST	EXCHANGED IF NECESSARY	PREPAYMENT OR REPAYMENT VOUCHER NO.
Bags, Kit	Ground Crew	1 L. or 2 S.				
Bags, Kit	Aircrew	2 L. or 1 L. & 2S.				
Bracés		1 (a)	✓			
Brasses, Button		1	✓			
Brushes, Foot Blacking		1 (a)	✓			
Brushes, Foot Polishing		1 (a)	✓			
Brushes, Button		1	✓			
Brushes, Shaving		1 (a)	✓			
Brushes, Tooth		1 (a)	✓			
Combs, Hair		1 (a)	✓			
Forks, Table		1				
Knives, Table		1				
Spoons, Table		1				
Knives, Clasp		1				
Lanyard Clasp Knife		1				
Dressing, First Field		1				
Holdalls		1 (a)	✓			
Housewives		1 (a)	✓			
Razors, Safety		1 (a)	✓			
Pins, Collar Safety		1 (a)	✓			
Badges, Cap R.C.A.F.		1	✓			
Badges, Cap (RNZAF or RAAF)		2				
Badges (Canada, New Zealand, Australia)		3 sets		✓		
Rank Badges, i.e. chevrons, 3 bars, propellers, etc.		3 sets	✓			
Badges, Flying (Pilots, Obs. or A.G.'s)		2	✓			
Caps E.S. (Serviceable)		2	✓			
Coats, Great		1	✓			
Jackets S.B. (Serviceable)		2	✓			
Trousers S.E. (Serviceable)		2	✓			
Coats, Waterproof		1	✓			
Jackets, Sweater		1	✓			
Shirts, Winter		2			✓	
Drawers, Winter		2			✓	
Shirts, Cotton S.G.		3	2	1		
Collars, Cotton S.G.		6	4	2		
Ties		2	✓			
Socks, Woollen		4	3	1		3
Towels		2	✓			
Gloves, L.B.		1	✓			
Boot Laces, Black		2	✓			
Boots A.L. (Serviceable)		2	✓			
Shoes, Canvas Rest		1	✓			
Shoes, Canvas Rubber Sole		1 (b)				
Shorts S.U.		2	✓			
Shirts S.K.		2	✓			
Accoutrements Sets (Web Equip.)		1		✓		
Respirator		1		✓		
Helmet, Steel		1		✓		
Capes, Anti. Gas		1		✓		
Curtains, Helmet		1		✓		
Boots, Aviation		1	✓			
Gloves or Gauntlets, Aviation		1	✓			
Helmets, Aviation Type C		1	✓			
Discs Identity No. 1		1	✓			
Discs Identity No. 2		1	✓			
Cords Identity Discs		1		✓		

THE FOLLOWING TO BE RETURNED TO STORES

Trousers, Service (Khaki)	Return
Shirts, Service (Khaki)	Return
Overshoes	Return
Rubbers	
Jackets, Khaki Drill	
Trousers Khaki Drill	
Caps, Comforter	Return
Caps, Winter	Return
Mitts, Winter	Return
Suits, Aviation	
Goggles, Aviation	Return
Helmets, Aviation Type B	Return
Blankets	
Overalls, Combination	Return
(Unless Trade calls for them i.e. AEM, MT etc.)	

FOOTNOTES

- (a) Applies to RCAF Personnel only.
- (b) For Airmen engaged only in Repair and maintenance of Aircraft.
- (c) R.A.F. issued respirators only.
- (d) Other than R.C.A.F. personnel do not return above unless issued in Canada.
- (e) Kit bags marked correctly.
- (d) Everything must be completed on one Stores Parade.

I CERTIFY THE ABOVE TO BE A TRUE STATEMENT

Blangus
Airman Inspected.

I CERTIFY THE ABOVE TO BE A TRUE STATEMENT.

Inspecting Officer *E. J. Home* P/O
or N.C.O.

Date *21/12/42*

CANADA

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

B.C.A.T.P.

SERVICE CONDUCT SHEET

Official No. R. 136581

Name and Initials (IN BLOCK CAPITALS)

ANGUS D.C.B.

Date of Enlistment

10-12-41

Sheet No. ONE (IN WORDS)

Signature and Rank of C.O.

[Signature] TOR(G.E. NASH) WO

Date

16-12-41

Table with 10 columns: UNIT AND PLACE, Date of Offence, Rank, Cases of Drunkenness (In Red Ink), OFFENCE, Names of Witnesses, PUNISHMENT AWARDED, Date of award, or of order dispensing with trial, BY WHOM AWARDED, Date of Commencement, Date of Expiration, Initials and Rank of Officer making entry and remarks, with date.

To be carried over

1. Rank. SGT.	2. Christian Names. DAVID COLIN BRODIE.	3. Surname. ANGUS.	4. Decorations.
-------------------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------

5. Type and date of commission or engagement, if Airman Pilot. Date of expiry.	7. Date of award of flying badge. 2-10-42. Date of qualification as service pilot, % marks, and whether failed, and re-examined. }	8. Types of service aircraft flown.
	7a. Qualifications, including any symbols; whether passed Promotion Exam. (with date) and whether passed Staff College Qualifying Exam.	

6. Branch or Trade.
NAVIGATOR.

10. Date of birth. 21-3-12.	12. If married: Date. S
11. Religion. UNITED CHURCH.	

9. Type on which most proficient. (If under instruction state total number of hours flown on each type and tests passed).

13. Medical classfn.	14. Date and place of last medical Exam.	15. *Date of last vaccination.	16. *Date of last inoculation. 1. T.A.B. 2. Cholera. 3. Plague.
----------------------	--	--------------------------------	--

9, 13-19 and 21 to be kept in pencil. *To be inserted in unit copy only.

17. Permanent Address.	18. Next of kin. Relationship and address. (Father) Mr. J. R. Angus, 256, St. Cyrille St. Quebec City, Canada.	19. Name and address of person to be notified in case of casualty. <u>Instead of</u> the Next of kin. *In addition to Mrs. A. Morrison, Woodside, Aurisdale Ave., Stepps, N. Glasgow Scotland. *Delete as necessary.
------------------------	--	---

20. Periods in hospital, or sick quarters, or sick at home.	21. Whether completed Annual Musketry Course and Annual Gunnery and Signalling Training; If not, what tests still require to be passed.
---	---

52.

8 A.O.S.

23. Postings and Attachments.

Postings and Attachments.

To	Duty	"P" or "A"	Date	Authy.	To	Duty	"P" or "A"	Date	Authy.
EMB CANADA.			27.10.42						
DIS " U.K.			5.11.42						
RCAF. PRC.		P.	8.11.42.						
4 A.O.S.		P.	15.1.43						
23. O.T.U			23.2.43						
1659. C.U.			7.6.43						

HIG SPDN			28.6.43						
WCAD			18.8.43						
RCAF. U.K. NEU	MISSING		10.8.43	NEU/43					
" - - "	PRES DEAL		10.8.43	OR437					

24. Attendances at Courts Martial.

Date	Under Instrn.	As P. or M.	Date	Under Instrn.	As P. or M.

1. Rank. SGT.	2. Christian Names. DAVID COLIN BRODIE.	3. Surname. ANGUS.	4. Decorations.
-------------------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------

5. Type and date of commission or engagement, if Airman Pilot. Date of expiry.		7. Date of award of flying badge. 2-10-42. Date of qualification as service pilot, % marks, and whether failed, and re-examined. }		8. Types of service aircraft flown. 9. Type on which most proficient. (If under instruction state total number of hours flown on each type and tests passed).
6. Branch or Trade. NAVIGATOR.		7a. Qualifications, including any symbols; whether passed Promotion Exam. (with date) and whether passed Staff College Qualifying Exam.		
10. Date of birth. 31-3-12.	12. If married: Date. S	11. Religion. UNITED CHURCH.		
13. Medical classfn.	14. Date and place of last medical Exam.	15. *Date of last vaccination.	16. *Date of last inoculation. 1. T.A.B. 2. Cholera. 3. Plague.	

9, 13-19 and 21 to be kept in pencil.

*To be inserted in unit copy only.

17. Permanent Address.	18. Next of kin. Relationship and address. (Father) Mr. J. R. Brown, 286, St. Cyrille St., Quebec City, Canada.	19. Name and address of person to be notified in case of casualty. <u>Instead of</u> the Next of kin. *In addition to Mrs A. Thomson, Woodside, Amiesdale Ave Stpps, Nr. Glasgow, Scotland. *Delete as necessary.
------------------------	---	---

20. Periods in hospital, or sick quarters, or sick at home.	21. Whether completed Annual Musketry Course and Annual Gunnery and Signalling Training; If not, what tests still require to be passed.
---	---

52.

8. A.O.S.

23. Postings and Attachments.

Postings and Attachments.

To	Duty	"P" or "A"	Date	Authy.	To	Duty	"P" or "A"	Date	Authy.
EMB CANADA.			27.10.42.						
DIS " U.K.			5.11.42.						
RCAF. PRC.		P.	6.11.42.						
4 A.O.S.		P.	25.1.43.						
230TU			23.3.43						
1659CU			7.6.43						

H19 SQDN			28.6.43	
WCAD			18.8.43	
RCAF. UK - NEW	MISSING TOS		19.8.43	NEW/43
" " " "	PRES. DEAD SOS		19.8.43	CR437

24. Attendances at Courts Martial.

Date	Under Instrn.	As P. or M.	Date	Under Instrn.	As P. or M.

1. Rank. SGT.	2. Christian Names. DAVID COLIN BRODIE.	3. Surname. ANGUS.	4. Decorations.
-------------------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------

5. Type and date of commission or engagement, if Airman Pilot. Date of expiry.	7. Date of award of flying badge. 2-10-42. Date of qualification as service pilot, % marks, and whether failed, and re-examined. }	8. Types of service aircraft flown. 9. Type on which most proficient. (If under instruction state total number of hours flown on each type and tests passed).
	7a. Qualifications, including any symbols; whether passed Promotion Exam. (with date) and whether passed Staff College Qualifying Exam.	

6. Branch or Trade.
NAVIGATOR.

10. Date of birth. 31-3-12.	12. If married: Date. S
11. Religion. UNITED CHURCH.	

13. Medical classfn.	14. Date and place of last medical Exam.	15. *Date of last vaccination.	16. *Date of last inoculation. 1. T.A.B. 2. Cholera. 3. Plague.
----------------------	--	--------------------------------	--

9, 13-19 and 21 to be kept in pencil. *To be inserted in unit copy only.

17. Permanent Address.	18. Next of kin. Relationship and address. (Father) Mr. J. R. Angus, 886, St. Cyrille St. Quebec City, Canada.	19. Name and address of person to be notified in case of casualty. In addition to the Next of kin. *In addition to Mrs. A. Morrison, Woodside, Annisdale Ave. Steff, Nr Glasgow, Scotland. *Delete as necessary.
------------------------	--	---

20. Periods in hospital, or sick quarters, or sick at home.	21. Whether completed Annual Musketry Course and Annual Gunnery and Signalling Training; If not, what tests still require to be passed.
---	---

22. Courses of instruction : Subject.

Unit.

From

To.

Result and percentage of marks.

52.

8.A.O.S.

23. Postings and Attachments.

Postings and Attachments.

To	Duty	"P" or "A"	Date	Authy.	To	Duty	"P" or "A"	Date	Authy.
EMB. CANADA.			27.10.42.						
DIS " U.K.			5.11.42.						
RCAF. PRC.		P.	6.11.42.						
4 A.O.S.		P.	15.1.43						
23. O.T.U			23.3.43						
1659. C.U.			7.6.43						

H19 SQDN			28.6.43						
WCAJ			18.8.43						
RCAF. UK. NEW	MISSING TOS		10.8.43	NEW 43					
" " "	PRESIDENT	SOS	10.8.43	(R 43)					

24. Attendances at Courts Martial.

Date	Under Instrn.	As P. or M.	Date	Under Instrn.	As P. or M.

R E G I S T E R E D

Ottawa, Ontario, June 9th, 1944.

Mr. J.R. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Quebec.

Dear Mr. Angus:

R136581 F/S ANGUS, D.C.B.

Enclosed herewith are the following original documents which were submitted by the above noted on enlistment in the Royal Canadian Air Force:

1 Certificate of Birth and Baptism

Yours truly,

(T.K. McDougall)
Group Captain
for Chief of the Air Staff

Encls:

O.lapointe

TO: R.C.A.F. Records Officer

8th Nov.

194 4

Request is made for final search in your office for a Will of:-

ANGUS, David Colin Brodie R.136581 F/S

Director of Estates

*Will sent with
Casualty Notification
No further will held*

TO: Director of Estates

I certify that there is no Will in Records Office for the above. *C. Middleton*

Dated

Nov 14

194 4

J. L. W. D. S. O.
R.C.A.F. Records Officer

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
NAVY ===== ARMY ===== AIR FORCE
STATEMENT OF WAR SERVICE GRATUITY

4
AIR
43272

DECEASED
MEMBER'S
NAME

David C.B.
(CHRISTIAN NAMES)

Angus
(SURNAME)

REGISTER NO.

16795

PAYEE

Receiver General of Canada,
Director of Estates,
Ottawa, Ont.

FILE NO.

17 July/45

ADDRESS

SERVICE NO.

R136581

FINAL RANK OR RATING

F/S

DATE OF TERMINATION OF OVERSEAS SERVICE

18 Aug/43

DATE OF DISCHARGE

18 Aug/43

A. TOTAL QUALIFYING SERVICE

NO. OF DAYS 617 EQUAL TO 20 COMPLETE PERIODS AT \$7.50

\$ 150.00

B. QUALIFYING OVERSEAS SERVICE

NO. OF DAYS 296 LESS 17 INELIGIBLE DAYS, EQUAL TO 279 DAYS @ 25C. PER DAY

\$ 69.75

C. SUPPLEMENT FOR OVERSEAS SERVICE

DAILY RATES AT DISCHARGE

PAY \$ 4.00
SUBSISTENCE OR LODGING
AND PROVISION ALLOWANCE \$ 1.25
ADDITIONAL PAY \$

DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE 1/30 OF \$

TOTAL \$ 5.25 X 7 = \$ 36.75

NO. OF DAYS 296 X \$ 36.75

\$ 59.44

JUL 30 1945
R. C. N. I.
G. L. P. A.

D. WAR SERVICE GRATUITY

\$ 279.19

E. DEDUCTIONS

OVERPAYMENT OF

PAY AND ALLOWANCES \$
DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE \$
AND ASSIGNED PAY \$

OTHER DEDUCTIONS \$

F. TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE

\$ 279.19

G. YOUR PORTION OF GRATUITY IS—

DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE IN ISSUE TO YOU \$ P. & A. Bal. Trans. Trust Account OF \$
TOTAL DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE IN ISSUE \$ Journal Voucher # 990

CERTIFICATE I CERTIFY THAT THE AMOUNT HAS BEEN CORRECTLY COMPUTED AND IS PAYABLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE WAR SERVICE GRANTS ACT, 1944 AND THE REGULATIONS ISSUED THEREUNDER.

PREPARED BY NC CHECKED BY WRR

TREASURY
CHECKED BY [Signature] DATE 11/24

[Signature]
F10
SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE

Treasury Office.
Air Force Services
OTTAWA, - CANADA.

Rec'd. JUL 19 1945

P. & A. SECTION

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

STATEMENT OF WAR SERVICE GRATUITY

MEMBER'S NAME: DAVID C.B. ANGUS (Christian Names) (Surname)

PAYEE: B.G. G.B. (Christian Names) (Surname)

ADDRESS:

Register No.

File No. 16795

Date 17 July 45

Service No. R-134581

Final Rank or Rating FIS

Date of Discharge 18 AUG 43

Date of Termination of O/S service 18 AUG 43

A. TOTAL QUALIFYING SERVICE

No. of days 617 equal to 30 complete periods @ \$7.50

\$

150.00

B. QUALIFYING OVERSEAS SERVICE

No. of days 296 less 17 ineligible days, equal to 279 days @ 25¢ per day

69.75

C. SUPPLEMENT FOR OVERSEAS SERVICE

Daily Rates at Discharge

Pay\$ 4.00

Subsistence or Lodging and Provision Allowance\$ 1.25

Additional Pay\$.....

Dependents' Allowance 1/30 of \$\$.....

TOTAL \$ 5.25 x 7 = \$ 36.75

No. of days 296 / 183 x \$ 36.75

5.944

279.79

DD. WAR SERVICE GRATUITY

E. Deductions Overpayment of Pay and Allowances Dependents' Allowance and Assigned Pay Other deductions

F. TOTAL AMOUNT PAYABLE

279.79

G. YOUR PROPORTION: (D.A. in issue to you) (Total D.A. in issue) = _____ of \$

PREPARED BY NC CHECKED BY WRR

16795
R.136581

Ottawa, Ontario,

16th July, 1945.

Mrs. Jane J. Angus,
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, P.C.

Dear Mrs. Angus:

Your application for the war service gratuity on behalf of the late has been reviewed by the ~~authorities responsible for~~ determining entitlement.

Although there was evidently no person dependent upon the serviceman at the time of his death, the gratuity will, nevertheless, be paid into his service estate.

Please be advised, therefore, that in due course payment will be made to the person or persons named as beneficiaries under his will or, in the absence of a will, to the person or persons entitled by law to receive the gratuity.

Yours truly,



(J. MacL. Murray)
Air Commodore
for Chief of the Air Staff



CANADA
W.S.G. 24

Dependents' Allowance Board

Serial No. 1544 No. XR-136581
Your File No.: 16795/R136581

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY TO
CHAIRMAN AND QUOTE

Department of National Defence

JUL 12 AM 8 30

Ottawa, Canada

July 9, 1945

R.C.A.F. Gratuities,
D.A.F. F-2-5,
No. 8 Temporary Building,
OTTAWA.

Re: XR-136581 - F/S. ANGUS, D.C.B.

1. Reference your memorandum of April 3, 1945.
2. As the applicant for war Service Gratuity has not replied to inquiries sent by this Board over six weeks ago, it is suggested that action might now be taken to make War Service Gratuity payable to the service estate of the marginally-named, vide P.C. 2239 if there are no other applicants.
3. Papers submitted with your above referenced memorandum are returned herewith.

DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE BOARD

B44/BO'H
Encl.

R.O.G. Bennett
For R.O.G. Bennett - Chairman

16/7/45
K

16775
R136581
C9
Arr

286 St. Cyrille St.
Quebec, Feb. 16. 1945

SEP 8 1945

The Secy,
Chief of Air Staff
Dear Sir,

1044-PA 187
SIC FEB 25 1945
P. J. G. G. G.

With reference to the enclosed slip taken from our local newspapers.

I wish to make application for the gratuity allowance.

My son Flight Sgt. Navigator David Colin Brodie Angus # A. 136581 was killed in action Aug. 18 1943. He joined the Air Force Dec. 1941, trained in Toronto and later at Ancienne (U.S. Route), where he received his wing on Oct. 2nd 1942. Two weeks later on Oct 17

he left for overseas.
He lost his life
in the raid over Peenemunde
Aug 17/18 1943 and is
buried at Flensburg,
Schleswig-Holstein.

I was receiving
Assigned pay from him from
the time he joined up and
it was increased to \$60.00
a month when he was
overseas.

I would appreciate
hearing from you with regard
to this matter at your
early convenience.

Sincerely Yours ✓

~~J. J. B. Angus~~

Mrs. James P. Angus ^{Mother}
286 St. Cyrille St.
Quebec. P. Q. ✓
FEB 22 1948

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Serial No: 1544
File No: 16795/R136581
Date: 3/Apr/45

Attention: B-44

The Chairman,
Dependents' Allowance Board,
Experimental Farm,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Number and Name of Deceased Member **R136581 F/S Angus, D.C.B.**

Applicant's Name **Mrs. Jane J. Angus**
Address **286 St. Cyrille St.**
Quebec, Que.


Relationship to Deceased **Mother**

1. The above named applicant for the war service gratuity who was in receipt of assigned pay of \$ **60.00** monthly at the date of the serviceman's death/~~discharge~~ **18 Aug. 19 43**, received neither a supplementary award of dependents' allowance subsequent to death nor a pension dating from the time of death.

2. Will you, therefore, please investigate to determine whether the applicant could be considered to be a dependent of the deceased within the spirit and intent of The War Service Grants Act, 1944 at the time of the member's death.

3. This case is that of a person who claims to be a dependent within Group "E" of the Directive issued by the Minister of Veterans Affairs on the 16th December, 1944.

4. The undernoted correspondence is enclosed to assist you in your investigation. Please return to D/F/Accounts 8 as soon as the question of dependency has been determined.


(J. MacL. Murray) P/C
for C.A.S.

Enclosures: - Letters from applicant including ~~Form~~ letter of application dated **Feb. 16/45**

Copies of D.A.F. letters dated **nil**

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

WAR SERVICE GRATUITY - PARTICULARS OF SERVICE

4.00

NUMBER FINAL PAID RANK GROUP CHRISTIAN NAMES SURNAME

R136581 7/1/44 84 David Colin Pradie Pradie

Reason for termination of service: Pres. dead PCX/1944/19.843

TOTAL SERVICE:

T.O.S. 10-12-41 S.O.S. 18-4-43 495 DAYS

T.O.S. _____ S.O.S. Jan _____ DAYS

TOTAL 495 DAYS

617

LESS NON-QUALIFYING SERVICE:

From: _____ To: _____ DAYS

From: _____ To: _____ DAYS

From: _____ To: _____ DAYS

TOTAL QUALIFYING SERVICE 495 DAYS

617

OVERSEAS SERVICE:

From: 27-10-42 To: 18-4-43 174 DAYS

From: _____ To: _____ DAYS

From: _____ To: _____ DAYS

TOTAL 174 DAYS

296

LESS NON-QUALIFYING SERVICE:

From: _____ To: _____ DAYS

From: _____ To: _____ DAYS

From: _____ To: _____ DAYS

TOTAL QUALIFYING OVERSEAS SERVICE 174 DAYS

296

Certified that entitlement to benefits under The War Service Grants Act, 1944 has been established, based on service shown herein.

1439
823
616
1144
295

COMPUTER'S INITIALS	<u>Ru</u>
CHECKER'S INITIALS	<u>WLB</u>
DATE	<u>2-3-45</u>

R.C.A.F. RECORDS OFFICER

Register No. 16795

File No. R136581

CASUALTIES ONLY

For purposes of W.S.G.
Casualties include death
subsequent to discharge

THE W/R SERVICE GRANTS ACT, 1944

Ottawa, 10 Mar 1945

TO: Chief Treasury Officer,
Dependents' Allowance and Assigned Pay Branch

Service No. R136581

Name David Colin Brodie ANGUS
Christian Names Surname

Please supply the following information in respect of the marginally named
at the time of his discharge or death and return this form in duplicate to
the undersigned.

J. MacL. Murray

for (J. MacL. Murray) Air Commodore
Director of Accounts and Finance

<u>Name</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Names of persons in receipt of D.A. and amounts of monthly awards	\$ <u>nil</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____

If no D.A. in issue, list names of persons in receipt of A.P., who may be <u>classed as dependents under The War Service Grants Act, 1944</u> , and amounts of monthly assignments.	<u>nil</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____

Names of persons to whom assigned pay was continued by supplementary award after death	<u>nil</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____

Amount of overpayment of dependents allowance and/or assigned pay deductible from the War Service Gratuity and name of person to whom paid	<u>nil</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____

23-3-45

W. S. GRAT. MAR 19 1945

194

W. Morrison
For Chief Treasury Officer,
D.A. & A.P. Branch

C.T.O., D.A. & A.P.

Overpayment of D.A. and/or A.P. recovered from W.S.G. \$ _____

194

for C.T.O.

1915 MAR 17

1915 MAR 17

1915 MAR 17

1915 MAR 17

1915 MAR 17

1915 MAR 17

1915 MAR 17

1915 MAR 17

1915 MAR 17

1915 MAR 17 PM 10:17

1915 MAR 17

1915 MAR 17

1915 MAR 17

16795

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

WAR SERVICE GRATUITY - PARTICULARS OF SERVICE

NUMBER	FINAL PAID RANK	GROUP	CHRISTIAN NAMES	SURNAME
R136581	1/1 Lt Sgt (AB 653 d) 18-4-43	84	David Galin	Prodie Angus

Reason for termination of service:

Pres. dead PC 4192d/19-8-43
18-4-43

TOTAL SERVICE:

T.O.S.	10-12-41	S.O.S.	18-4-43	495	DAYS
T.O.S.		S.O.S.			DAYS
					TOTAL 495 DAYS

LESS NON-QUALIFYING SERVICE:

From:		To:			DAYS
From:		To:			DAYS
From:		To:			DAYS
					TOTAL QUALIFYING SERVICE 495 DAYS

OVERSEAS SERVICE:

From:	27-10-42	To:	18-4-43	174	DAYS
From:		To:			DAYS
From:		To:			DAYS
					TOTAL 174 DAYS

LESS NON-QUALIFYING SERVICE:

From:		To:			DAYS
From:		To:			DAYS
From:		To:			DAYS
					TOTAL QUALIFYING OVERSEAS SERVICE 174 DAYS

Certified that entitlement to benefits under The War Service Grants Act, 1944 has been established, based on service shown herein.

COMPUTER'S INITIALS	Ru
CHECKER'S INITIALS	WLB
DATE	2-3-45

R.C.A.F. RECORDS OFFICER

M.R.

R.C.A.F.-R.310

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

File: R.136581 (DAF/A8)
23 March, 1945

Chief Treasury Officer,
Department of Veterans' Affairs,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Dear Sir:

An application for the war service gratuity in respect
of the late R.136581, F/Sgt. Angus, D.C.B.
has been received from Mrs. James Angus (Mother)
residing at 286 St. Cyrille St., Quebec, P.Q.

Will you kindly notify the undersigned as to whether or
not the applicant is receiving a pension or did receive a pension in
respect of the deceased member effective from the date of his death,
18 Aug., 1943. For this purpose, please do not include
a pension payable under Section 33(3) of the Pension Act, dating from
a time subsequent to the member's death.

This information will be of assistance in determining
dependency under the provisions of the The War Service Grants Act, 1944,
since pay was assigned to the applicant by the deceased at the time of
his death.

For convenience, please use the space provided below and
return this request to The Secretary, Department of National Defence for
Air (Attention: DAF/accounts 8).

If no pension is now being paid, but at a later date the
Canadian Pension Commission authorizes payment of a pension to the
applicant, will you kindly notify this office accordingly by separate
communication.

Yours truly,

J. MacL. Murray
(J. MacL. Murray) Air Commodore
Director of Accounts & Finance, R.C.A.F.

Was payment of a pension authorized
to the applicant?

Yes

(Yes or No)

If so, please state initial date
from which payments were made
effective.

Certified Correct

March 27th

1945

J. MacL. Murray

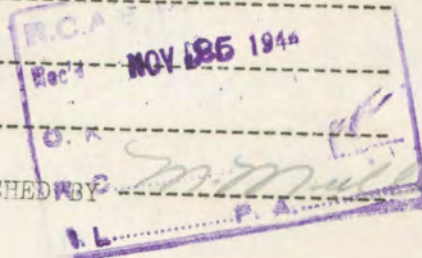
Chief Treasury Officer
Department of Veterans' Affairs



CANADIAN VOLUNTEER SERVICE MEDAL

NO B136591 NAME Angus, David Colin Beattie
 DATE OF ENLISTMENT Dec 14/41 DATE OF DISCHARGE Aug 19/43
 OVERSEAS SERVICE FROM Nov 13/42 TO Aug 11/43 (Pres. Deed)
 ELIGIBLE FOR MEDAL Yes ELIGIBLE FOR CLASP Yes
 ADDRESS Mr. D. R. Angus (Retd.)
286 St. Cyrille Street,
Quebec, Quebec
 REMARKS _____

 DATE Nov 21/1944 RESEARCHED BY [Signature]



CONFIDENTIAL.

R.A.F. Form 39.
Army Form I. 1220.
Naval Form M. 246.

No. of Enclosure in Form 48
Serial No. in Form 38 }
or in A. & D. Book }

Hospital or Sick List—Record Card.

Surname Angus, Christian Names D. C. B.
Rank F/Sgt. Unit 405 Sqn.
R.A.F. or } R136581 Branch or Trade Nav
Army No. }
Age } Total } Under instruc- }
Service } tion as }
Hospital or Station } R. C. A. F. H. Q.
rendering this form }

Dates of:
Arrival as direct admission from
" " transfer from
Discharge to duty
" as an invalid or to unit for invaliding
Transfer to
Death 18-8-43
Number of days under treatment.....

CLINICAL NOTES.

Disease or injury Death Presumed

New disease supervening, and date.....

Operation, nature and date.....

Anæsthetic, and method of administration.....

Date | Previous history of case and family, if relevant

18-8-43

Condition on admission Death Presumed

R. C. A. F. C. R. 362/80

N.B.—In the event of an error in diagnosis, the disease or injury entered will be crossed out in such a way as to remain legible, and the new disease or injury will be entered above it. In the event of a new disease supervening it will be entered in the space allotted.

Date

Progress of case

12-6-43

Condition on discharge

Death Pronounced

Signature of Medical Officer

Date 16-3-44

Yours truly

OFFICIAL ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE CASUALTY NOTIFICATION

NUMBER **R136581**

RANK **FLIGHT SERGEANT**

UNIT **405 SQUADRON OVERSEAS**

TRADE **AIR NAVIGATOR (SP GR)**

R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	OTHER
X				

NAME **ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE**

MARITAL STATUS **SINGLE**

RELIGION **U.C.**

CANADIAN **YES**

FRENCH CANADIAN

OTHER

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON REC. OF SERV. & RELATIONSHIP **MR. J.R. ANGUS (FATHER)**

ADDRESS **286 ST. CYRILLE STREET,
QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC.**

NAME **MRS. JANE J. ANGUS**
ADDRESS **SAME ADDRESS.**
D.A.B.

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON CAS. SIG. & RELATIONSHIP **MR. J.R. ANGUS (FATHER)**

ADDRESS **286 ST. CYRILLE STREET,
QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC**

FATHER'S NAME **MR. & MRS. JAMES RANKINE ANGUS**

ADDRESS **286 ST. CYRILLE STREET,
QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC**

LIVING ON ENLISTMENT **YES**

MOTHER'S NAME

ADDRESS

LIVING ON ENLISTMENT **YES**

WAS MEMBER ATTACHED TO R.A.F. AT ANY TIME? YES/NO

IF CASUALTY OCCURRED IN CANADA DID MEMBER HAVE SERVICE OUTSIDE CANADA DURING WAR WITH THE GERMAN REICH? YES/NO

IF ON LEAVE, STATE DATE LEAVE COMMENCED AND WHETHER ON LEAVE WITH OR WITHOUT PAY?

CASUALTY DETAILS:

AUTHORITY CAS. SIG. NO. **AIR MIN KMY---PCX11---d-9-MARCH-44.**

NR32/12 MARCH

PREVIOUSLY REPORTED "MISSING" 18-AUG-43 AFTER AIR OPERATIONS (OVERSEAS) AND SUBSEQUENTLY REPORTED "MISSING BELIEVED KILLED" (OVER PREMMUNDE GERMANY)

NOW "PRESUMED DEAD" 18-AUG-43 FOR OFFICIAL PURPOSES.

LAST WILL ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF E.? YES/NO **NO**

M.F.M. 5 ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF E.? YES/NO **NO**

DATE **27-MARCH-44.**

CERTIFICATE P. OF D. ATTACHED TO A. OF E. COPY YES/NO **NO**

Don Bushnell

FOR CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

CONFIDENTIAL.

R.A.F. Form 39.
Army Form I. 1220.
Naval Form M. 246.

No. of enclosure in Form 48 004367
Serial No. in Form 38 }
or in A. & D. Book }

Hospital or Sick List—Record Card.

Surname Angus, Christian Names D. J. D.
Rank F/Sgt. Unit 405 Sqdn. Oakington
R.A.F. or } RJ36581 Branch or Trade Nav
Army No. }
Age Total }
Service } Under instruc- }
tion as }
Hospital or Station } R.C.A.F. H.Q.
rendering this form }

Dates of:
Arrival as direct admission from
" " transfer from
Discharge to duty
" " as an invalid or to unit for invaliding
Transfer to
Death 18-8-43
Number of days under treatment

CLINICAL NOTES.

Disease or injury Death Presumed

New disease supervening, and date

Operation, nature and date

Anæsthetic, and method of administration

Date Previous history of case and family, if relevant

18-8-43 Condition on admission Death Presumed

R.C.A.F. C.R. 362/30

N.B.—In the event of an error in diagnosis, the disease or injury entered will be crossed out in such a way as to remain legible, and the new disease or injury will be entered above it. In the event of a new disease supervening it will be entered in the space allotted.

INSPECTION BOARD
OF U. K. & C.
APR 17 1944
D. O. (FILMS) OTTAWA

004368

Date

Progress of case

18-8-43

Condition on discharge **Death Presumed**

Signature of Medical Officer *Y. W. S. J. S/L*

Date **16-3-44**

INSPECTION BOARD
OF U. K. & C.
APR 15 1944
D. O. (FILMS) OTTAWA

OFFICIAL ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE CASUALTY NOTIFICATION

 NUMBER **R136681**

 RANK **FLT. SGT.**

 TRADE **AIR NAV. (SP GR)**

UNIT

408 SQUADRON
OVERSEAS
(WITH EFF. FROM 2-APRIL-43)

S	E	R	V	I	C	E
R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	OTHER		
X						

 NAME **ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE**

MARITAL STATUS

WAS AIRMAN ON INDEFINITE LEAVE WITHOUT PAY?

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON REC. OF SERV. & RELATIONSHIP

 NAME
ADDRESS
D.A.B.

ADDRESS

ADDITIONAL PERSON TO BE NOTIFIED

ADDRESS

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON CAS. SIG. & RELATIONSHIP

ADDRESS

RELIGION

CANADIAN

FRENCH CANADIAN

OTHER

PARENTS NAMES

ADDRESS

FATHER LIVING ON ENLISTMENT

MOTHER LIVING ON ENLISTMENT

WAS MEMBER ATTACHED TO R.A.F. AT TIME OF CASUALTY? YES/NO

IF SO, WAS HE A B.C.A.P.P. TRAINEE? YES/NO

IF NOT, UNDER WHAT CIRCUMSTANCES WAS HE SO ATTACHED?

IF MEMBER WAS ATTACHED TO R.A.F. AT ANY TIME, GIVE DETAILS:

IF CASUALTY OCCURRED IN CANADA DID MEMBER HAVE SERVICE OUTSIDE CANADA DURING WAR WITH THE GERMAN REICH? YES/NO

IF SO, GIVE PERIOD OR PERIODS:

IF ON LEAVE, STATE DATE LEAVE COMMENCED AND WHETHER ON LEAVE WITH OR WITHOUT PAY?

 AUTHORITY CAS. SIG. NO. **AIR MIN RNY---PC1192---d-19-AUG-43.**
5712

CASUALTY DETAILS:

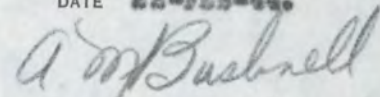
"MISSING" 18-AUG-43 AFTER AIR OPERATIONS (OVERSEAS) (OVER PERREMONDE, GERMANY)

LAST WILL ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF ET

YES/NO

M.F.M. 5 ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF E.T

YES/NO

 DATE **22-7-23-44.**


FOR CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

OFFICIAL ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE CASUALTY NOTIFICATION

NUMBER **R136601** RANK **SGT.** TRADE **AIR NAV. (SP OR)** UNIT **405 SQDN OVERSEAS**

S	E	R	V	I	C	E
R.C.A.F.	R.A.F.	R.A.A.F.	R.N.Z.A.F.	OTHER		
X						

NAME **ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE**

MARITAL STATUS **SINGLE** WAS AIRMAN ON INDEFINITE LEAVE WITHOUT PAY? **NO**

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON REC. OF SERV. & RELATIONSHIP
 ADDRESS **MR. J.R. ANGUS, 206 ST. CYRILLE STREET, QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC.**
 NAME ADDRESS D.A.B. **MRS. JANE J. ANGUS, SAME ADDRESS.**

ADDITIONAL PERSON TO BE NOTIFIED ADDRESS

NEXT OF KIN AS SHOWN ON CAS. SIG. & RELATIONSHIP
 ADDRESS **MR. J.R. ANGUS, 206 ST. CYRILLE STREET, QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC.** ALSO **P/O J. R. ANGUS, 416 SQDN. R.C.A.F. OVERSEAS.**

RELIGION **U.C.** CANADIAN **YES** FRENCH CANADIAN OTHER

PARENTS NAMES **MR. & MRS. JAMES RANKINE ANGUS** FATHER LIVING ON ENLISTMENT **YES**
 ADDRESS **206 ST. CYRILLE STREET, QUEBEC CITY, QUEBEC.** MOTHER LIVING ON ENLISTMENT **YES**

WAS MEMBER ATTACHED TO R.A.F. AT TIME OF CASUALTY? YES/NO IF SO, WAS HE A B.C.A.P.P. TRAINEE? YES/NO
 IF NOT, UNDER WHAT CIRCUMSTANCES WAS HE SO ATTACHED?

IF MEMBER WAS ATTACHED TO R.A.F. AT ANY TIME, GIVE DETAILS:

IF CASUALTY OCCURRED IN CANADA DID MEMBER HAVE SERVICE OUTSIDE CANADA DURING WAR WITH THE GERMAN REICH? YES/NO
 IF SO, GIVE PERIOD OR PERIODS:

IF ON LEAVE, STATE DATE LEAVE COMMENCED AND WHETHER ON LEAVE WITH OR WITHOUT PAY?

AUTHORITY CAS. SIG. NO. **AIR MIN KWY---PCX192---d-19-AUG-43.**
 CASUALTY DETAILS:

13320

AFTER AIR OPERATIONS.
"MISSING" 18-AUG-43./ (OVERSEAS) (OVER PENNEMUNDEN, GERMANY)

LAST WILL ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF ET **YES/NO** M.F.M. 5 ATTACHED TO NOTIFICATION TO A. OF E7 **YES/NO** DATE **24-AUG-43.**

Edmund A/S
 FOR CHIEF OF THE AIR STAFF

AIRMAN'S STATEMENT AT EMBARKATION

1. Number R-136581.....Rank SGT. Name ANGUS DAVID COLIN BRODIE
Surname Christian Names
2. Name of person to be notified in case of casualty... JAS. R. ANGUS
.....
- Address 286 ST. CYRILLE ST. QUEBEC, P.Q. Relationship, if any FATHER
3. Alternative name of person to be notified in case of casualty MRS. JAS. R. ANGUS
.....
4. Legal next of kin... JAMES RANKINE ANGUS
Full Christian Names
5. Single, married, widower, divorced, separated..... SINGLE
Full Christian Names of wife.....
Address.....
6. If married, have you completed a will since marriage?..... If so, state location
.....
7. Have you completed necessary documentation for dependent's allowance?.....
8. Are parent's living--- Father? YES. Mother? YES.....
9. Parent's names (only if living) Give full Christian names
Father... JAMES RANKINE ANGUS
Address 286 ST. CYRILLE ST., QUEBEC, P.Q.
Mother... JANE JAMIESON BRODIE ANGUS
Address 286 ST. CYRILLE ST., QUEBEC, P.Q.
10. Your own permanent home address 286 ST. CYRILLE ST., QUEBEC, P.Q.
11. Religion (name of Church) UNITED CHURCH OF CANADA
12. Have you Identification Discs? YES
Airman's signature... Colin B. Angus
Date 20/10/42



CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL RESERVE

Rechecked No. 1 M.S.B., Toronto, Course 50, 6-4-42

R.C.A.F. M.2
150M-8-40 (6421)
H.Q. 1062-10-2

RL36581

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Medical Board held at Quebec, P.Q.

Date 9-12-41

FILE NUMBER

Surname Angus Chr. Names David- Colin Brodie
 Nature of Commission M2.1 Date of Birth 21-3-12 Married or Single "S"
 Branch Gen-List Hours Flown None
 Address 286 St. Cyrille Quebec, P.Q.

HAVE YOU ANY HISTORY OF:—

- (i) NERVOUS TROUBLE or Nervous Breakdown No
 Severe or "Sick" Headaches, Migraine No
 Fits or Convulsions of any kind No
 Sun or Heat Stroke No
 Head Injury or Concussion (including "knock-out") No
 Insomnia, Nightmares, Sleep-walking, or Bed-wetting No
- (ii) LUNG TROUBLE or Consumption No
 Bronchitis, Pneumonia or Pleurisy No
 Asthma or Hay Fever No
- (iii) HEART DISEASE, "Weak or Strained Heart" No
 Fainting Attacks or Giddiness No
 Rheumatism, Rheumatic Fever or "Growing Pains" No
 Frequent Sore Throats or Tonsillitis One sore throat, Tonsillectomy 1920
 Diphtheria, Scarlet Fever or Scarlatina Diphtheria 1919
- (iv) STOMACH or BOWEL TROUBLE No
 Chronic Indigestion or Pain after Food No
- (v) KIDNEY or BLADDER TROUBLE No
 Syphilis or Gonorrhoea No
- (vi) TROPICAL DISEASE No
 Malaria No
 Dysentery No
- (vii) EYE TROUBLE or Inflammation of Eyelids Inflammation of Eyelids (Stye at 15 years old)
 Wearing of Glasses No
 Colour or Night Blindness No
- (viii) EAR TROUBLE, Earache or Discharge from Ears No
 Deafness, Noises in the Ears, or Dizziness No
 Frequent Colds in Head, Catarrh or Obstruction 2 colds a year
 Prolonged Hoarseness or Loss of Voice No
 Sea, Car or Train Sickness No
 Discomfort on Swings, Roundabouts, Switchbacks No
- (ix) OPERATIONS Adenoids and tonsillectomy 1920
- (x) Any Illness or Injury not mentioned above Measles before 5 years old Mumps

Education 4th Years High School I.C.S. Accountancy (2 years)

Present Occupation Clerk Hobbies Reading

Previous Service 57 Bat. N.P.A.M. 1931 1935

Athletics Tennis

Habits—Smoking None Alcohol one or twice a week

FAMILY HISTORY—Consumption No

Nervous Ailments, Mental Trouble, or "Fits" No

Father Alive—Health Good Dead—Cause

Mother Alive—Health Good Dead—Cause

Brothers (.2) Alive—Health Good (.0) Dead—Cause

Sisters (.1) Alive—Health Good (0.) Dead—Cause

I hereby declare that I have carefully considered the statements made above, that to the best of my belief they are complete and correct, and that I have not withheld any relevant information or made any misleading statement. I am fully aware that by wilfully suppressing any information I shall incur the risk of not being granted a Commission, or if it is granted, of being required to relinquish it and forfeit any claim to gratuity or other award.

Date 9-12-41 Signature Colin B. Angus Witness John B. ...

GENERAL MEDICAL AND SURGICAL EXAMINATION

Impression given by (a) Physique Under development (b) Mentality Alert
 Body Marks, Scars, Deformities Vacc. left arm- Rt. forearm.
 Size of Thyroid Gland Normal
 Surgical Abnormalities Left big toe infected
 Results of Wounds, Injuries, Operations None

	Date <u>9-12-41</u>		Date <u>6-4-42</u>		Date		REMARKS ON ANY ABNORMALITIES FOUND
	Assessing Room		Assessing Room		Assessing Room		
Height (ins.)	<u>65</u>		<u>65 1/2</u>				Date
Weight (lbs.)	<u>102</u>		<u>114</u>				
Chest Circumference (ins.)	<u>30</u>						
Body Build (lbs.)	<u>-35</u>		<u>-22</u>				
LEG LENGTH (ins.)	<u>40</u>						Date
Pulse Rate	(Sitting.....)	<u>72</u>		<u>72</u>			
	Standing 1st.....	<u>96</u>					
	Standing 2nd.....	<u>84</u>					
	After Exercise.....	<u>120</u>					
	Time to Normal	<u>20</u>					
Arterial Walls	<u>soft</u>						Date
Blood Pressure	{Systolic..... Diastolic.....}	<u>128</u> <u>80</u>		<u>110</u> <u>75</u>			
Heart	{Size.....	<u>N</u>		<u>N</u>			Date
	Sounds.....	<u>Low</u>		<u>N</u>			
	Rhythm.....	<u>N</u>		<u>N</u>			
Lungs	<u>N</u>		<u>N</u>				Date
Breath held	<u>78</u>						
Expiratory Force	<u>200</u>						
Vital Capacity (Best of 5)	<u>4800</u>						
Reflexes	{Knee.....	<u>N</u>					Date
	Ankle.....	<u>N</u>					
	Triceps.....	<u>N</u>					
	Abdominal.....	<u>N</u>					
	Plantar.....	<u>N</u>					
Cranial Nerves	<u>N</u>						Date
Balancing Rod	R. L. R. L. R. L. R. L. R. L. R. L.	<u>N.A.</u>					
Self Balancing	R. L. R. L. R. L. R. L. R. L. R. L. R. L.	<u>1fs 1fs</u>		<u>IS IS</u>			
Tremors	{Fingers.....	<u>sf sf</u>		<u>N</u>			Date
	Eyelids.....	<u>sf sf</u>		<u>N</u>			
Abdomen	{Liver.....	<u>N</u>		<u>N</u>			Date
	Spleen.....	<u>N</u>		<u>N</u>			
	Muscular Tone.....	<u>Fair</u>		<u>N</u>			
Urine	{Albumen.....	<u>Nil</u>		<u>N</u>			Date
	Sugar.....	<u>Nil</u>		<u>N</u>			
Initials of M.O.	<u>Belg BA</u>		<u>W.K.K.</u>				

40 mm. Hg. Test
 Date 9-12-41 7/6 5 6/8 8 9/9 9 9/10 10 10/9 8 8 = 75 secs
 Date 6-4-42 50 Secs. 1st attempt Type 1
 Date

Remarks by Consultant.

6-4-42 Gained 12 lbs. in service

EYE EXAMINATION

History	Negative	
Visual Acuity	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. } 20/20, \text{ c } 2.50 = \text{No manifest hypermetropia.} \\ \text{L. } 20/20, \text{ c } 2.50 = \text{No manifest hyp metropia} \end{array} \right.$	20/20 2.50 20/200
Colour Vision	Normal Ish. 9th Edition	N Ish.
Red, Green	no dark room	Eso 3° No Hyper.
Diaphragm Test (P.D. = 59M.M.)	Bar at -2-	57 Eso Crowd at 1
Convergence	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{C.} = 7 \text{ cms.} \\ \text{S. C.} = 16 \text{ cms.} \end{array} \right.$	7.5 19
Accommodation	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R.} \dots 13 \\ \text{L.} \dots 14 \end{array} \right.$	11 11
Cover Test	Slight Lat. Div. R.E. both eyes	Sl. Lat. Conv. R&L RR
Fundi and Media	No dark room	N
Fields	WIDE	N
Remarks:		Maddox Wing Test Ortho No Hyper A1B A3B (P5, 07) Initials of M.O. C.A.B. Date 9-12-41 Date 6-4-42

EXAMINATION OF EAR, NOSE AND THROAT

History	Negative	
Hearing	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. Ear} \dots \text{W.V. } 20 \\ \text{L. Ear} \dots \text{W.V. } 20 \end{array} \right.$	WV Soft WV 20
External Ear, Meatus Membranes	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. Ear} \dots \text{Normal} \\ \text{L. Ear} \dots \text{Normal} \end{array} \right.$	N N
Middle Ear, Eustachian Tubes	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. Ear} \dots \text{Patent} \\ \text{L. Ear} \dots \text{Patent} \end{array} \right.$	N N
Cochlear Apparatus	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. Ear} \dots \\ \text{L. Ear} \dots \end{array} \right.$	
Vestibular Apparatus	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{R. Ear} \dots \\ \text{L. Ear} \dots \end{array} \right.$	
Buccal Cavity	Healthy	N
Teeth	Healthy Partial upper plate (2)	N
Gums	Healthy	N
Pharynx	Healthy	N
Nasopharynx	Healthy	N
Nose	Healthy	N
Larynx	Healthy	N
Remarks:	Initials of M.O. <i>W.K.K.</i> Date 9-12-41	Fit Initials of M.O. <i>W.K.K.</i> Date 6-4-42

HISTORY OF PRESENT CONDITION

Date.....9-12-41.....

- History, a) Diphtheria mild case 1919
 B) Adenoids and Tonsillectomy 1920
 c) Measles at 4 years of age, Mumps 1923

Physical findings : 35 Pds under weight. His weight did not change (102) since 12 years and the candidate ~~he~~ tells that it's a family constitution. But all his tests (Cardio respiratory) are very good 40M?M? Hg. test :75 secs. Exp. force : 200 B.H. 78. pulse rate Normal

M.S.B. 6-4-42 Older than average, student type, of slim body build. Has done clerical work ever since leaving school twelve years ago. Intelligence not better than average. Does not show much desire for adventure. Emotional stability less than average. Mild and rather unaggressive. Conscientious. Thought he might as well join the outfit that offered most opportunity, in way of getting commission.

(P2, 04,G2)

(C.G.Stogdill) F/L

DF

OBSERVATIONS AND FINDINGS BY PRESIDENT OF BOARD

Date.....9-12-41.....

In the opinion of this Board Candidate is assessed A1B A3B

M. Piche
 (M. Piche) Flight Lieutenant,

de la B. Fortier
 de la B. Fortier, M.D.

FIT
PILOT
OBSERVER
W/OPERATOR
A/GUNNER

Date 7/4/42

Choice 1.P 2.0 3. Army O.T.C.
 Jr. matric at 18, average student. Office clerk in various firms 11 years. No previous flying or mechanical interests or hobbies. A poor car driver. No athletics except a little tennis. Intelligence just average. Personality immature. Not very stable. Does not want A.G. Just wants a commission. Not very aggressive.

(P2, 05,AG2) (W.K.Kerr) F/L

M.O. *W.K.Kerr*

Category A1B-A3B

NVAQ-12-Average

Records Office
JUN 9 1942
 O.K.....
 R.C.....
 S.L.....
 C.I.B.....
 N.I.....
 P.A.....



NAME ANGUS D.C.B. RANK PLC AGE 29 REG. No. R136581

UNIT R.C.A.F. #1 "M" DEPOT

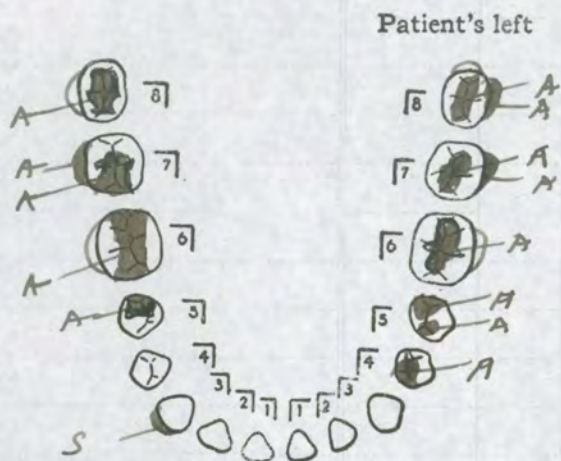
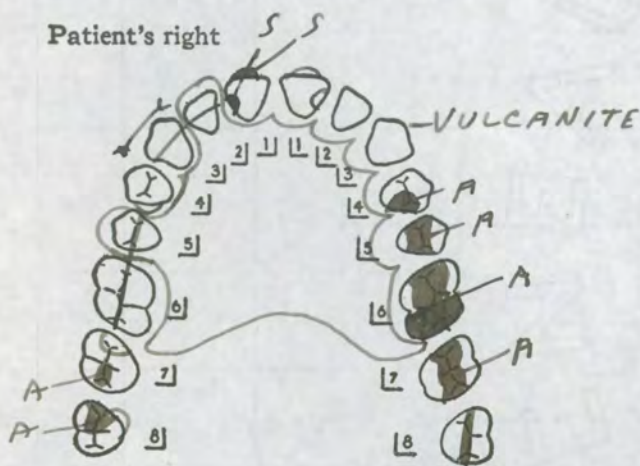
DATE 17/12/41 1941

Strike out inapplicable number and words.

ORAL HYGIENE { Good
Fair
~~Neglected~~

PROPHYLAXIS required { Yes
~~No~~

MUCOSA
(Describe any pathological condition briefly)



Abbreviations:—

- X Irreparable teeth—extraction
- A Amalgam
- Ce Cement
- S Synthetic Porcelain
- F Foil

- GI Gold } Inlay
- PI Porcelain } Inlay
- GC Gold } Crown
- PC Porcelain } Crown
- RC Richmond } Crown
- JC Jacket } Crown

- Treatment
- RC Root Canal
- V's Vincent's
- Pu Pulpitis
- PO Post Operative
- Pe Periodontia
- Ra X-ray

Describe with sketch
Br Bridge

PD Partial } Denture
CU Complete upper }
CL Complete lower }
DA Adjustment }

Irreparable tooth—Mark with an X drawn through diagram of tooth.

Caries—Outline defective tissue. Do not fill in space.

Edentulous Space—Indicate by a line drawn mesio-distally through diagram of missing teeth.

Restoration—Sketch outline and block in shape of all serviceable restorations and write description in space adjoining diagram of teeth.

All existing dental conditions must be charted. Use ink, write plainly and abbreviate as indicated above.

- ① For first examination after enlistment.
- ② Subsequent examination and treatment.



M.F.B. 465
6M pads of 100-7-40 (5811-2)
H.Q. 1772-39-950

E. J. ...
Signature and unit of examining officer
38 CO'Y.

COMPLETED

R - 136581

ac




Name ANGUS DAVID COLIN BRODIE

Classification

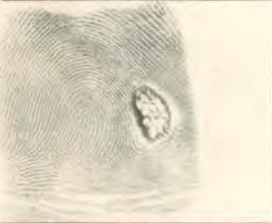

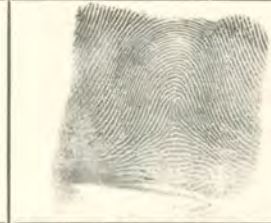


No. Sex MALE

Reference

RIGHT HAND

1. Thumb	2. Index finger	3. Middle finger	4. Ring finger	5. Little finger
				

LEFT HAND

6. Thumb	7. Index finger	8. Middle finger	9. Ring finger	10. Little finger
				

Impressions taken by A. J. Richard
(Signature of person taking prints)

Note amputations

Signature of printed person:
Colin B. Angus

Date impressions taken 10-12-41

Four fingers taken simultaneously

Four fingers taken simultaneously

Left Hand

Left thumb Right thumb

Right Hand



ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

Name ANGUS DAVID COLIN BRODIE R - 13658

Rank AC.2 (R.C.A.F.)

Age 29 YRS Height 5'5" Weight 102 LBS

Hair BROWN Eyes BLUE Hair on face LIGHT TRIMMED MUSTACHE

Marks, scars, etc. SCAR LEFT EYELID, WART LEFT THUMB

Colin B. Angus (Signature of holder)

T. J. Davidson FL/LT. (Signature of issuer)

Place #14 RECRUITING CENTRE Date DECEMBER 10, 1941
R.C.A.F., QUEBEC, P.Q.

Card serial number 7 5 2 2 9

Impressions forwarded to Headquarters P.I.B. by C. Shultz Rank PO Date DECEMBER 15, 1941

NO. 1 "M" DEPOT
R. C. A. F.
JAN 2 1942
HQ P.I.B.

FOR HEADQUARTERS USE ONLY
R.C.A.F. PHOTOGRAPHIC ESTABLISHMENT

Received for Photostat by [Signature] Rank CPL. Date 24-12-41

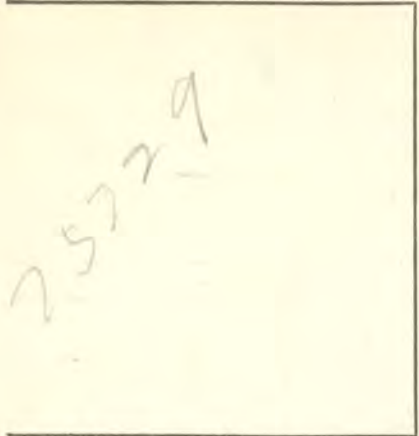
Forwarded to H.Q. P.I.B. by [Signature] Rank [Blank] Date [Blank]

HEADQUARTERS FINGERPRINT SECTION

Received at P.I.B. by [Blank] Rank [Blank] Date [Blank]

Classified at P.I.B. by [Blank] Rank [Blank] Date [Blank]

Checker [Blank] Searcher [Blank] Date [Blank]



SPECIAL RESERVE
ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

ENLISTMENT AGREEMENT

AIRCREW

1. I hereby acknowledge that I have read, understand and agree to the following conditions of service which will apply in the event that I am accepted for enlistment in the Royal Canadian Air Force:

(a) That I may be called upon to perform other than Aircrew duties until the R.C.A.F. is in a position to begin my training as such.

(b) That if at any time prior to the completion of my training in Canada under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan I am found unsuitable for further training in the Aircrew category for which I was first selected:

(i) I may be remustered to any other Aircrew category for which I am found suitable,

or,

(ii) If not selected for further training in an Aircrew category I may be remustered for service in any ground duties for which I am suitable; or, if found unsuitable for employment in any capacity I may be called upon to bear the penalty of discharge,

or,

(iii) If found unsuitable for Aircrew duties and if considered to be in the interest of the Services concerned I may be released for enlistment or appointment in the Royal Canadian Navy or the Canadian Army.

B. Blais
(Witness)

Colin B. Angus
(Signature of Applicant)

Quebec, P.Q.

(Place)

December 10, 1941.

(Date)

A.F.M. 23 (c)
23-10-41

R.C.A.F. Records Office	
Rec'd. DEC 15 1941	
O. K. ....	.....
R. C.	N. I.
S. L.	P. A.

Quebec High School

75 BELVEDERE ROAD
QUEBEC, QUE.

S. McMullan, B. A., M. S. Ed.
Principal

December 8, 1941.

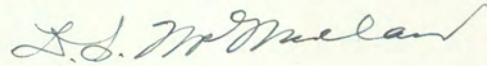
Royal Canadian Air Force Headquarters,
Quebec, Que.

Dear Sirs:

This is to certify that David Colin Brodie Angus attended the Commissioners' High School from September 1926 to June 1930 and that during this time he completed the regular high school course of study as prescribed by the Department of Education of the province of Quebec. At the completion of his course he was awarded the High School Leaving Certificate.

I have personally known this young man for fifteen years and can certify that he is strictly honest and of good moral character.

Yours truly,



Principal.

DSM:PJM

R.C.A.F. Records Office	
Rec'd. DEC 15 1941	
O. K. M.	C. B.
R. C.	N. I.
S. L.	P. A.

SPECIAL RESERVE
ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

INTERVIEW REPORT

SURNAME... **ANGUS**
 CHRISTIAN NAMES... **David Colin Brodie**
 MARRIED... **NO** NO. OF CHILDREN... **N.A.**

AGE... **29**
 HEIGHT... **5-7**
 WEIGHT... **125**
 N.P.A. ADMINISTRATION.....
 TECHNICAL.....
 EQUIP./ACCTS.....
 GEN. LIST.....
 FLY- PILOT... **X**
 ING- OBSERVER.....
 W.O. AIR GUNNER.....

EDUCATIONAL STANDING:- Number of years
 Leaving
 High School... **4**... Technical **none**... Commercial.....
I.C.S. Accountancy (during 2 yrs)
 University (Name and dates of Attendance).....

..... **NONE**

Standing other Countries... **NO**

FLYING EXPERIENCE:- Total hours **NO**
 Commercial Hours Solo.....Dual.....
 Private " Solo...Dual...Passenger **NO**
 No. Hours & Types during last 2 yrs... **NONE**

MILITARY AND OTHER TRAINING:-
Four years (1931-35) with the 57 Battery N.P.A.M.
Quebec City, as Gunner. Has been employed as general office clerk, steadily, since 1930 to present date for the past 5 years, a clerk, Treasury Dept Provincial Government, Quebec City.

SPORTS:- (What branches)
Tennis - Bowling - Skiing - Skating
Moderately - swimming (occ.)

HOBBIES: **Photography - Aircraft model Building**

INTERVIEWING OFFICER'S OPINION AS TO CHARACTER AND SUITABILITY FOR THE SERVICE:-
An unassuming young man of good character and fine disposition. Eager to serve in any capacity - not very much impressive, but willing and quite capable of making the grade.

R.C.A.F. Records Office
 Rec'd. DEC 15 1941
 S. L. P. A.

REFERENCES CHECKED---SATISFACTORY.....
 " " ---UNSATISFACTORY.....
 " NOT CHECKED

APPROACH
 Confident... **X**
 Nervous.....
 Easy.....

CARRIAGE
 Upright.....
 Medium... **X**
 Athletic.....

DRESS
 Neat... **X**
 Conservative... **X**
 Clean... **X**
 Careless.....

PHYSIQUE
 Medium.....
 Heavy set.....
 Slender... **X**

SPEECH
 Clear... **X**
 Slow.....
 Hesitant.....

RESPONSE
 Quick.....
 Deliberate.....
 Slow.....

MANNER
 Alert... **X**
 Confident... **X**
 Sincere... **X**
 Reserved... **X**
 Nervous.....
 Overbearing.....
 Irresponsible.....

EXCELLENT.....
 ABOVE AVERAGE.....
 AVERAGE... **X**

BELOW AVERAGE.....
 MARK WITH AN X THE DESCRIPTION WHICH APPLIES

CONSIDERED SUITABLE FOR COMMISSIONED RANK?... **N.C.O.**

BEST FITTED FOR... **Pilot or Observer (or subject to medical as Radio Mechanic U.T.)**

DATE **9-12-41** **QUEBEC RECRUITING CENTRE**

J. R. O. Sibault
 Signature of Officer
J. R. O. SIBAULT F/O



Library and Archives
Canada

395 Wellington Street
Ottawa, ON K1A 0N4

Bibliothèque et Archives
Canada

395, rue Wellington
Ottawa, ON K1A 0N4

For material still subject to legislative, contractual or institutional obligations, users warrant that they will respect those obligations and not use LAC collections in a manner that would infringe the rights of others. Liability that may arise in the use of a copy is assumed in full by the user. LAC accepts no responsibility for unauthorized use of collection material by users.

To ensure proper citation and to facilitate relocation of an item, the source of the material and its reference number should always accompany the copy.

Pour les documents faisant encore l'objet d'obligations législatives, contractuelles ou institutionnelles, les usagers s'engagent à respecter ces obligations et à ne pas utiliser les documents des collections de BAC de façon à nuire aux droits d'autrui. Ils doivent assumer entièrement toute responsabilité qui pourrait découler de l'utilisation d'une reproduction de document. BAC décline toute responsabilité quant à l'utilisation non autorisée de documents provenant de ses collections.

Afin de citer un document avec exactitude et d'en faciliter le repérage, sa source et son numéro de référence doivent toujours accompagner la reproduction.

TITLE/TITRE _____
RG 24 MG _____ R- _____ SERIES/SÉRIE _____
ACCESSION _____ VOL 24752 PAGE(S) 361
BOX/BOÎTE _____ REEL/BOBINE _____
FILE/DOSSIER ANGUS, DAVID COLIN BRODIE R136581
DATE DECEMBER 2012